



Mayor | John Wright
Mayor Pro-Tem | Travis Townsend
Council Members | Barbara Simmons, Blaine Smith, Tanner Sartin, Christiene Daniel
City Manager | Chris Whittaker
City Secretary | Michelle Perez

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, MARCH 21, 2025, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

COUNCIL OATHS

1. Administer Oath of Office to John Wright, Mayor by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.
2. Administer Oath of Office to Travis A. Townsend, Council Member Position No. 2 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.
3. Administer Oath of Office to Barbara Simmons, Council Member Position No. 3 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert, to fill an unexpired term ending May 2026.
4. Administer Oath of Office to Blaine M. Smith, Council Member Position No. 4 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

5. Presentation of the National Police Week Proclamation.
6. Presentation of the National Public Works Week Proclamation.

- [7.](#) Presentation of an employee service award.
- [8.](#) Recognition of Public Works Director, Hector Renteria on receiving his Class A Wastewater License.
- [9.](#) Recognition of staff for life saving actions.
- [10.](#) Ceremonial Presentation of May 2025 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

REGULAR AGENDA

- [11.](#) Discussion and possible action for repeal and replacement of 6.01 C(1)(o) from the City of Angleton Employee Policy Manual. This section directly prohibits employees from directly communicating with city council.
- [12.](#) Discussion of and action on the authority of City Manager to act without the approval of City Council, as it relates to 4.01(3)(a) from the Angleton City Charter.
- [13.](#) Update on all internal and/or external complaints filed against the City Manager.
- [14.](#) Discussion on who is responsible for reviewing and determining action(s) to be taken on any complaint filed on the City Manager.

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

- [15.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes for April 22, 2025.
- [16.](#) Discussion and possible action on a request for approval of a 15' Utility Access Easement Acquisition and agreement between the City of Angleton and Hooks Gas Pipeline, LLC., on land located at Austin Town/Farm-to-Market Road (FM) 521 at South Highway 288, on a 0.0574 acres tract, for a pipeline easement to accommodate a pipeline facilities and equipment operations.
- [17.](#) Discussion and possible action on a request submitted by Ellen Eby on behalf of Peach Street Farmers Market to obtain permission to close the 200 block of East Peach St. on the evenings of June 6, 2025, and June 7, 2025, from 5:00 P.M.-10:00 P.M. for the Annual Singer Songwriters Festival.
- [18.](#) Discussion and possible action to enter into an updated Interlocal Agreement with the Brazoria County Health Department to support mass immunization efforts during public health emergencies.

- [19.](#) Update, discussion and possible action on the investment reports for the quarters of December 2024 and March 31, 2025.
- [20.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20250513-020 amending Resolution No. 20240611-006 to update the designated City of Angleton official authorized to act on behalf of the city in matters related to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Local Park Non-Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant Program.
- [21.](#) Discussion possible action to approve Resolution No. 20250513-021 amending Resolution No. 20240723-010 to update the designated City of Angleton official authorized to act on behalf of the city in matters related to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Local Park Non-Urban Indoor Recreation Grant Program.
- [22.](#) Discussion, update, and possible action to approve the contract for Professional Services for the Comprehensive Plan Update with Ardurra, as funded by the Texas General Land Office (GLO) under the CDBG-MIT RCP Program.
- [23.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve an agreement with Celestial Displays. LLC, for Freedom Fireworks and authorize the City Manager to execute.
- [24.](#) Discussion and possible action on an interlocal agreement with Brazoria County Emergency Services District (ESD) No. 3 for fire protection, fire suppression, and rescue services.
- [25.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve the appointment of Police Chief Valdez as Interim City Manager.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

- [26.](#) Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20250513-026 on a request for rezoning approximately 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District, located at 627 E. Locust St., with a Garage Accessory Dwelling Unit at 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX.
- [27.](#) Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible to approve Ordinance No. 20250513-027 approving a Specific Use Permit for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District at Tractor Supply Co., located at 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX.

REGULAR AGENDA

- [28.](#) Presentation and discussion on Investment Grade Audit (IGA) Phase 2 deliverables and current timeline for wastewater treatment plant improvements by Schneider Electric.
- [29.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve a maintenance agreement with AED 1-2-3 and purchasing additional Automated External Defibrillators (AED).

- [30.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve HDR's proposal for Lift Station No. 24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project, not to exceed the amount of \$70,100.
- [31.](#) Update, discussion and possible action on the 2023 Paving Assessment.
- [32.](#) Discussion and possible action on request made by Angleton Girls Softball Association to rename Field 4 at Bates Park.
- [33.](#) Discussion and possible action on Abigail Arias Park final schematic design.
- [34.](#) Discussion and possible action on Freedom Park schematic designs.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will hold Executive Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

- 35. Discussion and possible action to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (Board of Adjustment Appointment).
- 36. Discussion and possible action on the deliberation of real property; pursuant to Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

OPEN SESSION

The City Council will now adjourn Executive Session, reconvene into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Michelle Perez, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Friday, May 9, 2025, by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Michelle Perez

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Public participation is solicited without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability, or family status. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons with disabilities needing special accommodation to participate in this proceeding, or those requiring language assistance (free of charge) should contact the City of Angleton ADA Coordinator, Colleen Martin, no later than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting, at (979) 849-4364 ext. 2132, email: cmartin@angleton.tx.us.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Administer Oath of Office to John Wright, Mayor by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Canvass

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Judge Gilbert will Administer the Oath of Office for their position on Council.

RECOMMENDATION:



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Administer Oath of Office to Travis A. Townsend, Council Member Position No. 2 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Canvass

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Judge Gilbert will Administer the Oath of Office for their position on Council.

RECOMMENDATION:



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Administer Oath of Office to Barbara Simmons, Council Member Position No. 3 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Canvass

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Judge Gilbert will Administer the Oath of Office for their position on Council.

RECOMMENDATION:



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Administer Oath of Office to Blaine M. Smith, Council Member Position No. 4 by Angleton Municipal Court Judge Jeffrey Gilbert.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Canvass

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Judge Gilbert will Administer the Oath of Office for their position on Council.

RECOMMENDATION:

Office of the MAYOR

City of Angleton, Texas

Proclamation

WHEREAS, National Police Week 2025 is to recognize and honor the service and sacrifice of those law enforcement officers killed in the line of duty while protecting our communities and safeguarding our democracy; and

WHEREAS, there are more than 800,000 law enforcement officers serving in communities across the United States, including the dedicate members of the Angleton Police Department; and

WHEREAS, since the first recorded death in 1786, there are currently more than 24,000 law enforcement officers that have made the ultimate sacrifice and been killed in the line of duty; and

WHEREAS, National Police Week is observed May 11th – 17th and Peace Officers Memorial day is observed May 15th in honor of all fallen officers and their families and U.S. flags should be flown at half-staff; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton publicly salutes the service of law enforcement officers in our community and across the nation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, John Wright, Mayor of the City of Angleton, Texas, along with the City of Angleton City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of May 11–17, 2025 as:

“National Police Week”

PROCLAIMED this 13th day of May, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

Office of the MAYOR

City of Angleton, Texas

Proclamation

WHEREAS, public works professionals focus on infrastructure, facilities and services that are of vital importance to sustainable and resilient communities and to the public health, high quality of life and well-being of the people of the City of Angleton; and,

WHEREAS, these infrastructure, facilities and services could not be provided without the dedicated efforts of public works professionals, who are engineers, managers, and employees responsible for rebuilding, improving, and protecting our citizens transportation, water supply, water treatment and solid waste systems, public buildings, and other structures and facilities; and,

WHEREAS, the year 2025 marks the 65th annual National Public Works Week sponsored by the American Public Works Association with the theme, “People, Purpose, Presence”; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton urges all citizens to join in activities, events, and ceremonies designed to pay tribute to our public works professionals to recognize the substantial contributions they make to protecting our health and safety, and advancing quality of life for all.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, John Wright, Mayor of the City of Angleton, Texas, along with the City of Angleton City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of May 18–24, 2025 as

“National Public Works Week”

PROCLAIMED this 13th day of May, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation of employee service award.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: **FUNDS REQUESTED:**

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Presentation of a five-year service award to Robert Helbert.

RECOMMENDATION:

Presentation of Service Awards.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Recognition of Licensing

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT:

FUNDS REQUESTED:

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is in recognition of Hector Renteria Jr., Director of Public Works, for earning his Class A Wastewater License, which took eight years and 160 hours to earn and is held by only 1,194 people in Texas.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recognition.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Recognition of Life Saving Actions

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: **FUNDS REQUESTED:**

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In recognition of Telecommunicators Aimee Chronister and Tiffanie Mixon, Aquatics Manager Andrew Morgan, Director of Parks and Recreation Jason O'Mara, Facilities Superintendent Harbria Gardner, Recreation Superintendent Geri Gonzales, and Recreation Specialist, for taking prompt action and saving a life while on duty at the Angleton Recreation Center.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recognition.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks and Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Ceremonial Presentation of May 2025 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Keep Angleton Beautiful will present Yard of the Month to Blake and Lora Brown at 812 Higgins Street and Business of the Month to Panache Salon, Spa and Boutique at 120 E Plum Street.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend City Council acknowledge the Yard of the Month and Business of the Month with a plaque, picture, and KAB gift for their beautification efforts.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action for repeal and replacement of 6.01 C(1)(o) from the City of Angleton Employee Policy Manual. This section directly prohibits employees from directly communicating with city council.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Mayor-Pro Tem Townsend requested this item be placed on the agenda for discussion.

RECOMMENDATION:

N/A



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion of and action on the authority of City Manager to act without the approval of City Council, as it relates to 4.01(3)(a) from the Angleton City Charter.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Mayor-Pro Tem Townsend requested this item be placed on the agenda for discussion.

RECOMMENDATION:

N/A



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Update on all internal and/or external complaints filed against the City Manager.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Mayor-Pro Tem Townsend requested this item be placed on the agenda for discussion.

RECOMMENDATION:

N/A



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion on who is responsible for reviewing and determining action(s) to be taken on any complaint filed on the City Manager.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Mayor-Pro Tem Townsend requested this item be placed on the agenda for discussion.

RECOMMENDATION:

N/A



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes for April 22, 2025.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Approval of the City Council minutes for April 22, 2025.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the City Council minutes for April 22, 2025.



CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, APRIL 22, 2025 AT 6:00 PM

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, APRIL 22, 2025, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor John Wright
 Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend
 Council Member Cecil Booth
 Council Member Tanner Sartin
 Council Member Christiene Daniel
 Vacant Position No. 3

City Manager Chris Whittaker
 City Attorney Grady Randle
 City Secretary Michelle Perez

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Daniel led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of the Professional Municipal Clerk Week Proclamation.

Mayor Wright presented the Professional Municipal Clerk Week Proclamation to City Secretary, Michelle Perez and Assistant City Secretary, Desiree Henson.

2. The recognition of Council Member Cecil Booth for his dedicated service on City Council.

Mayor Wright recognized Council Member Booth for his dedicated service on City Council. Mayor presented Council Member Booth with a Crystal Heart and his wife Ann Booth with a flower arrangement.

Mayor Wright addressed Council Member Booth and stated that Council Member Booth has given the invocation at every council meeting without being asked. He is a member of this community and has given many years, not just the six years on council but as a little league coach, raising his kids in Angleton, and Mrs. Booth as a teacher and educator in Angleton. They are lifelong members. They both have done so much for the community over the years. Mayor stated that Council Member Booth's knowledge goes way back and he is definitely going to miss him on council.

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend addressed Council Member Booth and stated that he was a resource to council; he was deferred to whenever it came to engineering or history. He has a lot of knowledge, attention to detail, and that he was a huge asset to the council. Mayor Pro-Tem stated he enjoyed listening to him and that includes his invocations.

Council Member Sartin addressed Council Member Booth and stated that by Council Member Booth being on Council it has saved the engineering group and staff from searching a little deeper for answers.

Council Member Daniel addressed Council Member Booth and stated that he was her favorite and wished she could have all his knowledge.

CONSENT AGENDA

3. Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes for April 08, 2025.
4. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20250422-004 adopting the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments - City of Angleton Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Daniel, Council approved consent agenda items 3. Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes for April 08, 2025; and 4. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20250422-004 adopting the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments - City of Angleton Hazard Mitigation Plan. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote.

REGULAR AGENDA

5. Update, discussion and possible action on the King Municipal Operations Center Project by Brent Bowles with iAD Architects.

Brent Bowles, iAD Architects, addressed council and presented a PowerPoint update on the King Municipal Operations Center Project. Mr. Bowles stated that the project is running on time and on budget. The budget will be solidified in the upcoming weeks. On April 17th the 95% guaranteed maximum price (GMP) design package was sent to TL Construction, as the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR). The CMR will send the design

package to their sub-contractors and vendors for the design using the CMR, and then they will begin soliciting bids across multiple trades and vendors to compile their guaranteed maximum price. After this they will put that package together that should be received by iAD on May 13. Mr. Bowles stated that all the changes discussed at the last council meeting with the interior offices were applied to the 95% design package.

Mr. Bowles acknowledged Council Member Booth and wished him the best.

6. Discussion and update on city fire hydrants.

Hector Renteria, Public Works Director, addressed Council and stated hydrants are an integral part of the water distribution system and play an important role in firefighting. There are currently 784 hydrants in our entire water system. Of these there are currently a total of 24 out of service. There are also various other minor issues that affect hydrants as well. These minor issues do not make them inoperable but can make operation difficult and cause severe issues if left untreated. It is extremely important to have a hydrant maintenance program in place. This program should test hydrants annually, identify issues, and repair/replace hydrants. Prior to the Fiscal Year (FY) 22-23 budget year there was no hydrant maintenance program in place. The first year there was a budget to utilize was in the FY 20-21 budget year at \$7,500 which was utilized for painting hydrants only. In the FY 21-22 budget year this increased to \$25,000. In this year a hydrant survey was performed, but there were minimal hydrants replaced. Also, data from this survey didn't include flow testing so the results were not in depth. In the FY 22-23 budget we were able to increase the budget to \$30,000. This allowed a hydrant survey to be performed on half of the hydrants in the city, and the replacement of 5-7 hydrants depending on exact issue. This was repeated in the FY 23-24 budget year. A \$15,000 dollar increase was requested in the FY 23-24 budget year but was not allocated. The same request was rolled over to the FY 24-25 fiscal year budget requests. We attempted to increase the budget to allow for more repairs/replacements due to the amount we discovered out of service after our first survey. Since the program's inception we have been able to replace 37 hydrants across the city. We have also made various repairs to 30 hydrants. We still have hydrants that need replacement, or repairs, but we are constantly working to determine the most efficient manners to get as many back in operation as possible. Once all hydrants are in service, we can then focus resources on the minor repairs, preventative maintenance, and aesthetics.

Neal Morton, Fire Chief, addressed council and stated they arrive with water in the truck and if they encounter a hydrant that is out of service then they go to the next hydrant and is not a major issue. There is an ability to view the out of service hydrants live before a call.

Mr. Renteria stated that the issue is the age of the hydrants and finding parts for the older hydrants is difficult.

7. Discussion and update on the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)-Transportation Alternative Grant Project.

John Peterson, City Engineer with HDR, addressed Council and stated that he and city staff met with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to comment on the plans they put together. After reviewing the plans, the layout in the proposed preliminary design was not what the city submitted with the grant application as far as the configuration of what the city was looking for. Staff and TxDOT went over the differences and TxDOT agreed to make some adjustments. To expedite the process the computer aided design (CAD) drawing for the 2D utility Improvement Project was provided to TxDOT. Additional items provided to expedite the process were the measure downs to the waterlines, measure downs to the sewer line and storm sewer. Other discussions in the meeting were drainage and the impacts of the bold outs and the parking; TxDOT still had parking in the plans.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager, stated that TxDOT stated that it is more aesthetic with some Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements and stated the city did not sign up for aesthetics. The city signed up to repair the ADA issues and with that you will get new concrete, functional sidewalks and ADA ramps.

Mr. Peterson stated he will update Council once he hears back from TxDOT on the changes to the plans.

The council requested Mr. Peterson to return in two months with an update.

8. Discussion and update on Steet Bond Package III.

John Peterson, City Engineer with HDR, addressed Council and stated that the Street Bond Package III was submitted to Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and it came back with minor comments; it was resubmitted to TxDOT and should receive approval next month. TxDOT wanted the city to tie back in with asphalt to lower the last section of the transition down just a little bit where the concrete will pop off the asphalt. TxDOT requested calculations in the drainage to ensure the drainage was not impacted and showed the city is breaking the drainage and carrying the equivalent back that way.

Mr. Peterson stated that submissions of the final plans were submitted to utility companies. The city is still waiting to hear back from CenterPoint and Comcast. The gas lines in the neighborhood are shallow and we are waiting to hear from CenterPoint to verify how shallow. This will impact CenterPoint's utilities, and they are looking to see what will need to be replaced in order to facilitate the construction in that area. This is the same issue with comcast and their utilities that are located in the City's right-of-way. Comcast is working on adjusting them. Mr. Peterson stated plans were submitted to Angleton Independent School District. The concerns with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regarding the school parking lot for special needs were addressed in the designs. The parking lot will be redone by shifting the road over and doing super elevation. Instead of the road peaking in the middle and come down, it goes straight up to get that elevation that is needed.

The council requested Mr. Peterson return in two months with an update.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council held an Executive Session at 7:08 P.M. pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

9. Discussion and possible action on the deliberation of real property; pursuant to Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

Removed from the agenda. No discussion.

10. Discussion and possible action to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (Angleton Better Living Corporation, Parks and Recreation Board, Board of Adjustment and Council appointments).

OPEN SESSION

The City Council adjourned Executive Session and reconvened into Open Session at 8:00 P.M. pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

10. Discussion and possible action to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (Angleton Better Living Corporation, Parks and Recreation Board, Board of Adjustment and Council appointments).

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend, Council approved to appoint Luis Leija to Angleton Better Living Corporation, to fill an unexpired term ending in October 2025. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend, Council approved to appoint Gina Pipkins to Parks and Recreation Board of Directors, Place 3, to fill an unexpired term ending in October 2025. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend, Council approved to appoint Barbara Simmons to Council Position No. 3, to fill an unexpired term ending in May 2026. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Mayor Wright stated he would like to discuss the annex at the next council meeting and the plans moving forward. Mayor thanked Martha Eighme, Director of Communications, for a job well done with Market Days.

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend stated he would like an update on the Henderson Road Project.

Mayor Wright stated he has received a lot of flak on the water bills and requested a graphic that shows the percentage breakdown of the water bill to share with the citizens and help them understand.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 8:09 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of May, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on a request for approval of a 15' Utility Access Easement Acquisition and agreement between the City of Angleton and Hooks Gas Pipeline, LLC., on land located at Austin Town/Farm-to-Market Road (FM) 521 at South Highway 288, on a 0.0574 acres tract, for a pipeline easement to accommodate a pipeline facilities and equipment operations.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This request was submitted by Scott R. Davis of Hicks Davis Wynn for the Hooks Gas Easement Acquisition on land located on land known as "Austin Town", on FM521 just west of SH288/North of town, on 0.0574 acres tract of land, for a pipeline easement to accommodate a pipeline facilities and equipment operations to accommodate pipeline temporary workspaces.

The "Surface Site Easements"), will be for the purpose of erecting, laying, constructing, maintaining, fencing, operating, repairing, inspecting, replacing, protecting, altering and removing both above and below the surface, pipelines, pipeline gate valve(s), by-passes, cross-overs, loops, risers, vents, cables, taps, meters, valves, compressors, cathodic protection devices, conduits, launching-receiving equipment/in-line pigging facilities, alternating current mitigation equipment, electrical supply facilities, wires and poles, solar power facilities, generators, treating and dehydration facilities, monitoring cameras, slug catchers, pumps, radio and communications equipment and facilities, measuring equipment and meter runs, and any other appurtenances that may be necessary or desirable in connection therewith the Surface Equipment.

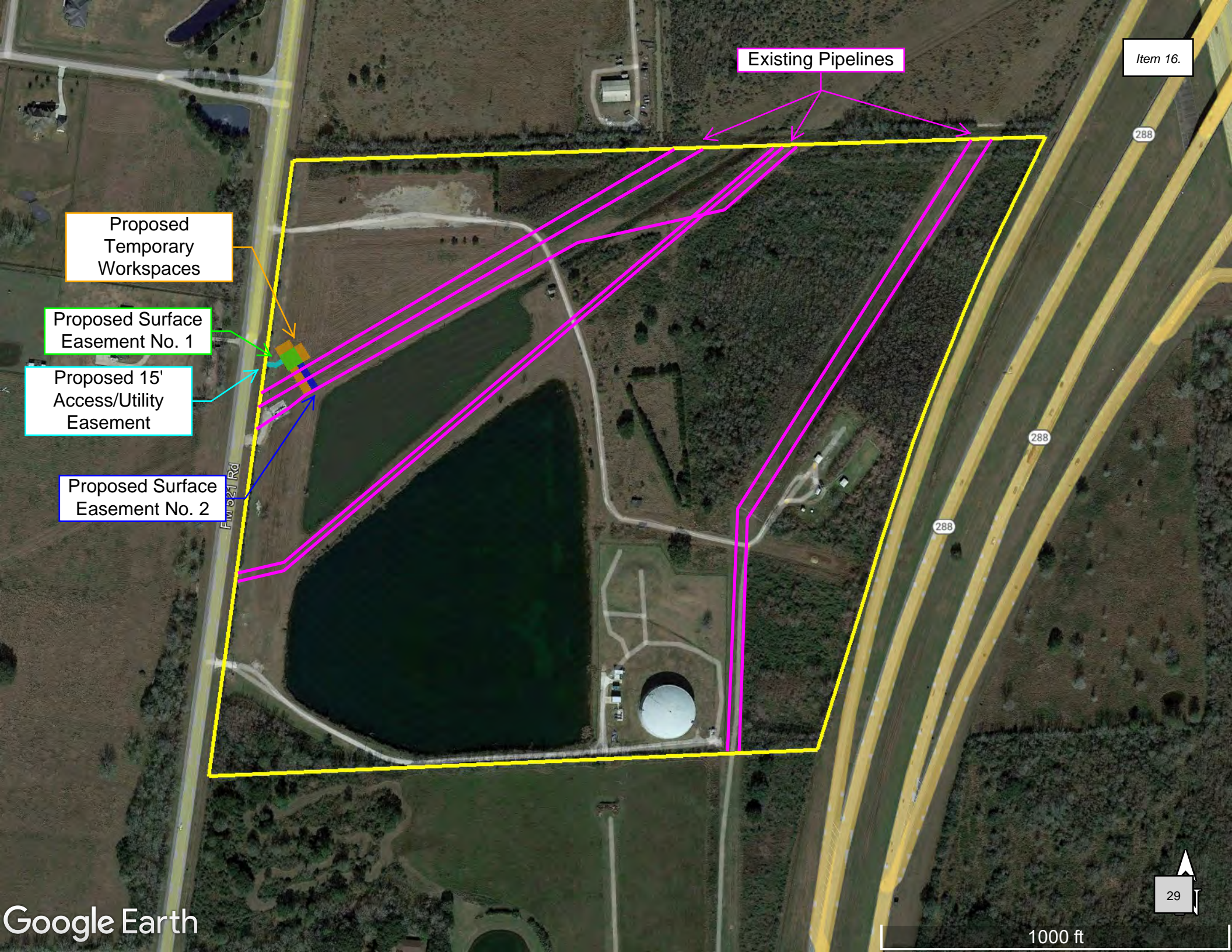
Also granted will be *Temporary Workspace No. 1* consisting of 0.0287 acres and being fifty feet (50') in width, *Temporary Workspace No. 2* consisting of 0.0287 acres and being twenty-five feet (25') in width, and *Temporary Workspace No. 3* consisting of 0.0471 acres and being twenty-five feet (25') in width on, over, through, across, and along the lands and adjacent to the Easements

The following exhibits have been reviewed by Legal:

- A revised easement conveyance form that contemplates the placement of a pipeline within the 15' utility/access easement, with corresponding workspace to install such line.
- The exhibit/plat to the easement conveyance instrument (same as you've seen before).
- Photographs of the types of equipment that will be initially placed within the surface site.
- An aerial map of the tract at issue and the approximate location of the easements on the same.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council should approve the 15' Utility Access Easement Acquisition and agreement between the City of Angleton and Hooks Gas Pipeline, LLC located at Austin Town/FM 521 @ SH 288, the pipeline easement with the requested facilities and equipment operations.



Item 16.

Existing Pipelines

Proposed
Temporary
Workspaces

Proposed Surface
Easement No. 1

Proposed 15'
Access/Utility
Easement

Proposed Surface
Easement No. 2



SURFACE EASEMENT NO. 1
DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0574 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE JOSHUA ABBOTT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 144
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0574 acre tract of land situated in the Joshua Abbott Survey, Abstract No. 144 of Brazoria County, Texas, and being out of a called 76.698 acre tract of land described in an instrument to the City of Angleton, recorded in Document No. 2004065823, Official Public Records of Brazoria County, Texas (O.P.R.B.C.T.), said 0.0574 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" found on the East right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of F.M. 521 (called 100' R.O.W. – as shown in CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE, a subdivision plat recorded in Document No. 2006061610, Map and Plat records of Brazoria County, Texas) and being the common West corner of a called 23.093 acre tract of land described in an instrument to Michael Gutierrez ET UX, recorded in Document No. 2018055236, O.P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE, South 06° 05' 24" West, along and with the East right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and the West line of said 76.698 acre tract, a distance of 576.63 feet to a calculated point marking a point of reference, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap being on the West right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and being the common East corner of Lots 16 and 17 of said CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE bears South 40° 13' 53" West, a distance of 202.58 feet;

THENCE, over and across said 76.698 acre tract, the following three (3) bearings and distances:


- 1) South 83°54'36" East, a distance of 28.96 feet to a calculated point;
- 2) North 55°46'57" East, a distance of 19.05 feet to a calculated point on the Southwest line of the herein described tract;
- 3) North 31°19'04" West, a distance of 9.98 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Northwest corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

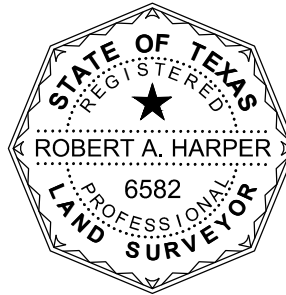
THENCE, continuing over and across said 76.698 acre tract, the following four (4) bearings and distances:

- 1) North 58°40'56" East, a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Northeast corner of the herein described tract;
- 2) South 31°19'04" East, a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;
- 3) South 58°40'56" West, a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Southwest corner of the herein described tract;
- 4) North 31°19'04" West, a distance of 50.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0574 acre of land.

Notes:

- 1) Bearing orientation is based upon the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone 4204, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.00. Measurements are in U.S. Survey Feet.
- 2) This M&B description was prepared in conjunction with a sketch of even date.


Robert A. Harper, RPLS No. 6582
Summit Geomatics, Inc.
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103
San Antonio, Texas 78217
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY M&B DESCRIPTION

FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP BAKER JOHNSON RPLS 2081

CALLED 23.093 ACRES
MICHAEL GUTIERREZ ET UX
DOC. NO. 2018055236, O.P.R.B.C.T.

P.O.C.

FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP BAKER & LAWSON

Item 16.

N

1" = 40'



KEYNOTES

P.O.B. 15' ACCESS/UTILITY ESMT.

N = 13,658,783.14
E = 3,097,531.74

P.O.B. SURFACE ESMT. NO. 1

N = 13,658,799.31
E = 3,097,571.10

P.O.B. SURFACE ESMT. NO. 2

N = 13,658,772.19
E = 3,097,622.71

CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE DOC. NO. 2006061610, M.P.R.B.C.T.

NOTES:

1. BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204. DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN GRID.
2. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE.
3. UNDERGROUND PIPELINES AND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON PAINT MARKINGS LOCATED FROM A ONE CALL (811) TICKET.
4. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, NOR MADE ANY INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OR SEARCH FOR EASEMENTS OF RECORD, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS OR ANY OTHER ENCUMBRANCES THAT MAY AFFECT THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.

0.0183 ACRE
15' ACCESS/
UTILITY ESMT.

0.0287 ACRE
25'x50'
T.W.S. NO. 1

0.0287 ACRE
25'x50'
T.W.S. NO. 2

0.0574 ACRE
SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 1

0.0376 ACRE
SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 2

0.0471 ACRE
25'x82'
T.W.S. NO. 3

F.M. 521

CALLED 100' R.O.W.
(DOC. NO. 2006061610, M.P.R.B.C.T.)

P.L.V. PIPELINE VENT
P.L.M. KINDER MORGAN

P.L.M. BRAZOSPORT
WATER AUTHORITY
979-297-2715

P.P. WTRANS.

BRAZOS PORT WATER
AUTHORITY LINE

TEXAS ILLINOIS NATURAL
GAS PIPELINES
(KINDER MORGAN)
VOL. 480, PG. 410, D.R.B.C.T.

CALLED 7.751 ACRES
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
BRAZORIA COUNTY
DRAINAGE DISTRICT
NO. 5
DOC. NO. 2001051088,
O.P.R.B.C.T.

LOT 16
LOT 17
FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP

LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 83°54'36" E	28.96'
L2	N 55°46'57" E	19.05'
L3	S 31°19'04" E	15.02'
L4	S 55°46'57" W	23.80'
L5	N 83°54'36" W	34.46'
L6	N 06°05'24" E	15.00'
L7	N 58°40'56" E	20.00'
L8	S 58°40'56" W	20.00'

LEGEND

- C.M. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
NO. NUMBER
M.P.R.B.C.T. MAP & PLAT RECORDS
OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.B.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCING
P.L.M. PIPELINE MARKER
P.P. POWER POLE
T.W.S. TEMPORARY WORK SPACE
△ CALCULATED POINT
● FND 1/2" I. ROD (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○ SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP
"SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC."
— UGG— UNDERGROUND GAS LINE AS MARKED BY OTHERS
—//— EDGE OF PAVEMENT
—x— CHAIN-LINK FENCE
—x— BARB WIRE FENCE
—OHP— OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE

REVISIONS

07/19/2023

DEFINE R.O.W. AND
ADJUST SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 2 WITH T.W.S. NO. 3



SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC.
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Tel: 210-971-4870 • summit-geomatics.com
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657

SKETCH OF
TWO SURFACE SITE
EASEMENTS AND ONE
15' ACCESS/UTILITY EASEMENT
CITY OF ANGLETON
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=40' JOB NO.: 22.0240 DATE: 02/21/2023 3 OF 3

SURFACE EASEMENT NO. 2
DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0376 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE JOSHUA ABBOTT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 144
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0376 acre tract of land situated in the Joshua Abbott Survey, Abstract No. 144 of Brazoria County, Texas, and being out of a called 76.698 acre tract of land described in an instrument to the City of Angleton, recorded in Document No. 2004065823, Official Public Records of Brazoria County, Texas (O.P.R.B.C.T.), said 0.0376 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" found on the East right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of F.M. 521 (called 100' R.O.W. – as shown in CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE, a subdivision plat recorded in Document No. 2006061610, Map and Plat records of Brazoria County, Texas) and being the common West corner of a called 23.093 acre tract of land described in an instrument to Michael Gutierrez ET UX, recorded in Document No. 2018055236, O.P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE, South 06° 05' 24" West, along and with the East right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and the West line of said 76.698 acre tract, a distance of 576.63 feet to a calculated point marking a point of reference, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap being on the West right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and being the common East corner of Lots 16 and 17 of said CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE bears South 40° 13' 53" West, a distance of 202.58 feet;

THENCE, over and across said 76.698 acre tract, the following four (4) bearings and distances:

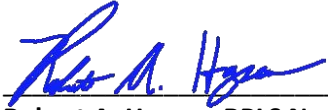
- 1) South 83°54'36" East, a distance of 28.96 feet to a calculated point;
- 2) North 55°46'57" East, a distance of 19.05 feet to a calculated point;
- 3) South 31°19'04" East, a distance of 40.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set for a point of reference;
- 4) North 58°40'56" East, a distance of 30.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Northwest corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, continuing over and across said 76.698 acre tract, the following four (4) bearings and distances:

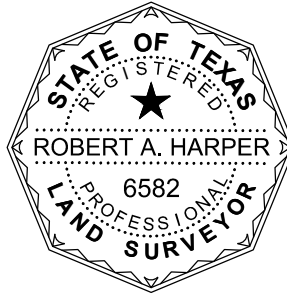
- 1) North 58°40'56" East, a distance of 20.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Northeast corner of the herein described tract;
- 2) South 31°19'04" East, a distance of 82.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;
- 3) South 58°40'56" West, a distance of 20.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Summit Geomatics Inc." set marking the Southwest corner of the herein described tract;
- 4) North 31°19'04" West, a distance of 82.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0376 acre of land.

Notes:

- 1) Bearing orientation is based upon the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone 4204, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.00. Measurements are in U.S. Survey Feet.
- 2) This M&B description was prepared in conjunction with a sketch of even date.



Robert A. Harper, RPLS No. 6582
Summit Geomatics, Inc.
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103
San Antonio, Texas 78217
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY M&B DESCRIPTION

FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP BAKER JOHNSON RPLS 2081

Item 16.
N
1" = 40'
0' 20' 40'

CALLLED 23.093 ACRES
MICHAEL GUTIERREZ ET UX
DOC. NO. 2018055236, O.P.R.B.C.T.

P.O.C.

FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP BAKER & LAWSON

KEYNOTES

- 1 P.O.B. 15' ACCESS/UTILITY ESMT.
N = 13,658,783.14
E = 3,097,531.74
- 2 P.O.B. SURFACE ESMT. NO. 1
N = 13,658,799.31
E = 3,097,571.10
- 3 P.O.B. SURFACE ESMT. NO. 2
N = 13,658,772.19
E = 3,097,622.71

A CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE
DOC. NO. 2006061610, M.P.R.B.C.T.

NOTES:

1. BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204. DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN GRID.
2. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE.
3. UNDERGROUND PIPELINES AND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON PAINT MARKINGS LOCATED FROM A ONE CALL (811) TICKET.
4. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, NOR MADE ANY INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OR SEARCH FOR EASEMENTS OF RECORD, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS OR ANY OTHER ENCUMBRANCES THAT MAY AFFECT THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.

0.0183 ACRE
15' ACCESS/
UTILITY ESMT.

0.0287 ACRE
25'x50'
T.W.S. NO. 1

0.0287 ACRE
25'x50'
T.W.S. NO. 2

0.0574 ACRE
SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 1

0.0376 ACRE
SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 2

0.0471 ACRE
25'x82'
T.W.S. NO. 3

F.M. 521

CALLLED 100' R.O.W.
(DOC. NO. 2006061610, M.P.R.B.C.T.)

P.L.M. BRAZOSPORT
WATER AUTHORITY
979-297-2715

P.L.V. PIPELINE VENT
P.L.M. KINDER MORGAN

TEXAS ILLINOIS NATURAL
GAS PIPELINES
(KINDER MORGAN)
VOL. 480, PG. 410, D.R.B.C.T.

CALLLED 7.751 ACRES
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
BRAZORIA COUNTY
DRAINAGE DISTRICT
NO. 5
DOC. NO. 2001051088,
O.P.R.B.C.T.

LOT 16
LOT 17
FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP

LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 83°54'36" E	28.96'
L2	N 55°46'57" E	19.05'
L3	S 31°19'04" E	15.02'
L4	S 55°46'57" W	23.80'
L5	N 83°54'36" W	34.46'
L6	N 06°05'24" E	15.00'
L7	N 58°40'56" E	20.00'
L8	S 58°40'56" W	20.00'

LEGEND

- C.M. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
NO. NUMBER
M.P.R.B.C.T. MAP & PLAT RECORDS
O.P.R.B.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
P.O.B. OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.C. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.L.M. POINT OF COMMENCING
P.P. PIPELINE MARKER
T.W.S. POWER POLE
TEMPORARY WORK SPACE
CALCULATED POINT
FND 1/2" I. ROD (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP
"SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC."
UNDERGROUND GAS LINE AS MARKED BY OTHERS
EDGE OF PAVEMENT
CHAIN-LINK FENCE
BARB WIRE FENCE
OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE

REVISIONS

07/19/2023

DEFINE R.O.W. AND
ADJUST SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 2 WITH T.W.S. NO. 3



SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC.
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Tel: 210-971-4870 • summit-geomatics.com
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657

SKETCH OF
TWO SURFACE SITE
EASEMENTS AND ONE
15' ACCESS/UTILITY EASEMENT
CITY OF ANGLETON
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=40' JOB NO.: 22.0240 DATE: 02/21/2023 3 OF 3

15' ACCESS AND UTILITY EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION OF A 0.0183 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE JOSHUA ABBOTT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 144
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

BEING a 0.0183 acre tract of land situated in the Joshua Abbott Survey, Abstract No. 144 of Brazoria County, Texas, and being out of a called 76.698 acre tract of land described in an instrument to the City of Angleton, recorded in Document No. 2004065823, Official Public Records of Brazoria County, Texas (O.P.R.B.C.T.), said 0.0183 acre tract of land described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" found on the East right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of F.M. 521 (called 100' R.O.W. – as shown in CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE, a subdivision plat recorded in Document No. 2006061610, Map and Plat records of Brazoria County, Texas) and being the common West corner of a called 23.093 acre tract of land described in an instrument to Michael Gutierrez ET UX, recorded in Document No. 2018055236, O.P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE, South 06° 05' 24" West, along and with the East right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and the West line of said 76.698 acre tract, a distance of 576.63 feet to a calculated point marking the Northwest corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap being on the West right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and being the common East corner of Lots 16 and 17 of said CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE bears South 40° 13' 53" West, a distance of 202.58 feet;

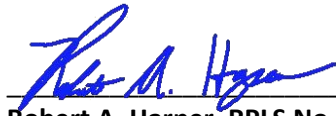
THENCE, over and across said 76.698 acre tract, the following five (5) bearings and distances:

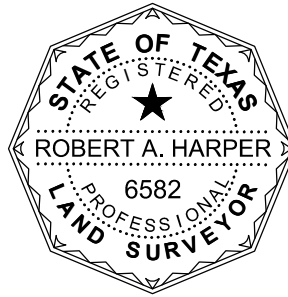
- 1) South 83°54'36" East, a distance of 28.96 feet to a calculated point marking an interior corner of the herein described tract;
- 2) North 55°46'57" East, a distance of 19.05 feet to a calculated point marking the Northeast corner of the herein described tract;
- 3) South 31°19'04" East, a distance of 15.02 feet to a calculated point marking the Southeast corner of the herein described tract;
- 4) South 55°46'57" West, a distance of 23.80 feet to a calculated point marking an exterior corner of the herein described tract;
- 5) North 83°54'36" West, a distance of 34.46 feet to a calculated point being on the East right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and the West line of said 76.698 acre tract, marking the Southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 06° 05' 24" East, along and with the East right-of-way line of said F.M. 521 and the West line of said 76.698 acre tract, a distance of 15.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0183 acre of land.

Notes:

- 1) Bearing orientation is based upon the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone 4204, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), 2011 Adjustment, Epoch 2010.00. Measurements are in U.S. Survey Feet.
- 2) This M&B description was prepared in conjunction with a sketch of even date.


Robert A. Harper, RPLS No. 6582
Summit Geomatics, Inc.
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103
San Antonio, Texas 78217
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY M&B DESCRIPTION

FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP BAKER JOHNSON RPLS 2081

CALLED 23.093 ACRES
MICHAEL GUTIERREZ ET UX
DOC. NO. 2018055236, O.P.R.B.C.T.

P.O.C.

FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP BAKER & LAWSON

Item 16.

N

1" = 40'



KEYNOTES

P.O.B. 15' ACCESS/UTILITY ESMT.

N = 13,658,783.14
E = 3,097,531.74

P.O.B. SURFACE ESMT. NO. 1

N = 13,658,799.31
E = 3,097,571.10

P.O.B. SURFACE ESMT. NO. 2

N = 13,658,772.19
E = 3,097,622.71

CHENANGO RANCH SECTION ONE DOC. NO. 2006061610, M.P.R.B.C.T.

NOTES:

1. BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204. DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN GRID.
2. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE.
3. UNDERGROUND PIPELINES AND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON PAINT MARKINGS LOCATED FROM A ONE CALL (811) TICKET.
4. THIS SKETCH WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, NOR MADE ANY INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OR SEARCH FOR EASEMENTS OF RECORD, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS OR ANY OTHER ENCUMBRANCES THAT MAY AFFECT THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.

0.0183 ACRE
15' ACCESS/
UTILITY ESMT.

0.0287 ACRE
25'x50'
T.W.S. NO. 1

0.0287 ACRE
25'x50'
T.W.S. NO. 2

0.0574 ACRE
SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 1

0.0376 ACRE
SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 2

0.0471 ACRE
25'x82'
T.W.S. NO. 3

F.M. 521

CALLED 100' R.O.W.
(DOC. NO. 2006061610, M.P.R.B.C.T.)

P.L.V. PIPELINE VENT
P.L.M. KINDER MORGAN

KINDER MORGAN PL

TEXAS ILLINOIS NATURAL
GAS PIPELINES
(KINDER MORGAN)
VOL. 480, PG. 410, D.R.B.C.T.

CALLED 7.751 ACRES
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
BRAZORIA COUNTY
DRAINAGE DISTRICT
NO. 5
DOC. NO. 2001051088,
O.P.R.B.C.T.

LOT 16
LOT 17
FND. 5/8" I. ROD W/CAP

LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 83°54'36" E	28.96'
L2	N 55°46'57" E	19.05'
L3	S 31°19'04" E	15.02'
L4	S 55°46'57" W	23.80'
L5	N 83°54'36" W	34.46'
L6	N 06°05'24" E	15.00'
L7	N 58°40'56" E	20.00'
L8	S 58°40'56" W	20.00'

LEGEND

- C.M. CONTROLLING MONUMENT
NO. NUMBER
M.P.R.B.C.T. MAP & PLAT RECORDS
OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.B.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCING
P.L.M. PIPELINE MARKER
P.P. POWER POLE
T.W.S. TEMPORARY WORK SPACE
△ CALCULATED POINT
● FND 1/2" I. ROD (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○ SET 5/8-INCH IRON ROD W/CAP
"SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC."
— UGG— UNDERGROUND GAS LINE AS MARKED BY OTHERS
—//— EDGE OF PAVEMENT
—x— CHAIN-LINK FENCE
—x— BARB WIRE FENCE
—OHP— OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE

REVISIONS

07/19/2023

DEFINE R.O.W. AND
ADJUST SURFACE ESMT.
NO. 2 WITH T.W.S. NO. 3



SUMMIT GEOMATICS, INC.
4603 N Stahl Park Suite 103
San Antonio, Texas 78217
Tel: 210-971-4870 • summit-geomatics.com
TBPELS Firm No. 10194657

SKETCH OF
TWO SURFACE SITE
EASEMENTS AND ONE
15' ACCESS/UTILITY EASEMENT
CITY OF ANGLETON
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=40' JOB NO.: 22.0240 DATE: 02/21/2023 3 OF 3

DO NOT RECORD THIS EASEMENT AGREEMENT
ONLY A MEMORANDUM OF THIS EASEMENT AGREEMENT IS TO BE RECORDED

PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Permanent Easement Agreement (the "Agreement"), is by and between **The City of Angleton**, whose address is 121 S. Highway 288B, Angleton, Texas 77515 (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Grantor," whether one or more), and **Hooks Gas Pipeline, LLC**, with offices at 9950 Woodloch Forest Drive, Suite 2200, The Woodlands, Texas 77380 and mailing address of P.O. Box 133127, Spring, Texas 77393, and its successors and assigns (such entity and its successors and assigns are collectively referred to as the "Grantee"). For the consideration of TEN AND NO/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Grantor does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee a permanent easement consisting of 0.0183 acres, and being more particularly described and depicted as a 15' U.E./Access Easement on, over, through, across, and along the lands more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and made a part hereof, in order to, among other rights described below, construct, operate, and maintain a maximum of one (1) pipeline, with a maximum nominal diameter as initially installed and excluding protective coating and wrapping, not to exceed eight inches (8") (the "Pipeline"), along with and including Authorized Appurtenances, as that term is defined hereinafter, in, over, through, across, under, and along land owned by Grantor, said easement route generally shown or described on Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto ("the Permanent Easement").

Grantee does further GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee two surface site easements consisting of approximately 0.0574 acres, and 0.0376 acres of land, respectively, and being more particularly described and depicted as Surface Site Easement No. 1 and Surface Site Easement No. 2 in **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Surface Site Easements"), each for the purpose of erecting, laying, constructing, maintaining, fencing, operating, repairing, inspecting, replacing, protecting, altering and removing both above and below the surface, pipelines, pipeline gate valve(s), by-passes, cross-overs, loops, risers, vents, cables, taps, meters, valves, compressors, cathodic protection devices, conduits, launching-receiving equipment/in-line pigging facilities, alternating current mitigation equipment, electrical supply facilities, wires and poles, solar power facilities, generators, treating and dehydration facilities, monitoring cameras, slug catchers, pumps, radio and communications equipment and facilities, measuring equipment and meter runs, and any other appurtenances that may be necessary or desirable in connection therewith (the "Surface Equipment").

Grantor does also hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee Temporary Workspace No. 1 consisting of 0.0287 acres and being fifty feet (50') in width, Temporary Workspace No. 2 consisting of 0.0287 acres and being twenty-five feet (25') in width, and Temporary Workspace No. 3 consisting of 0.0471 acres and being twenty-five feet (25') in width on, over, through, across, and along the lands and adjacent to the Easements as more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto, in order to construct the Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances, and Surface Equipment and to restore the property as

required under this Agreement (the “Temporary Construction Easement”). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Temporary Construction Easement shall also include an area extending twenty-five feet (25’) from each edge of the Permanent Easement and running parallel to such Permanent Easement. The term of the Temporary Construction Easement shall be for a period to extend twenty-four (24) months from the date of construction commencement on Grantor’s property. However, if Grantee has completed its use of the Temporary Construction Easement prior to the expiration of said period, then the Temporary Construction Easement shall immediately terminate. All rights, duties and/or obligations arising by or under this Agreement shall only apply to the Temporary Construction Easement while same is in effect.

Grantor does also hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee a permanent access easement that consists of 0.0183 acres, and being more particularly described and depicted as a 15’ U.E./Access Easement on, over, through, across, and along the lands more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the “Access Easement”), for ingress and egress by Grantee and its employees, designees, contractors, successors and assigns, and all those acting by or on behalf of it, together with the right to use any existing roadway and, or to construct, protect, inspect, repair, alter, reconstruct, restore, improve, maintain and use a road, including ditches, culverts, drains and such other appurtenant facilities for the unobstructed passage of persons, vehicles, equipment and/or machinery.

The Permanent Easement, Surface Site Easements, Temporary Construction Easement, and Access Easement are collectively referred to as the “Easements.”

It is further agreed as follows:

1. The right to use the Easements shall belong to Grantee and its agents, employees, designees, contractors, guests, invitees, successors and assigns, and all those acting by or on behalf of it for the use and purpose of establishing, laying, constructing, reconstructing, installing, realigning, modifying, replacing, improving, adding, altering, substituting, operating, maintaining, accessing, inspecting, patrolling, protecting, repairing, changing the size of, relocating and changing Surface Equipment within the Surface Site Easements, abandoning in place and removing at will, in whole or in part, the Surface Site Equipment, and for the transportation of natural gas and its constituent parts, including any by-products thereof, along with hydrocarbon liquids, other mineral solutions, and gases entrained therein (collectively, the “Substances”).

2. Grantee shall have the right under this Agreement to install, maintain, and/or operate pipeline-related appurtenances including, and expressly limited to, (i) below-ground pipes, meters, valves, electric facilities, communication facilities, and any other equipment or facilities that may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Pipeline, and (ii) above and below-ground markers, vents, cathodic protection and alternating current mitigation equipment and facilities (generally including cathodic protection test leads, gradient control matting, grounding systems, rectifiers, electric lines, electric meters, junction boxes, power supplies, anodes, decouplers, wires, ribbons, poles, and ground beds) (collectively, the “Authorized Appurtenances”). Grantee shall place the above-ground Authorized Appurtenances at the junction of the Permanent Easement and fence lines, property lines, electric transmission lines, pipeline crossings, river or creek crossings, road crossings, any other location required by applicable law, regulation, or rule, and/or as may be

determined necessary by Grantee. Grantee shall also have the right under this Agreement to install, maintain, and/or operate the Surface Equipment above or below-ground within the Surface Site Easement.

3. Grantee's Permanent Easement, Access Easement, and Temporary Construction Easement rights under this Agreement are non-exclusive. Grantee's Surface Site Easements and the rights relating to same under this Agreement are exclusive.

4. Except for within the Surface Site Easement, Grantee shall initially install the Pipeline a minimum depth of thirty-six-inches (36") below the surface of the ground and any then existing drainage ditches, creeks and roads, except at those locations where rock is encountered, the Pipeline may be buried a minimum depth of twenty-four-inches (24") below the surface of the ground.

5. Grantee will not double ditch areas of the Easements in which piping is installed, including any portions of piping that are not installed by boring or horizontal directional drilling.

6. Grantee shall have the right of ingress, egress, entry, and access on, to, over, and across the Easements and where same intersects any public road or public right-of-way or other easement to which Grantee has the right to access and along any roads designated by Grantor, for any and all purposes necessary and/or incident to the exercise by Grantee of the rights granted to it by this Agreement. Grantee shall not have the right to grant a third-party access to the Easements for a purpose that is not related to the construction, safety, repair, maintenance, inspection, replacement, operation, or removal of the Surface Equipment.

7. The consideration paid by Grantee in this Agreement includes the market value of the Easements, both permanent and temporary, and any monetary damages arising from the construction and installation of the Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances, and Surface Equipment including, but not limited to, damage to vegetation (grass, crops, trees, shrubs, *etc.*) and income loss from disruption of existing agricultural production or existing leases based on verifiable loss or lease payments. The initial consideration does not, however, include damages arising from the repair, maintenance, inspection, replacement, operation, or removal of the Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances, and Surface Equipment after the initial construction and installation. Grantor has the right to actual monetary damages arising from the repair, maintenance, inspection, replacement, operation, or removal of the Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances, and Surface Equipment after the initial construction and installation. Grantee shall pay Grantor for any and all other such reasonable damages promptly as they may accrue.

8. Grantee shall have the right to remove, cut, use, repair, and replace any gates or fences that cross the Easements. Prior to cutting any fence, however, Grantee shall brace the existing fence to be cut adequately on both sides of the proposed cut by suitable H-braces to prevent the remainder of the fence from sagging. Before the fence wire is cut, it is to be attached to the posts in a manner that there will be no slackening of or damage to the wire. Each such wire gap is to be reinforced so as to be strong enough to prevent livestock from passing through same. Upon completion of operations, each wire gap will be removed and at Grantee's sole option replaced with: (i) fencing of the same or better grade and condition as existed before Grantee cut and gapped same; or (ii) a

permanent gate, which gate shall, to the extent reasonably practicable, be constructed out of similar or better grade materials than already used for existing gates on the property. In the event Grantee does not repair and/or restore the fences or gates, Grantee shall, in addition to the consideration paid for this Agreement, pay Grantor for any damage caused by Grantee to the gates and fences. Each entry and exit gate shall be securely closed and locked, except when Grantee or its authorized personnel are actually passing through same, and Grantor and Grantee shall each be entitled to maintain their own lock in any such gate, such that Grantor and Grantee shall each have the right of free passage through any such gates. Grantee shall have the right to fence the Surface Site Easement to the exclusion of all others. Grantor may not use the Surface Site Easements or any portion of the property encumbered by the Surface Site Easements for any purpose.

9. Except for the lands within the Surface Site Easements, which use is exclusive to Grantee, Grantor may use the Easements for any and all purposes that do not damage, destroy, injure, and/or interfere with Grantee's use of the Easements. Grantor is not permitted to conduct any of the following activities on the Easements: (1) construct any temporary or permanent building or site improvements; (2) drill or operate any well on the Easements, but a well can be directionally drilled under the Easements as provided in this Agreement; (3) remove soil or change the grade or slope; (4) impound surface water; or (5) plant trees or landscaping. Grantor further agrees that Grantee shall have the right to remove or prevent the construction of any improvement, building, facility, structure, reservoir, or other obstructions that, in the sole judgment of Grantee, may damage, destroy, injure, and/or interfere with Grantee's use of the Easements. Grantor, Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns shall have the right, after prior written notice to, and review and approval from, Grantee, to construct, reconstruct or maintain streets, sidewalks, roads or drives, road ditches, drainage ditches, and utilities, at any angle of not less than forty-five (45) degrees to Grantee's Pipeline over and across the Permanent Easement, provided that all of Grantee's required and applicable spacing and crossing guidelines, including, without limitation, depth separation limits and other protective requirements are met by Grantor. In the event the terms of this paragraph are violated, such violation shall immediately be eliminated upon receipt of written notice from Grantee or Grantee shall have the immediate right to correct or eliminate such violation at the sole risk and expense of Grantor. Grantor shall promptly reimburse Grantee for any expenses or costs related thereto.

10. Grantee has the right, from time to time, to mow, trim, cut down, or eliminate any and all trees, brush, and shrubbery from the Easements (the Temporary Construction Easement only while in effect). All trees, brush, and shrubbery removed during construction shall be burned and/or chipped and spread on the Easements or removed to an authorized disposal site. The method of disposal shall be selected by Grantee.

11. Grantor shall retain all the oil, gas, and other minerals in, on and under the Easements; provided, however, that Grantor shall not be permitted to drill or operate equipment for the production or development of oil, gas, and other minerals on the Easements, but it will be permitted to extract the oil, gas, and other minerals from and under the Surface Site Easements by directional drilling and other means, provided the drill bit enters the Easements at a subsurface depth of twenty feet (20') or deeper from the bottom of the lowest point of the Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances

and all Surface Equipment, and so long as such activities do not damage, destroy, injure, and/or interfere with Grantee's use of the Easements.

12. Grantee agrees to comply in all respects, at its sole cost, with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, and regulations which are applicable to Grantee's activities hereunder, including without limitation, the construction, use, operation, maintenance, repair and service of Grantee's Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances, and Surface Equipment.

13. Except to the extent the Easements are permanently modified by Grantee's use, including, but not limited to, the placement of caliche, rock, crushed granite, or other similar material as a base layer within the Surface Site Easements, Grantee will restore the Easements and Grantor's remaining property used by Grantee, if any, to as near to original condition as is reasonably practicable and will maintain the Easements in a manner consistent with the purposes for which the Easements will be used by Grantee, including, but not limited to, the removal of all construction debris upon completion of installation and construction of the Pipeline, Authorized Appurtenances, and Surface Equipment and clean of all litter and trash during periods of construction, operation, maintenance, repair or removal. In the event Grantee does not restore the Easements and Grantor's remaining property used by Grantee, if any, Grantee shall, in addition to the consideration paid for this Agreement, pay Grantor for actual monetary damages incurred by Grantor that arise from damage to the Easements and/or Grantor's remaining property, if any, caused by Grantee.

14. Grantee shall not, without the express written consent of Grantor, use the Easements for any purpose other than a use stated in this Agreement. There shall be no hunting or fishing on the Easements or any of Grantor's lands by Grantee, its officers, agents, employees, contractors, invitees, guests or representatives at any time. No firearms or fishing equipment shall be taken on the Easements by Grantee, its officers, agents, employees, contractors, invitees, guests or representatives at any time.

15. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original of this Agreement but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same Agreement and be binding upon the parties who executed any counterpart, regardless of whether it is executed by all parties named herein.

16. Grantee shall have the right to assign its interests under this Agreement in whole or in part, in which event Grantor acknowledges and agrees that assignee shall succeed to the rights and obligations of Grantee to the extent conveyed in such assignment, and Grantee shall be relieved of obligations with respect to the assigned interest which accrue after the date of assignment. In the event Grantee assigns its interests under this Agreement in whole or in part to another entity, Grantee shall provide Grantor written notice of the assignment at the last known address of the person in whose name the property is listed on the most recent tax roll of any taxing unit authorized to levy property taxes against the property; provided, however, Grantee is not required to provide Grantor written notice if the assignment is to an affiliate or successor through merger, consolidation, or other sale or transfer of all or substantially all of Grantee's assets and business.

17. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and supersedes any and all prior oral understandings and/or agreements, if any, concerning the subject of this Agreement. Grantor confirms and agrees that Grantor has been made no promise or agreement by Grantee or any agent

of Grantee (which is not expressed or referenced specifically within the Agreement) in executing this Agreement, that GRANTOR HAS NOT RELIED UPON AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS RELIANCE UPON ANY STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, INFORMATION OR MATERIALS PROVIDED, SUPPLIED OR FURNISHED BY GRANTEE OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE BY GRANTEE IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN OR OTHERWISE (OTHER THAN THOSE MADE IN THIS AGREEMENT), and that Grantor's execution of this Agreement is free and voluntary; this Agreement may not be modified or amended except on or after the date hereof by a writing signed by the party against whom said modification or amendment is to be enforced and no party shall be liable or bound to any other party in any manner except as specifically set forth herein.

18. It is agreed that neither this Agreement nor any amendment thereto will be filed in any public records. In lieu of filing this Agreement of record, Grantor and Grantee agree that a Memorandum of this Agreement (the "Memorandum"), making appropriate reference hereto, shall be filed for record in the county in which the property is located.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the rights, privileges and authority hereby granted unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, forever, and Grantor does hereby agree to warrant and defend said Easements unto Grantee, its successors and assigns. This Agreement and all of its terms, provisions, and obligations shall be covenants running with the land affected thereby and shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon Grantor and Grantee and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Pages to Follow]

EXECUTED and effective as of the _____ day of _____ 2024.

GRANTOR:

The City of Angleton

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF _____ §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____, as _____ of The City of Angleton, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she/he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE on _____ 2024.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Print Name of Notary Public Here





AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on a request submitted by Ellen Eby on behalf of Peach Street Farmers Market to obtain permission to close the 200 block of East Peach St. on the evenings of June 6, 2025 and June 7, 2025, from 5:00 PM-10:00 PM for the Annual Singer Songwriters Festival.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

As a repeat of last year, Ellen Eby, PSFM Manager Peach Street Farmers Market has submitted this request for permission to close the 200 block of East Peach Street on the evenings of June 6th and June 7th, from 5:00 PM -10:30 pm.

Ms. Eby requests a noise ordinance permit for the two evenings of music, where she states they typically do not exceed the noise level requirements, as most of their musicians are single individuals. Even though this year, they may have one act that is a band, they still do not expect excessive noise. They do, however, want the City's blessings on the event, and request the variance/permit out of an abundance of caution.

Ellen Eby, PSFM Manager, on behalf of Peach Street Farmers Market has submitted two (2) requests of Council.

1. Request for permission to close the 200 block of East Peach St. on the evenings of June 6, 2025 and June 7, 2025, from 5:00 PM-10:30 PM for the Annual Singer Songwriters Festival (Night Jams). **Staff alerts Council of the 10:00 PM cutoff as applied to Concert in the Park, and recommend out of consistency that 10:00 PM be approved as the end time.**
2. Request for a waiver of the noise ordinance restriction for the two evenings of music on June 6, 2025 and June 7, 2025, from 5:00 PM-~~10:30 PM~~ **10:00 PM (recommended).**

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council should grant the requested two permissions for the Annual Singer Songwriters Festival, June 6, 2025 and June 7, 2025, from 5-10:00 PM at the Peach Street Farmers Market, for E. Peach Street closure and a noise ordinance waiver as described.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13th, 2025

PREPARED BY: Jamie Praslicka

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to enter into an updated Interlocal Agreement with the Brazoria County Health Department to support mass immunization efforts during public health emergencies.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton is seeking approval to enter into an updated Interlocal Agreement with the Brazoria County Health Department to support mass immunization efforts during public health emergencies. Although a previous agreement existed, an updated version is necessary to meet current public health preparedness requirements and align with updated state guidance.

This agreement outlines collaborative responsibilities between the City and the County in the event of a declared public health emergency that necessitates mass immunizations or treatments. Key provisions include:

- The City agrees to provide facilities and logistical support for immunizing first responders, critical staff, and their families before the general public.
- The Health Department agrees to supply vaccines, medicine, and necessary medical supplies, and to manage medical waste and sanitation procedures.
- The City agrees to maintain and support the POD (Point of Distribution) trailer issued by the Health Department.
- The agreement remains in effect for five (5) years unless terminated by either party with thirty (30) days' notice.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the Interlocal Agreement

**Interlocal Agreement between the
City of Angleton and the
Brazoria County Health Department
For Mass Immunizations**

This Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into between the City of Angleton (City) and Brazoria County for services provided by/through the Brazoria County Health Department (Department). The Department is a Local Health Department under Chapter 121 of the Health and Safety Code. The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Government Code Chapter 791, governs this Agreement. *This agreement has been approved by a separate order of the Brazoria County Commissioners Court Being Order No. ____, dated _____, 2024 and of the City of Angleton dated _____, 2025.*

I. Purpose

Under a grant from the Texas Department of Health, the Department is required to plan and prepare for a public health emergency which may result from natural or man-made causes. During such an emergency, it may be necessary for the Department to immunize or to mobilize others to immunize or treat large numbers of people in the Brazoria County area. Subject to the City providing facilities that are qualified to serve as a Staff Medication Center, the Department will offer to provide medications for such immunizations or treatments to the City’s First Responders, both employees and volunteers, prior to the general public. The City will provide the Department with the number of immunizations or treatments needed for First Responders, critical staff, and their families annually.

If agreed upon by the City and the Department, the City will make its law enforcement facilities or other facilities available for the First Responder immunization or treatment. The City and the Department agree that this use of the facilities is a “governmental function” as defined in the Interlocal Agreement Act, Texas Government Code §791.003. The City and the Department further agree that this use of the facilities is a “homeland security activity” as defined under Texas Government Code § 421.001.

II. Term

This agreement becomes effective when approved by the governing body of the City and Department. It may be canceled by either party by giving thirty days’ notice to the other party, otherwise it remains in effect for five years and may be renewed by mutual agreement.

5/1/2025

**Interlocal Agreement between the
City of Angleton and the
Brazoria County Health Department
For Mass Immunizations**

III. Public Health Emergency

This agreement will go into effect only if:

- 1) The Commissioner of the Texas Department of State Health Services or the County's local health authority declares that large scale immunization or treatment is necessary as a control measure for an outbreak of a communicable disease.
- 2) The parties agree to the location of the facility or facilities to be used pursuant to this Agreement; and
- 3) The Department has the necessary stockpile of medications.

IV. Obligations of the Department

- 1) The Department will supply or arrange for all vaccines, medicine and supplies needed to administer such medication at the agreed upon City facilities. The Department will provide City with the collection location.
- 2) The Department will be responsible for disposal of medical waste and disinfection of the dispensing area at the facility. Upon completion of use of the facility, the Department will use industry accepted methods to sanitize/disinfect the area within the facility used for the administration of medication during the health emergency.
- 3) Without waiving any immunities, defenses, or protections provided by law, the County is responsible for the negligence of its employees or volunteers acting in the course and scope of employment/service; however, pursuant to section 421.062 of the Texas Government Code the Department/County is not responsible for any civil liability that arises from the furnishing of a service under this Interlocal contract.

V. Obligations of the City

- 1) The City will be responsible for dispensing medications to First Responders and staff.
- 2) The City will be responsible for maintaining the medication in a secure location and will store the medication in accordance with the Department's instructions so that the medication maintains its fitness for use.

**Interlocal Agreement between the
City of Angleton and the
Brazoria County Health Department
For Mass Immunizations**

- 3) If the City is selected as a distribution site by Department, the City will allow the use of all rooms, fixtures, and equipment that are necessary during the period of the emergency.
- 4) If the City is selected as a distribution site by Department, the City will provide at least one person on-site during the period of emergency that has access to the rooms, fixtures and equipment being used during the emergency.
- 5) If the City is selected as a mass distribution site by Department, the City will supply or arrange for all equipment and personnel necessary for staffing, security, crowd control and other tasks.
- 4) Without waiving any immunities, defenses, or protections provided by law, the City is responsible for the negligence of its employees or volunteers acting in the course and scope of employment/service; however, pursuant to section 421.062 of the Texas Government Code the City is not responsible for any civil liability that arises from the furnishing of a service under this Interlocal contract
- 6) The City will return all undistributed medication to the Department.

VI. Point Of Distribution Trailer

- 1) The City has been issued one 6'X12' single axel cargo POD-trailer. The City will only use the POD-trailer during emergencies and for training. The City will be responsible for keeping the POD-trailer and the inventory shown on DA-form 2062 in a secure location.
- 2) The trailer and its inventory are the property of the Department and the City shall have no right, title, or legal interest in them except as has been described in this Interlocal Agreement.
- 3) The Department will conduct periodic inventories of the POD-trailer and its contents.
- 4) The City shall keep the Department informed as to the location of the POD-trailer.
- 5) The City shall inform the Department of any damage to the POD-trailer. If the damage is minor, such as, by way of example and not limitation, a flat tire or a burnt-out bulb, the City shall repair the POD-trailer. The Department is responsible for all other maintenance and upkeep unless the damage was caused by the City's negligence. The City will be responsible for repairs caused by the City's negligence.

Execution Page Follows

**Interlocal Agreement between the
City of Angleton and the
Brazoria County Health Department
For Mass Immunizations**

John Wright
Mayor, City of Angleton

Date

L.M. "Matt" Sebesta, Jr.
County Judge

Date

Cathy Sbrusch, RN,BSN,CIC
Director of Public Health Services
Brazoria County Health Department

Date

5/1/2025



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 13 MAY 2025

PREPARED BY: Susie J Hernandez, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the update for the Investment Report for the Quarters of December 2024 and March 31, 2025.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Discussion and possible action on the update for the Investment Report for the Quarters of December 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of the update presentation for the Investment Report for the Quarters of December 31, 2024 and March 31 2025

INVESTMENT REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 2025
2ND QUARTER
AS OF 03-31-25

INVESTMENT REPORT

MARCH 31, 2025

Item 19.


-
- City funds are divided between six financial institutions: Texas Gulf Bank, JP Morgan Chase, First State Bank - Louise, TexPool, Lone Star, and TexSTAR governmental funds.
 - The City's current Investment Policy sets an interest rate goal equal to that of a 91-day treasury bill. This goal provides a benchmark for yield. Safety of principal is the foremost goal, so the treasury bill interest rate only serves to identify account transfer possibilities in order to earn a greater yield.

BANK INVESTMENTS

ACCOUNT NAME	INSTITUTION	FY 2025 1st Quarter As of Dec 31, 2024	FY 2025 2nd Quarter As of March 31, 2025	FY 2025 3rd Quarter As of June 30, 2025	FY 2025 4th Quarter As of Sept 30, 2025	Last Qtr. Change	Average Monthly Investment Rate
GENERAL FUND	FSBL	\$3,956,264.13	\$3,764,865.42			(\$191,398.71)	0.5000%
EMERGENCY FUND	FSBL	\$48,844.51	\$48,904.75			\$60.24	0.5000%
EMERGENCY FUND #2	FSBL	\$4,643,243.01	\$5,290,629.98			\$647,386.97	0.5000%
EMERGENCY FUND #2	FSBL	\$639,524.48	\$642,685.73			\$3,161.25	0.5000%
PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST BEARING ACCOUNT	FSBL	\$11,392.55	\$11,406.60			\$14.05	0.5000%
TRUST ACCOUNT	FSBL	\$17,414.94	\$17,436.42			\$21.48	0.5000%
SEIZURE ACCOUNT	FSBL	\$8,366.07	\$8,366.07			\$0.00	0.5000%
ABLC	FSBL	\$63,238.73	\$63,316.73			\$78.00	0.5000%
KIBER RESERVE PID	FSBL	\$142,293.18	\$157,283.32			\$14,990.14	0.5000%
GREYSTONE PID	FSBL	\$142,573.87	\$156,818.34			\$14,244.47	0.5000%
RIVERWOOD RANCH PID	FSBL	\$188,349.18	\$760,438.59			\$572,089.41	0.5000%
GREEN TRAILS PID	FSBL	\$52,079.95	\$77,533.63			\$25,453.68	0.5000%
4-MONTH BUSINESS CERTIFICATE	FSBL	\$373,954.36	\$378,195.92			\$4,241.56	3.7500%
4-MONTH BUSINESS CERTIFICATE	FSBL	\$373,954.36	\$378,195.92			\$4,241.56	3.7500%
4-MONTH BUSINESS CERTIFICATE	FSBL	\$373,954.36	\$378,195.92			\$4,241.56	3.7500%
CHASE CHECKING ACCOUNT	CHASE BANK	\$115,002.97	\$90,389.71			(\$24,613.26)	0.0000%
HOTEL ACCOUNT	TEXAS GULF BANK	\$4,104.97	\$4,105.48			\$0.51	0.5000%
PURCHASE ACCOUNT	TEXAS GULF BANK	\$1,590.80	\$1,591.00			\$0.20	0.5000%
2024 BOND SERIES CORPORATE OVERNIGHT	LONE STAR INV. POOL		\$4,115,654.60			\$4,115,654.60	4.5600%
2013 ISSUANCE CORPORATE OVERNIGHT	LONE STAR INV. POOL	\$45,522.53	\$72.80			(\$45,449.73)	4.5600%
2018 BOND SERIES GOVERNMENT OVERNIGHT	LONE STAR INV. POOL	\$7,037,855.17	\$994,521.58			(\$6,043,333.59)	4.3300%
ABLC CORPORATE OVERNIGHT	LONE STAR INV. POOL	\$61,389.60	\$62,072.51			\$682.91	4.4500%
COA POOLED CASH CORPORATE	LONE STAR INV. POOL	\$161,902.78	\$199,548.71			\$47,645.93	4.4500%
COA POOLED CASH GOVERNMENT	LONE STAR INV. POOL	\$75,110.45	\$75,917.13			\$806.68	4.3300%
GENERAL ACCOUNT	TEXPOOL	\$218,108.93	\$220,462.56			\$2,353.63	4.6900%
2020 BOND SERVICE	TEXPOOL	\$440,539.49	\$445,293.39			\$4,753.90	4.6900%
GENERAL ACCOUNT	TEXSTAR	\$554,035.11	\$603,176.86			\$49,141.75	4.3394%
2019 BOND SERIES	TEXSTAR	\$42,699.00	\$0.00			(\$42,699.00)	4.3394%
2021 BOND SERIES	TEXSTAR	\$1,304,153.14	\$1,313,394.14			\$9,241.00	4.3394%
2022 BOND	TEXSTAR	\$8,472,933.67	\$8,532,971.56			\$60,037.89	4.3394%
Total Cash Investments		\$29,560,396.29	\$28,793,445.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$766,950.92)	

(City Funds - General Fund, Water Fund, Street Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Funds, Capital Funds)

The Investment portfolio of the City of Angleton is in compliance with the investment strategies expressed in the City's investment policy and relevant provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Local Government.


 Susie J. Hernandez, Investment Officer


 Josh Wilde, Purchasing Agent & Fleet Manager

INVESTMENT REPORT

MARCH 31, 2025

Item 19.

-
- Funds deposited in banking accounts generally have a fixed interest rate and will not fluctuate should federal interest rates increase or decrease. This is beneficial if interest rates decrease, but these accounts can fall behind the 91-day treasury bill benchmark should rates increase.
 - The City's account with Loan Star for the 2018 Bond Series had a decline of \$6,043,333.59 due to the opening of the 2024 Bond series for \$4,115,654.60 that should not be intermingled with the funds. The additional \$2,000,000.00 was placed back into Pool Cash.

INVESTMENT REPORT

MARCH 31, 2025

Item 19.

-
- The accounts that are still open with TGB have low amounts of money in them and no service charge.
 - The JPMorgan Chase account earns no interest. This account is used for credit card payments only and maintains an even balance when possible. The Police Seizure account earns no interest in accordance with state law.

INVESTMENT REPORT

MARCH 31, 2025

Item 19.

-
- Part of the portfolio is a 4-month certificate of deposit that had a maturity date of June 30, 2025. This CD is earning a constant 3.75% interest yield and was renewed for 4 months
 - Investment pools are part of the portfolio as well. TexPool, TexSTAR, and Lone Star all have a Standard and Poor's rating of AAA-m. This is the rating required in order to use an investment pool as a source of interest. Should these ratings fall below an acceptable level, those funds will be reallocated.

INVESTMENT REPORT

MARCH 31, 2025

Item 19.

-
- Funds are being moved into governmental investment pools when possible as those institutions are maintaining higher interest rates than banks over time.
 - The investments reported this quarter comply with the City's investment policy as well as state codes. The primary goals of safety of principal as well as diversity are being met. At the same time, interest rates are comparable to the City's benchmark amounts provided by the 91-day treasury bill.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on amending Resolution No. 20240611-006 to update the designated City of Angleton official authorized to act on behalf of the City in matters related to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Local Park Non-Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant Program.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City Council previously approved Resolution No. 20240611-006 designating the Director of Parks & Recreation, Megan Mainer, as the official authorized to act on behalf of the City in matters related to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Local Park Grant Program. With the recent departure of Megan Mainer as the Director of Parks & Recreation, TPWD is requiring the resolution to be updated to reflect the change in staff leadership. This amendment updates the authorized official from Megan Mainer to Jason O'Mara, the current Director of Parks & Recreation. No other changes to the original resolution are proposed.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend the City Council approve amending Resolution No. 20240611-006 to replace the name Megan Mainer with Jason O'Mara in all relevant sections.

RESOLUTION NO. 20250513-020**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 20240611-006 TO UPDATE THE AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY IN MATTERS RELATED TO THE TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT LOCAL PARK GRANT PROGRAM.**

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, “Applicant”, is fully eligible to receive assistance under the Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously designated Megan Mainer, former Director of Parks & Recreation, as the official to act on behalf of the City for the purposes of the Program in Resolution No. 20240611-006; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend that designation to reflect a change in staff;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON:

SECTION 1. The City of Angleton hereby amends Resolution No. 20240611-006 to designate Jason O’Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation, as the authorized representative of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department concerning the Program.

SECTION 2. The Applicant hereby authorizes and directs the Director of Parks & Recreation for the City of Angleton, Jason O’Mara, to act for the Applicant in dealing with the Department for the purposes of the Program, and that the City of Angleton Director of Parks & Recreation is hereby officially designated as the representative in this regard.

SECTION 3. The Applicant hereby specifically authorizes Jason O’Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation to make an application to the Department concerning the site to be known as Abigail Arias Park in the City of Angleton or use as a park site and is hereby dedicated for public park and recreation purposes in perpetuity.

SECTION 4. All other provisions of Resolution No. 20240611-006 remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13th DAY OF MAY 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion possible action on amending Resolution No. 20240723-010 to update the designated City of Angleton official authorized to act on behalf of the City in matters related to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Local Park Non-Urban Indoor Recreation Grant Program.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City Council previously approved Resolution No. 20240723-010 designating the Director of Parks & Recreation, Megan Mainer, as the official authorized to act on behalf of the City in matters related to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Local Park Non-Urban Indoor Recreation Grant Program. With the recent departure of Megan Mainer as the Director of Parks & Recreation, TPWD is requiring the resolution to be updated to reflect the change in staff leadership. This amendment updates the authorized official from Megan Mainer to Jason O'Mara, the current Director of Parks & Recreation. No other changes to the original resolution are proposed.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend the City Council approve amending Resolution No. 20240723-010 to replace the name Megan Mainer with Jason O'Mara in all relevant sections.

RESOLUTION NO. 20250513-021**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 20240723-010 TO UPDATE THE AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY IN MATTERS RELATED TO THE TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT LOCAL PARK GRANT PROGRAM.**

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, “Applicant”, is fully eligible to receive assistance under the Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously designated Megan Mainer, former Director of Parks & Recreation, as the official to act on behalf of the City for the purposes of the Program in Resolution No. 20240723-010; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend that designation to reflect a change in staff;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON:

SECTION 1. The City of Angleton hereby amends Resolution No. 20240723-010 to designate Jason O’Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation, as the authorized representative of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department concerning the Program.

SECTION 2. The Applicant hereby authorizes and directs the Director of Parks & Recreation for the City of Angleton, Jason O’Mara, to act for the Applicant in dealing with the Department for the purposes of the Program, and that the City of Angleton Director of Parks & Recreation is hereby officially designated as the representative in this regard.

SECTION 3. The Applicant hereby specifically authorizes Jason O’Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation to make an application to the Department concerning the site to be known as Angleton Recreation Center in the City of Angleton or use as a park site and is hereby dedicated for public park and recreation purposes in perpetuity.

SECTION 4. All other provisions of Resolution No. 20240723-010 remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13th DAY OF MAY 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion, update, and possible action to approve the contract for Professional Services for the Comprehensive Plan Update with Ardurra, as funded by the Texas General Land Office (GLO) under the CDBG-MIT RCP Program.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$270,000

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton City Council awarded RFP to Ardurra/Gunda to assist the City in the Comprehensive Plan update, and services related to grant administration, management, and contract compliance under the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery-Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) RCP program, funded by the Texas General Land Office (GLO).

The contract (attached) encompasses all project-related services to the City of Angleton, and performance of activities under Grant Administration Services and Planning Activities to update the Comprehensive Plan and Building Code upgrade. Ardurra/Gunda will assist the GLO and/or grant recipients in completion of this CDBG-MIT project. Grant administrative services must be performed in compliance with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and guidelines issued by the GLO.

Grant Administration Services shall be provided in conformance with the guidance documents and use forms provided by the subrecipient utilizing GLO guidance. The selected service provider must follow all requirements of the Texas CDBG-MIT program. The providers shall furnish services to complete the CDBG-MIT projects.

Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC)

Staff has attached the list of applicants who have applied to serve on the CPAC committee to manage the planning process for the Comprehensive Plan Update.

The Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC) will be a 14-member committee consisting of six (6) residents of Angleton, one member of the ETJ, and one designated member of the Angleton Chamber of Commerce, the Brazoria County Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, the Brazoria County Economic Development Alliance, the Angleton Board of Zoning Adjustments, the City of Angleton Parks and Recreation Board, the Angleton Planning and Zoning Commission, and the AISD School District.

The CPAC will be charged with the following:

- (a) Work with staff and the consultant at designated meetings to discuss and consider the update to the Comprehensive Plan.
- (b) Attend the public worksessions, open houses, and other events as advocates of the plan process and the plan itself.
- (c) Ensure that the plan reflects the desire and vision of all the residents of Angleton.

The committee is expected to meet once monthly for approximately 18 months.

Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee

This twelve-member group will advise the Angleton City Council and other boards and commissions in matters dealing with the Angleton Comprehensive Plan Update. The group will regularly review the progress status of the goals, objectives, and strategies of the plan. The group will make recommendations to the City Council and other boards and commissions concerning updates to the plan. Learn more about the Angleton Comprehensive Plan.

Meeting Frequency: Will meet quarterly or once/monthly (after 6 months) - time and location to be determined.

Staff Liaison: Otis T. Spriggs, Director of Development Services

Council Liaison(s): _____

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council should approve the contract for Professional Services for the Comprehensive Plan with Ardurra, as funded by the Texas General Land Office (GLO) under the CDBG-MIT RCP Program.

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

PROFESSIONAL PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT

This is a Contract between the City of Angleton ("City"), and Ardurra Group, Inc., a Texas corporation and independent contractor, doing business in Texas ("Consultant"). Collectively, the City and the Consultant may hereafter be referred to, together, as "party" or "parties".

WHEREAS, the City desires to update the Building Codes, Comprehensive Plan, and the Zoning Ordinance and seek additional services related to grant administration, management, and contract compliance under the CDBG-MIT program for the City of Angleton and engage Consultant as an independent contractor to provide services of a professional necessary to complete the Project described as: Angleton GLO RCP Professional Services (Project)

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Scope of Services

Consultant agrees to perform the technical and professional services described in *Exhibit "A" Scope of Services* attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. The parties by mutual agreement may provide for additional technical and professional services to be performed under the terms and conditions of this Contract and described under any additional "Work Orders" issued pursuant to Paragraph 12 of this Contract.

2. Compensation

City will pay Consultant for the technical and professional services described in *Exhibit "A" Scope of Services*, in accordance with the Performance Schedule as outlined *Exhibit "C" Performance Schedule*, and for a cost reimbursable as financially outlined in *Exhibit "B" Basis of Compensation and Reimbursable Expenses* which shall not exceed **\$268,000.00** for work relating to the above described Project.

3. Method of Payment

A. Compensation under all invoices shall be in accordance with percentages of work completed, and at the hourly rates described in *Exhibit "B."* City shall pay Consultant its fees based on the presentation by Consultant to City of a monthly summary statement for all current amounts earned under the Contract, including the identity of persons engaged on the Project, their time, hourly rates and reimbursable charges. All necessary supporting documentation consisting of timesheets, travel vouchers, and third-party receipts and invoices confirming and verifying the accuracy of the fees and expenses will be maintained by the Consultant at its Houston, Texas offices for three (3) years after Project completion and will be made available for City audit upon request. City will then attempt to pay Consultant its fees within ten (10) calendar days after the City approval, but in no event later than thirty (30) calendar days after presentation of an accurate monthly statement by

Consultant to City. A charge of 6% per annum may be added to its billing for any delinquent payments not made by the City within thirty (30) calendar days. City shall have initial sole discretion in the approval or disapproval of any compensation to Consultant, and any disputed amounts will be discussed and negotiated in good faith between the senior management of City and Consultant.

- B. Consultant shall keep the above referenced accurate records of any technical, professional, hourly and reimbursable services included within the Scope of Services described in Exhibit "A." It is recognized and acknowledged by Consultant that the City is a tax-exempt, public municipal corporation, and that the City can provide Consultant with certificates demonstrating the City's tax-exempt status and that Consultant shall not incur taxes that will be passed through to the City, including no application of sales taxes to boundary surveys.

4. Consultant's Standard of Care

Consultant shall provide its services under this Contract with the same degree of care, skill and diligence as is ordinarily provided by a professional under similar circumstances for a similar project and shall provide professional consultations and advice to the City during the performance of the services under this Contract as outlined in the Scope of Services.

5. Ownership of Documents

- A. As part of the total compensation which City has agreed to pay Consultant for the professional services to be rendered under this Contract, Consultant agrees that all finished and unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, specifications, field notes, maps, models, photographs and reports which are produced by Consultant are, and will remain, the property of the City. Consultant shall have the right to use such work products for Consultant's purposes on this Project. The above notwithstanding, Consultant shall retain all rights in its standard drawing details, designs, specifications, databases, computer software and any other proprietary information provided pursuant to this Contract, whether or not such proprietary information was modified during the course of providing the Services. City agrees that it will use such documents solely in connection with the Project covered by this Agreement and for no other purpose. Drawings and reports will be provided to City on both paper and electronic file formats.

The completed tracings and master specifications sheets shall remain the property of the Consultant, and reproduction of them in whole or in part, shall not be used on additions to the Project or on any other project, except upon separate, future written Agreement between the City and Consultant.

- B. Copyright or Patent Infringement Indemnification: **THE CONSULTANT SHALL DEFEND ACTIONS OR CLAIMS CHARGING INFRINGEMENT OF ANY COPYRIGHT OR PATENT BY REASON OF THE USE OR ADOPTION OF ANY DESIGNS, DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED BY HIM, AND HE SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER FROM LOSS OR DAMAGE RESULTING THEREFROM, PROVIDING HOWEVER, THAT THE OWNER, WITHIN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF ANY NOTICE OF INFRINGEMENT OR OF SUMMONS IN ANY ACTION THEREFOR, SHALL HAVE FORWARDED THE SAME TO THE CONSULTANT IN WRITING.**

6. Insurance

- A. The Consultant agrees to maintain for the duration of this Contract, the insurance coverages and limits as described below. The Consultant must deliver to the City a certificate(s) of insurance evidencing that such policies are in full force and effect within five (5) business days of notification of the City's intent to award a Contract. Failure to meet the insurance requirements and provide the required certificate(s) and any necessary endorsements within five (5) business days may cause the Contract acceptance to be rescinded by the City. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time.

The requirements as to types and limits, as well as the City's review or acceptance of insurance coverage to be maintained by Consultant, is not intended to, nor shall in any manner limit or qualify the liability and obligations assumed by the Consultant under the Contract.

- (1) Commercial General Liability Insurance – Limit of liability not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence. Consultant agrees to maintain a standard ISO version Commercial General Liability occurrence form, or its equivalent, providing coverage for, but not limited to, Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Premises/Operations, Products/Completed Operations, Independent subconsultant/subcontractor contractual liability.
- (2) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability Insurance – Limit of liability not less than \$2,000,000.00 per claim(s) made. Consultant agrees to maintain Professional (Errors & Omissions) Liability coverage to pay on behalf of the Insured all sums which the Insured shall become legally obligated to pay damages by reason of any act, malpractice, error or omission of the Consultant, or any person employed or acting on the Consultant's behalf (including but not limited to subconsultants/subcontractors). For policies written on a "claims-made" basis, Consultant agrees to maintain a retroactive date prior to or equal to the effective date of this Contract, and that continuous coverage will be maintained, or a supplemental extended reporting period will be purchased, with a minimum reporting period not less than two (2) years after the completion of this Contract. The Consultant is solely responsible for any additional premium for the supplemental extended reporting period.
- (3) Comprehensive Business Automobile Liability Insurance – Limit of liability not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence. Consultant agrees to maintain a standard ISO version Business Automobile Liability policy, or its equivalent, providing coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles. Should the Consultant not own any automobiles, the business auto liability requirements shall be amended to allow the Consultant to agree to maintain only Hired & Non-Owned Auto Liability. This amended coverage requirement may be satisfied by way of endorsement to the Commercial General Liability, or separate Business Auto policy.
- (4) Workers' Compensation Insurance & Employers' Liability Insurance – Texas Statutory minimum coverage and 500,000.00/\$500,000.00/\$500,000.00 coverages. The Consultant agrees to maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance & Employers Liability. In the event any work is sublet, the Consultant shall require the

subconsultant/subcontractor similarly to provide the same coverage and shall himself acquire evidence of such coverage on behalf of the subconsultant/subcontractor.

- B. Consultant shall add the City of Angleton, together with its Council Members, officers and employees, as “Additional Insureds” on all required insurance policies, except worker's compensation, employers’ liability and professional errors and omissions insurance.
- C. The Certificate of Insurance shall be completed by an agent authorized to bind the named underwriter(s) and their respective company to the coverage, limits, and termination provisions shown thereon, and which shall furnish and contain all required basic information referenced or indicated thereon. City shall have no duty to pay or perform under this Contract until such Certificate(s) have been delivered to City and no officer, employee or agent of City shall have the authority to waive this requirement.

City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements of this Paragraph 6. during the effective period of this Contract and any extension or renewal hereof, and to modify insurance coverages and respective limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the City, based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or circumstances surrounding this Contract, but in no instance will City allow modification whereupon City may incur increased risk. Consultant may be entitled to more or less compensation depending upon the City’s actions regarding any insurance coverage adjustments.

The Consultant’s financial integrity is an essential consideration for the City, therefore, subject to the Consultant’s right to maintain reasonable deductibles in such amounts as are approved by the City, the City shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of the actual full insurance policies and all endorsements thereto, as they apply to the coverage limits required by City, and may make a reasonable request for deletion, revision, or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions (except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon either of the parties hereto, or dictated by the underwriter of any such policies). Upon such request by City, Consultant shall exercise reasonable efforts to accomplish such changes and policy coverages, and Consultant shall pay any adjusted cost thereof, prior to seeking any Contract price adjustment from the City.

Consultant agrees that with respect to the above requirements, all insurance Contracts and Certificate(s) of Insurance will contain the following required provisions:

1. Appropriate insurance coverages shall include coverages for Consultant’s obligations contained in the Contract.
2. Provide for an endorsement that the “other insurance” clause shall not apply to the City of Angleton, as an Additional Insured shown on the policy.
3. Workers’ Compensation and Employers’ Liability policies will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City of Angleton.
4. Consultant and/or insurance underwriter shall notify City in the event any notice of cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverage occurs, and shall give such notices not less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the change, or cancellation, or due to non-payment of premiums, which notice must be accomplished by a

replacement Certificate of Insurance. All notices shall be given to City at the following address:

Attn: Chris Whittaker, City Manager
 City of Angleton
 121 S. Velasco
 Angleton, TX 77515
 Phone: (979) 849-4364

If Consultant fails to maintain the aforementioned insurance, or fails to secure and maintain the aforementioned endorsements, City may obtain such insurance coverage(s), and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance coverage(s) from any sums earned and due to Consultant under the Contract; however, procuring of said insurance by City is an alternative to the other remedies City may have, and is not the exclusive remedy for failure of Consultant to maintain said insurance or to secure such endorsement(s). In addition to any other remedies City may have upon Consultant's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements, to the extent and within the time herein required, City shall have the right to order Consultant to stop work hereunder, and/or withhold any payments(s) which become due to Consultant hereunder, until Consultant demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which Consultant may be held responsible for payments of proven damages to persons or property resulting from any Consultant's, its employees, or agents' negligent performance of work covered under this Contract.

7. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

CONSULTANT SHALL INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND ITS RESPECTIVE COUNCIL MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL SUITS, ACTIONS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, OR LIABILITY OF ANY CHARACTER, TYPE, OR DESCRIPTION, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION, COURT COSTS, AND REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR INJURY OR DEATH TO ANY PERSON, OR INJURY TO ANY PROPERTY, RECEIVED OR SUSTAINED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS OR PROPERTY, TO THE EXTENT ARISING OUT OF, OR OCCASIONED BY, THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OF CONSULTANT OR ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, IN THE EXECUTION OF PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY TEXAS LAW GOVERNING PUBLIC ENTITIES, CONSULTANT'S TOTAL LIABILITY TO CITY FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGES FROM CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS CONTRACT FROM ANY CAUSE INCLUDING CONSULTANT'S STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, OR PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE, ERRORS AND OMISSIONS, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE RESPECTIVE AND APPROPRIATE LIMITS OF THE CONSULTANT'S VARIOUS LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGES AS SPECIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 6 A. (1) – (4) HEREIN. SHOULD ANY INDEMNIFIED LOSS NOT BE COVERED BY SUCH INSURANCE POLICIES AND LIMITS, THEN THE

CONSULTANT'S TOTAL LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSS SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE MILLION DOLLARS. CITY HEREBY RELEASES CONSULTANT FROM ANY LIABILITY EXCEEDING SUCH AMOUNTS.

THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE CITY'S AUTHORITY TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS ANY THIRD PARTY IS GOVERNED BY ARTICLE XI, SECTION 7 OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION, AND ANY PROVISION THAT PURPORTS TO REQUIRE INDEMNIFICATION BY THE CITY IS INVALID.

8. Addresses for Notices and Communications

City

Attn: Chris Whittaker, City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
Phone: (979) 849-4364

Consultant

Attn: Lata Krishnarao, AICP. LEED ND, ENV SP
Community Planning Practice Leader
Ardurra Group, Inc.
11767 Katy Freeway, Suite 1040,
Houston, TX 77079

All notices and communications under this Contract shall be mailed or hand delivered to the City and Consultant at the above addresses, and sender shall retain a receipt of such delivery.

9. Successors and Assignments

The City or Consultant each bind itself and its successors, executors, administrators and assigns to the other party of this Contract in respect to all covenants of this Contract. Except as noted in the first part of this Paragraph, neither the City nor Consultant shall assign, sublet or transfer its interest in this Contract without the written consent of the other. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any City Council Member, officer, or employee of the City.

10. Termination of Contract for Cause

If, through any cause, Consultant shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his obligations under this Contract, or if Consultant shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, warranties or stipulations of this Contract, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to Consultant of such termination and specifying the date thereof, at least ten (10) calendar days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished and unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, specifications, field notes, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by Consultant under this Contract shall become the property of the City, except as provided by Paragraph 5 of this Contract, and Consultant shall be entitled to receive just and equitable final compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder

provided such compensation is approved by the City in its sole discretion. The method of compensation herein shall be as provided in Paragraph 3.A. of this Contract.

Notwithstanding the above, Consultant shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any intentional and/or negligent act or omission, or any breach of the Contract by Consultant, and the City may withhold any payments to Consultant for the purpose of reasonable setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the City, from Consultant, is determined.

Consultant agrees that the City shall have all rights and remedies afforded to it at law to recover any damages sustained by the City in connection with the work performed by Consultant under the Contract. In the alternative, the City shall also have all rights and remedies afforded to it in equity to enforce the terms of the Contract. The exercise of any one right or remedy shall be without prejudice to the enforcement of any other right or remedy allowed at law or in equity.

11. Termination for Convenience of the Parties

Consultant or the City may terminate this Contract for its convenience at any time by giving at least thirty (30) calendar days notice in writing to the other party. If the Contract is terminated by the City and/or Consultant as provided herein, Consultant will be paid for the time and work properly provided, and expenses incurred up to the termination date, if such final compensation is approved by the City, in its sole discretion. All finished and unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, specifications, field notes, maps, models, photographs, and reports prepared by Consultant under this Contract shall become the property of the City, except as provided by Paragraph 5 of this Contract, and Consultant shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder, provided such final compensation is approved by the City in its sole discretion. The method of compensation herein shall be as provided in Paragraph 3.A. of this Contract and as detailed in the Exhibits.

Notwithstanding the above, Consultant shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any intentional and/or negligent act or omission, or any breach of the Contract by Consultant, and the City may withhold any payments to Consultant for the purpose of reasonable setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the City from Consultant is determined.

Consultant agrees that the City shall have all rights and remedies afforded to it at law to recover any damages sustained by the City in connection with the work performed by Consultant under the Contract. In the alternative, the City shall also have all rights and remedies afforded to it in equity to enforce the terms of the Contract. The exercise of any one right or remedy shall be without prejudice to the enforcement of any other right or remedy allowed at law or in equity.

12. Changes

The City may, from time to time, request changes in the Scope of the Services of Consultant to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of Consultant's compensation, or time for performance, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the City and Consultant, shall be incorporated in written amendments to this Contract. Any such "Work Orders" shall be executed by the Mayor of the City, or his other authorized representative as may be designated by the City Council.

13. Reports and Information

Consultant, at such times and in such forms as the City may reasonably require, shall furnish the City such periodic reports as City may reasonably request pertaining to the work or services undertaken pursuant to this Contract, the cost and obligations incurred, or to be incurred in connection therewith, and any other matter covered by this Contract.

14. Civil Rights

Pursuant to Chapters 106 and 110 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code and City local policies, no person shall, on the grounds of race, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, physically challenged condition or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity of Consultant and the City.

15. Incorporation of Provisions Required by Law

Each provision and clause required by State and federal law to be inserted into this Contract shall be mutually deemed to be included herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though each were included herein. If through mistake, or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, this Contract shall be mutually amended to make such insertion, on application by either party.

16. Entire Agreement

This Contract and its Exhibits "A" – "D," and any future written Work Orders constitute the entire agreement and supersedes all prior draft or oral agreements and informal understandings between the parties concerning the subject matter of this Contract.

17. Waiver

The failure on the part of either party herein at any time to require the performance by the other party, of any portion of this Contract, shall not be deemed a waiver of, or in any way affect that party's rights to later enforce such provision, or any other provision. Any waiver by any party herein of any provision hereof, shall not be taken or held to be a waiver of any other provision hereof, or any other breach hereof.

18. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Contract shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Contract.

19. Survival

Any and all representations, conditions and warranties made by Consultant under this Contract **ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS CONTRACT** and shall survive the execution, delivery and termination of it, and all statements by Consultant contained in any document required by the City, whether delivered at the time of the execution, or at a later date, shall constitute representations and warranties hereunder.

20. Force Majeure

In the event that the City or Consultant shall be prevented from completing performance of its obligations under this Contract by an Act of God, or other occurrence whatsoever, which is beyond

the control of the City or Consultant, and the City or Consultant have taken reasonable measures to remove or mitigate such Force Majeure, then the City or Consultant may be excused from any further performance of their respective obligations and undertakings, or said obligations and undertakings shall be reasonably and mutually modified by the parties.

21. Governing Law

This Contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties under this Contract are performable in Brazoria County, Texas.

22. Time for Performance

Consultant's technical and professional services described in Exhibit "A" shall be completed in accordance with the Performance Schedule as outlined in Exhibit "C," except to the extent timely performance is prevented by Force Majeure.

23. Attorney's Fees

If it is necessary for either party herein to file a cause of action at law or in equity against the other party due to: (a) a breach of this Contract by the other party and/or; (b) any intentional and/or negligent act or omission by the other party arising out of this Contract, the non-breaching or non-negligent party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, and any necessary supporting disbursements, in addition to any other relief to which it is legally entitled.

24. Cumulative Mutual Remedies

In the event of default by a party herein, the other party shall have all rights and remedies afforded to it at law or in equity to recover damages and interpret, or enforce, the terms of the Contract. The exercise of any one right or remedy shall be without prejudice to the enforcement of any other right or remedy allowed at law or in equity.

25. State or Federal Laws

This Contract is subject to all applicable federal and State laws, statutes, codes, and any applicable permits, ordinances, rules, orders and regulations of any local, State or federal government authority having or asserting jurisdiction, but nothing contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of any party's right to question or contest any such law, ordinance, order, rule or regulation in any forum having jurisdiction.

26. No Third-Party Beneficiary

The parties are entering into this Contract solely for the benefit of themselves and agree that nothing herein shall be construed to confer any right, privilege or benefit on any third-party person or entity, other than the parties hereto.

27. Dispute Resolution

In the event a dispute arises between the parties to this Contract, then as a condition precedent to any legal action by either party, or binding arbitration, the parties shall first refer the dispute to upper management for good faith negotiations for ten (10) calendar days, and if not then resolved, then the parties agree to participate in at least one session of non-binding mediation, as needed, in

an effort to resolve the dispute. The parties agree to split the mediator's fees equally, but each party shall bear its own legal fees for the mediation. The mediation shall be administered by a mutually agreeable mediation service and shall be held in Brazoria County, Texas, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. If the parties cannot agree on a mediation service or mediator, then the matter shall be submitted to the American Arbitration Association, Dallas or Houston Division, for further administration.

EXECUTED on this ____ day of _____, 2025.

ARDURRA

By: _____

Name: Rajesh Tanwani, P.E.

Title: Practice Leader

O: (346) 291-1361

M: (832) 741-7476

11767 Katy Freeway, Suite 1040,
Houston, Texas 77079

EXECUTED on this ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON

By: _____

Name: Chris Whittaker

Title: City Manager

O: (979) 849-4364

121 S. Velasco

Angleton, TX 77515

EXHIBIT “A”

SCOPE OF SERVICES ANGLETON GLO RCP PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Under contract to the City of Angleton, ARDURRA will provide professional consulting services for Angleton GLO RCP Professional Services (Project). ARDURRA will be assisted in this effort by two subconsultants (hereafter encompassed by references to “ARDURRA”):

- Community Development Services (CDS)
- SAFEbuilt Texas, LLC

The Project will focus on the current city limits and relevant extraterritorial areas around the City. ARDURRA’s project involvement and facilitation will be conducted according to this Scope of Services and contingent upon the Client Support items below to make the best use of the available consultant budget. The City’s Project Manager will manage the overall process and direct ARDURRA in performing the project services. ARDURRA will coordinate with recent and concurrent planning efforts and studies to complete these tasks. ARDURRA will coordinate with other agencies and entities, as appropriate, in conjunction with the City.

As indicated below under Project/Client Coordination, ARDURRA will coordinate with the City to establish a detailed and feasible project schedule for the execution and completion of this Scope of Services. The intent is to work toward official consideration of a final proposed Project within 28 months from the date ARDURRA receives Notice to Proceed from the City. ARDURRA will coordinate with City officials and staff to meet this timeline. This will require steady progress on the tasks in this Scope of Services; timely receipt of necessary data and information and other input; and prompt review and feedback on ARDURRA’s interim and final work products. The client will assist in scheduling and completion of public hearings and final plan adoption, and these are not under ARDURRA’s control.

Additional or Continuing Services

During the course of or at the conclusion of the project, the City may deem it necessary to schedule more meetings, request further background or issues research, or otherwise engage consultant personnel in additional work not anticipated at project initiation or outlined in this Scope of Services. Any such additional services shall be specifically authorized by the City and documented through a written amendment to the Scope of Services and approval of a corresponding increase in the compensation amount and, if necessary, extension of the time of performance of the original agreement.

CLIENT SUPPORT

The **City of Angleton** will provide administrative and technical support services to assist ARDURRA in performing the Scope of Services in this Exhibit, including:

- Identifying a single individual as the City’s Project Manager, who will serve as the City’s primary point of contact and source of day-to-day work program direction for this collaborative effort of City and consultant personnel.
- Providing to ARDURRA all available data, maps, aerial imagery, previous reports/plans/studies and other relevant information, in digital or printed format, that is necessary for development of the necessary documents and reports . The City will reproduce all hard-copy materials, to the extent feasible, such that they will not require return upon project completion. PDFs or other electronic

files are preferred whenever available.

- Immediately upon project initiation, providing ARDURRA a detailed list of spatial data and mapping that the City can make available for the project, including data sets and layers/GIS coverages already developed/maintained by the City for its entire planning area or readily available to the City from other sources. (ARDURRA can also accept AutoCAD layers, as useful and appropriate, although GIS is preferred.)
- Ensuring that key City personnel, board/commission/committee members and elected officials will participate as needed in the planning process and be available upon request, through arrangements made by the City's Project Manager, to provide information and referrals and offer opinions, insights and suggestions that are necessary for the project. This will include potential formal or informal meetings and briefings with local officials as specified in this Scope of Services.
- Making initial contacts with agencies and organizations to facilitate data collection and coordination, to arrange meetings as needed, and make these entities aware of the planning process.
- Distributing draft plan content to advisory committee members, board/commission members, , key City staff members and other project participants as appropriate. .
- Providing ongoing administrative support for the advisory committee (i.e., arranging meeting locations, preparing and distributing meeting notices, preparing and reproducing agendas and other handouts, providing three-ring binders with section dividers for members to maintain their project materials, etc.).
- Committing the necessary resources to adequately prepare for and promote attendance at and media coverage of any significant community outreach events. The City might consider inviting other key community organizations to co-sponsor or "co-host" the event and provide further logistical support. The City's responsibilities will include:
 - a. Securing a meeting location with adequate setup for large gatherings and presentations (sound system, screen or white wall, reduced lighting, extension cord and power strip for multiple three-prong plugs for laptop, projector, etc.);
 - b. Providing public and news media notification of the meeting;
 - c. Preparing and reproducing meeting and handout materials, including those prepared by ARDURRA;
 - d. Providing sign-in sheets and otherwise documenting meeting attendance;
 - e. Providing refreshments as appropriate; and
 - f. Inviting board/commission members and representatives of other key agencies and community organizations to attend public meetings related to the planning process.
- Providing such public notice of meetings and hearings as is required by law or deemed desirable by the City.
- Providing ARDURRA updates or written summaries, as available, from any project-related meetings not attended by ARDURRA, and copies of any handouts/materials.

PROJECT / CLIENT COORDINATION

ARDURRA will complete project management activities in coordination with the City's Project Manager to ensure schedule adherence, cost control and quality assurance. These activities will include:

- Monthly submittal of written **progress reports** in conjunction with each monthly invoice. These reports will describe the project status, document significant work accomplished, and activities scheduled for the next progress report period, and note any difficulties encountered and steps taken to address them.
- Preparation and maintenance throughout the project of a **detailed project schedule**, including due dates for all deliverables, anticipated meeting dates, plus specified review/comment timeframes to ensure adequate time for client review/approval of deliverables. The schedule will be set during the Project Start-Up phase below.
- Frequent **communication and coordination with the City's Project Manager** by email, phone, online conferencing, and written correspondence, as appropriate.

PHASES AND DELIVARABLES

The work plan envisioned for the project is outlined below. The phases and deliverables will be finalized with City's input, based on scope and contract funding.

PHASE 1 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE

MONTHS 1-3 MOBILIZATION

- Project kick-off meeting and finalization of work program
- Work session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & others
- Formation of Advisory Committee and Advisory Committee meeting - 1
- Initialization of community engagement efforts

Deliverables:

- ☐ Work Plan and Schedule
- ☐ Community Engagement Plan and related items, including:
 - Website initialization
 - Online Community Engagement Questionnaire
 - Community notices
- ☐ Summary of work session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & others
- ☐ Advisory Committee Members' invitation letter
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 1

MONTHS 3-5 CURRENT CITY

- Data collection and research
- Stakeholder interviews
- Listening sessions and Focus Group meetings
- Findings & analysis
- Draft summary of current conditions
- Community Engagement Questionnaire activation

Deliverables:

- ☐ Draft report summarizing the current conditions
- ☐ Summary of stakeholder interviews
- ☐ Summary of listening sessions and Focus Group meetings
- ☐ Summary of Community Engagement Questionnaire

MONTHS 5-6 VISIONING

- Townhall meeting (if desired by the City)
- Vision & guiding principles
- Advisory Committee meeting - 2

Deliverables:

- ☐ Draft Vision statement and Guiding Principles
- ☐ Summary of Town Hall meeting
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 2

MONTHS 7-10 FUTURE CITY

- Summary of findings and issues
- Refinement of Vision statement and Guiding Principles
- Recommendations by key areas of the plan and specific action items
- Advisory Committee meetings – 3 & 4
- Work session with City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & other boards
- Townhall meeting (if desired by the City)

Deliverables

- ☐ Draft report summarizing the findings and issues
- ☐ Draft recommendations, as developed through the previous steps
- ☐ Draft Future Land Use Map, Master Thoroughfare Plan, supporting graphs and charts
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meetings – 3 & 4

MONTHS 11-13 DRAFT PLAN & IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

- Recommendations by key areas of the plan and specific action items (if required)
- Draft Comprehensive Plan document
- Draft Implementation Strategy
- Advisory Committee meeting – 5 (if required)

Deliverables

- ☐ Draft Comprehensive Plan document
- ☐ Draft Implementation Strategy
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 5 (if required)

MONTHS 14-18 FINALIZATION & ADOPTION

- Comprehensive Plan Public Hearing draft
- Work session with City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & other boards
- Public Hearing & adoption
- Final report (hard copies & online interactive version)

Deliverables

- ☐ Comprehensive Plan Public Hearing draft

- ☐ Presentation materials for the Public Hearing
- ☐ One printed full-color master original of the final adopted Comprehensive Plan
- ☐ Twenty-five (25) copies of the executive summary
- ☐ Electronic files for all elements of the final Comprehensive Plan document, including a master PDF file containing the entire final adopted plan with all electronic files in their native formats if desired by the City.

PHASE 2A BUILDING CODE UPDATES

MONTHS 10-12 KICK-OFF

- Finalize work program with staff
- Work Session with the City Council and other boards
- Formation of Building Code Advisory Committee and meeting – 1
- Initialization of community engagement efforts

Deliverables:

- ☐ Work Plan and Schedule
- ☐ Community Engagement Plan and related items, including:
 - Website initialization
 - Online questionnaire
 - Community notices
- ☐ Summary of work session with the City Council and other boards
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 1

MONTHS 13-14 FINDINGS & DRAFT AMENDMENTS

- Data collection & background research
- Findings & analysis
- Draft amendments
- Advisory Committee meeting - 2
- Stakeholder interviews

Deliverables:

- ☐ Draft Findings Report
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 2
- ☐ Summary of stakeholder interviews
- ☐ Draft amendments

MONTHS 15-18 FINALIZATION & ADOPTION

- Work Session with City Council and other boards
- Finalize Public Hearing draft
- Public review & stakeholder input
- Public Hearing & adoption
- Final version of the adopted Code

Deliverables:

- ☐ Summary of work session with the City Council and other boards
- ☐ Public Hearing draft report
- ☐ Presentation materials for the Public Hearing
- ☐ One printed full-color master original of the final adopted Code
- ☐ Electronic files

PHASE 2B ZONING ORDINANCE AND LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE UPDATE (ZONING CODE AMENDMENTS)

MONTHS 18-19 KICK-OFF

- Finalize work program with staff
- Work Session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, and others
- Advisory Committee meeting – 1
- Initialization of community engagement efforts

Deliverables:

- ☐ Work Plan and Schedule
- ☐ Community Engagement Plan and related items, including:
 - Website initialization
 - Online questionnaire
 - Community notices
- ☐ Summary of work session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & others
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 1

MONTHS 20-22 DIAGNOSTIC/FINDINGS

- Data collection & background research
- Findings & analysis
- Advisory Committee meeting - 2
- Stakeholder interviews/Listening Sessions/Community Chats
- Townhall meeting

Deliverables:

- ☐ Draft Diagnostic Report
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 2
- ☐ Summary of stakeholder interviews/Listening Sessions/Community Chats
- ☐ Summary of Community Engagement questionnaire

MONTHS 22-25 CODE UPDATES

- Draft recommendations
- Advisory Committee meeting - 3
- Work Session with Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & other boards
- Finalize draft recommendations
- Townhall meeting

Deliverables:

- ☐ Draft recommendations report
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 3
- ☐ Summary of work session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & others
- ☐ Summary of Townhall meeting

MONTHS 25-28 FINALIZATION & ADOPTION

- Final Public Hearing draft
- Public review & stakeholder input

- Advisory Committee meeting - 4
- Work Session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & other boards
- Public Hearing & adoption
- Final report (hard copies & online interactive version)

Deliverables:

- ☐ Public Hearing draft report
- ☐ Summary of Advisory Committee meeting - 4
- ☐ Summary of work session with the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, & other boards
- ☐ Presentation materials for the Public Hearing
- ☐ One printed full-color master original of the final adopted Zoning Ordinance and Land Development Code
- ☐ Electronic files for all elements of the final Zoning Ordinance and Land development Code including a master PDF file containing the entire final adopted code with all electronic files in their native formats if the City desires.

APPROACH TO DELIVERABLES

Draft Deliverables

ARDURRA will provide draft deliverables through each phase of the project. These deliverables will facilitate workshop meetings, periodic releases of information to the media and public, and the orderly completion of the project. All such interim deliverables will be provided to the City in PDF format for ease of file transfer, reproduction and distribution. The PDF versions are also suitable for website posting. Graphics will be produced in color (except for black-and-white line sketches) in a format suitable for display during meetings and at public events/hearings.

Consolidated Review and Revision

Whenever ARDURRA submits draft deliverables, it will be the responsibility of the City's Project Manager to coordinate, compile and forward to ARDURRA, in a consolidated manner, all review comments on and requested/suggested revisions to such deliverables. As part of each review phase, guidance from the Project Manager should be included, as needed, on whether and how ARDURRA should address certain comments which may be for information only (e.g., comments from outside reviewers) versus those involving specific, client-recommended revisions.

The project budget assumes original drafting of each deliverable and one round of consolidated revision upon receipt of comments from the City's Project Manager. Only minor revisions will be made following plan adoption to produce the final as-adopted plan version. Extensive substantive revisions that arise at the final adoption phase may require additional services depending on their nature and the budget status at that final stage of the project.

Project Website and Online Interactive Plan

ARDURRA will aid City staff to design and publish the adopted plans on an interactive, citizen-friendly website, starting as a project website for the plan development process. During plan development, the site will be designed for public outreach, including education and information; to issue meeting invitations and notices; and to solicit input through polling, surveying or other methods. Interim deliverables will be posted

on the site during each phase.

EXHIBIT "B"
BASIS OF COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES
ANGLETON GLO RCP PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Total Fees	\$	268,000.00
Comprehensive Plan & Zoning Ordinance - Total		
	\$	248,000.00
Grant Administration	\$	25,000.00
Comprehensive Plan Update	\$	156,000.00
Zoning Code Amendments	\$	67,000.00
Building Codes - Total		
	\$	20,000.00
Grant Administration	\$	2,000.00
Planning- Code Amendments	\$	18,000.00

TOTAL (Not to exceed)	\$268,000.00
------------------------------	---------------------

Workplan and invoicing will meet the GLO's milestones and deliverables.

If services beyond those specifically identified are determined necessary during the project, Consultants shall not proceed with those services until such time that the City approves written approval of the scope and any additional fees. Services that fall outside the regular scope and/or are not part of the proposed scope will be billed according to the hourly 2025 Rate Schedule defined in *Exhibit "B" Basis of Compensation and Reimbursable Expenses*.

2025 RATE SHEET	
Description	Rate
Principal-In-Charge	\$325.00
Project Manager	\$225.00
QA/QC Manager	\$194.00
Planning Manager	\$210.00
Senior Planner	\$157.00
Planner/ Public Engagement Assistance	\$100.00
Public Engagement Officer	\$210.00
Senior Engineer	\$189.00
Engineer	\$158.00
Engineer-In-Training	\$140.00
Graduate Engineer	\$126.00
Sr. CADD Tech/GIS Tech	\$126.00
CADD Tech	\$110.00
Clerical	\$90.00
Student Intern	\$65.00

Notes: Reimbursable expenses shall be included in each phase invoiced and paid based on the cost of service provided. These services include travel, deliveries, postage, graphical reproduction, etc.

Budget Assumptions

- City staff will assist with maintenance of the project website as part of the City of Angleton's website.
- The Ardurra team will attend public meetings as specified in the scope.
- Meetings will be scheduled the same day for multiple groups or virtually to limit trips. Overnight trips are not included at this time, should they be necessary they will be approved by contract amendment.
- The City will provide appropriate meeting space for public and internal planning sessions.
- Refreshment costs for public meetings are not included.
- Printing costs are included for one (1) copy of the final document. Drafts will be electronic only.
- This scope does not include final design, construction documents, agency approval, bidding, or construction phase services.

EXHIBIT “C”**PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL PLANNING AND ENGINEERING
SERVICES
ANGLETON GLO RCP PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

- I. Consultant understands that the Project Scope of Services outlined herein should be completed within 28 months from the effective date of the contract. Consultant proposes to initiate the Project after City’s written authorization to proceed or the date the contract is signed. It is understood that Consultant’s ability to complete the sequential tasks and phases within the established time frames is dependent, in large part, on the receipt of any existing, available, and necessary data from City at the beginning of the Project, and City’s timely response to Consultant with review comments and input and community input.

EXHIBIT “D”

**CITY’S DESIGNATED PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE
ANGLETON GLO RCP PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

- I. Administrative
Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
Phone: (979) 849-4364

- II. On-site Representative
Otis T. Spriggs, AICP
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
Phone: (979)849-4364 ext. 2108

Attachment A



COMPREHENSIVE PLAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Number of Commission Members: 14

Term of Office: 2 years

Established by: Angleton

Appointed by: City Council

Regular Meetings held on: TBD

Location: City of Angleton City Hall Council Chambers

Compensation: None

City Staff Support: City Manager Designee

Qualifications:

Powers and Duties:

The Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC) will be a 14-member committee consisting of six (6) residents of Angleton, one member of the ETJ, and one designated member of the Angleton Chamber of Commerce, the Brazoria County Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, the Brazoria County Economic Development Alliance, the Angleton Board of Zoning Adjustments, the City of Angleton Parks and Recreation Board, the Angleton Planning and Zoning Commission, and the AISD School District.

The CPAC will be charged with the following:

- (a) Work with staff and the consultant at designated meetings to discuss and consider the update to the Comprehensive Plan.
- (b) Attend the public worksessions, open houses, and other events as advocates of the plan process and the plan itself.
- (c) Ensure that the plan reflects the desire and vision of all the residents of Angleton.

The committee is expected to meet once monthly for approximately 18 months.

Below is the pending list of applications for possible appointments:

Place 1	Michelle Townsend (MAPC Member) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 2	Sunni Weeks [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 3	Ashley Khoury (Angleton AISD) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 4	Janie Schwartz-Shaw (Board of Adjustments) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]	2026
Place 5	Andrew Heston (P&Z Member) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 6	Tara Sartin (Resident/Retired Educator) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]	2026
Place 7	Regina Bieri (P&Z Member) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 8	Gina Aguire Adams (BC Hispanic Chamber) [REDACTED] Lake Jackson, TX 77566	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 9	Christi McCracken (Angleton ISD) [REDACTED] Brazoria, TX 77422	[REDACTED]	2026

Place 10	Stephen Keen [REDACTED] Angeton, TX 77525	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 11	Karen O. McKinnon, PE (Brazoria Cty. Engineering) [REDACTED] Angleton, TX 77515 (Pending)	[REDACTED]	2026
Place 12	Council Member		
Place 13	Angleton Chamber		
Place 14	Other		



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 5/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Martha Eighme

AGENDA ITEM Approval of Freedom Fireworks Agreement

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGET

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$20,000

FUND: Fund 11 Community Events

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In response to citywide budget constraints for FY2024–25, the Communications and Marketing Department submitted a proposal recommending suspending the 2025 Freedom Fireworks event. This proposal aimed to help offset the General Fund deficit and included a strategy to contribute a \$100,000 transfer from Fund 11 – Community Events Fund to the General Fund by the end of the fiscal year. In March, Finance Director Susie Hernandez presented an agenda item for acceptance of the budgets for the Special Revenue Funds and associated transfers. At that time, the Council approved the \$100,000 fund balance transfer from Fund 11.

Following Council feedback expressing interest in hosting a scaled back Freedom Fireworks, Staff sought proposals and are presenting an agreement to move forward with Freedom Fireworks on Saturday, June 28 with Celestial Display at the Pyrotechnic Company. Early sponsor interest suggests a 15-minute scaled-back show for \$20,000 would be feasible with 50% or more in sponsorship support. Music will be provided through a free app.

The 2024 show was \$28,500 and was about 20 minutes long.

RECOMMENDATION:

Authorize the City Manager to sign the Freedom Fireworks agreement with Celestial Displays for a 15-minute pyrotechnic show for \$20,000.



Fireworks Display Agreement

This Fireworks Display Agreement (this “Agreement”) is made on the 25th day of April, 2025, by and between **The City of Angleton** (hereinafter referred to as “**Promotor**”), and **Celestial Displays, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as “**Contractor**”). Promotor and Contractor may be referred to collectively hereinafter as the “Parties”. The primary point of contact for the Promotor is Martha Eighme with a contact number of (979) 849-4364 ext. 2111. The point of contact for Contractor is Michael Hudanish with a contact phone number of (530) 919-9726 or Candy Robinson with a contact number of (832) 721-3631.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, **Promotor** is engaged in promoting the City of Angleton’s Freedom Fireworks Celebration and wishes to have a Fireworks Display for such event.

WHEREAS, **Contractor** has the Personnel, qualifications, training, experience, knowledge and equipment to safely and efficiently discharge Fireworks Displays, and desires to provide such services to Promotor.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Fireworks Display.**

Date: June 28, 2025
 Alternate Date: None, unless promoter would like June 29, 2025 as alternate date
 Location: Brazoria County Fairgrounds; see Figure 1
 Address: 901 S Downing Street Angleton, TX 77515
 Type: Class B Fireworks 1.3G
 Duration: 15 minutes
 Music: Yes, broadcast via Pyrocast App
 Set-Up Date(s): June 28, 2025

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, Contractor shall cause the above described Fireworks Display to be performed, together with rendering those services generally relating to or affecting the delivery of the Fireworks Display. Contractor shall discharge the Fireworks Display in a manner consistent with generally accepted practices in the Fireworks Display industry in the United States, and in accordance with those practices conforming with local and State laws and regulations.

2. **Fee.**

- A. ***Contractor shall provide a Fireworks Display with a value of Twenty Thousand Dollars, (\$20,000.00). Promotor agrees to pay Contractor a total payment for production of the Fireworks Display, the sum, or “Total Fee” of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00).***
- B. Such “Total Fee” shall be paid as follows: An initial “Deposit” consisting of fifty percent (50%) of such Fee, Ten Thousand Dollars, (\$10,000.00) shall be paid within fifteen (15) days of a Fully Executed Agreement. The balance of the Fee, Ten Thousand Dollars, (\$10,000.00) is due fifteen (15) days after the scheduled discharge of the Fireworks Display. In the event that the fifteenth (15th) day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or federal holiday, the balance of the Fee shall be due on the next succeeding business day.
- C. In the event such Fee is not paid within fifteen (15) days, Promotor agrees to pay interest on the due and unpaid amount of the Fee in the sum of one and one half percent (1.5%) of the Fee per month, or any portion of a month in which payment of the unpaid balance of the Fee is delinquent.

3. **Responsibilities**

- A. Contractor shall, at its own expense:
 - 1. Provide a trained, experienced Lead Pyrotechnician, licensed by the State of Texas, to supervise the setup, discharge, and post-firing cleanup of the Fireworks Display;
 - 2. Provide additional technicians and assistants as may be deemed by Contractor to be necessary for the proper setup, discharge, and post-firing cleanup of the Fireworks

Display; and

3. Be responsible for any, and all costs associated with the Lead Pyrotechnician and any, and all additional technicians and assistants utilized for the Fireworks Display;
4. Indemnify and hold Promotor harmless against any liability for compensation to any, and all technicians and assistants. The indemnity contained in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement or the Fireworks Display.

B. Promotor shall, at its own expense:

1. Secure the use of pyrotechnics, the Brazoria County Fairgrounds field, as depicted in Figure 1, as early as 8 am on June 28, 2025, through June 29, 2025, for pre-display setup and post Display teardown and cleanup;
2. Provide adequate Security Personnel and barricades as reasonably required to preclude unauthorized persons from entering the area designated by Contractor as the area for discharge of the Fireworks Display (the "Exclusion Zone"), once the Fireworks are onsite at approximately 11:00am on the scheduled date of the Fireworks Display. See Figure 1.

4. **Permits and Licenses.**

A. Contractor shall, at its own expense:

1. Procure, and provide Promotor with evidence of, all appropriate valid permits for the Fireworks Display as required by current law;
2. Procure and provide Promotor with evidence of all other federal and State permits and licenses necessary for the transportation, storage and discharge of pyrotechnic materials for the Fireworks Display;
3. Be responsible for, and shall comply with, all laws, rules, ordinances, or regulations of any, and all Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) over the Fireworks Display; and
4. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, have the sole and complete responsibility for safety conditions at the Fireworks Display site during setup, discharge, and cleanup of the Fireworks Display.

5. **Security.**

- A. Promotor must provide Security Personnel along the perimeter of the Security Zone once the Fireworks are on site for the scheduled Fireworks Display, June 28, 2025. Security shall be maintained at all times, prior to, during, and immediately after the discharge of the Fireworks Display, until Contractor's Lead Pyrotechnician declares the area safe and clear from hazards and allows persons not associated with the Contractor to enter the area.
- B. Contractor has designated an exclusion zone which contains the fallout area for the Fireworks Display. A secured line must be maintained by Promotor. See Figure 1. Promotor shall ensure that the secured fallout zone is evacuated by all persons and

personal property on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display. Security will be required to preclude anyone from entering this area other than the pyrotechnic crew, and representatives of the City of Angleton, or Government Officials. The Fireworks Display shall begin no earlier than 9:20m on the scheduled date for the Fireworks Display, with an anticipated 'all clear' time of 10pm. The Display shall not begin later than 10pm

- C. Contractor shall have until June 29, 2025 to remove equipment from shoot site. All remaining pyrotechnics will be removed, or fired immediately following the Display.

6. **Choreographed Music.**

- A. If Promotor desires to have a Fireworks Display choreographed and synched to music, a mutually agreed upon music mix will be provided by Contractor by May 4, 2025, to be approved by the Promotor within 14 days of receiving the soundtrack. Musical suggestions are welcome and appreciated. Promotor will have final approval of soundtrack. If promotor would like to supply the music mix, Promotor must supply musical selection by May 1, 2025.

7. **Conducting the Fireworks Display.**

- A. In order to maintain safety regulations, the parties agree that the local representative of the AHJ (Authority having Jurisdiction) and the Contractor's Lead Pyrotechnician on site each maintain independent final Authority with respect to the discharge of the Fireworks Display. In this instance, the AHJ is the City of Angleton Fire Marshal, or one of their officers. In the event that either the representative of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction, or the Lead Pyrotechnician of Contractor, determines that conditions are such that a Fireworks Display cannot be conducted safely, then the Fireworks Display shall be halted immediately without penalty to Contractor.
- B. In order to maintain safety regulations, the parties agree that the final Authority, with respect to the discharge of the Fireworks Display, shall be with the local representative of the AHJ (Authority Having Jurisdiction) and/or the Contractor's Lead Pyrotechnician on site. In this instance, the AHJ is the County of Brazoria's Fire Marshal, or one of their officers. In the event that either the representative of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction, or the Lead Pyrotechnician of Contractor, determines that conditions are such that a Fireworks Display cannot be conducted safely, then the Fireworks Display shall be halted immediately without penalty to Contractor.
- C. To the extent minor mechanical or electrical issues arise on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, at the start time for triggering the Fireworks Display, Contractor shall be allowed a 30 minute window to correct such issues and trigger the Fireworks

Display without any penalty or liability against Contractor. Promotor shall remain responsible for any notification to its guests that Promotor deems appropriate.

D. To the extent feasible, due to various circumstances out of the control of the Contractor, such as inclement weather/wind or any other unforeseen conditions, Contractor will delay the start time for commencement of the Fireworks Display up to and including a total of 60 minutes of delay. In the case of delay due to unsafe conditions within or related to the venue and not related to inclement weather, Promotor shall be responsible to correct the conditions within the 60 minute delay tolerance until the conditions are deemed safe by the AHJ. Except as provided in this Agreement, Contractor shall have no liability to Promotor, its officers, agents, employees, Contractors, or invitees due to failure to discharge the Fireworks Display, whether at the scheduled start time, or at all on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, resulting, in whole or in part, from weather and/or wind or other conditions deemed unsafe by the Lead Pyrotechnician and/or AHJ.

8. **Transportation and Storage of Pyrotechnic Materials.** Contractor shall be responsible for the transportation of all pyrotechnic materials to the Display site in full compliance with all applicable federal, State, and local regulations and ordinances regarding the transportation of explosive materials. Contractor shall make no claims against Promotor for any damage or loss relating to the transportation or storage of pyrotechnic materials, except in the event of Promotor's failure to provide Security as set forth in this Agreement.
9. **Cleanup.** At the conclusion of the Fireworks Display, Contractor shall conduct an inspection and cleanup of both the launch site and immediate fallout area of the Fireworks Display site. Any non discharged pyrotechnic materials shall be safely removed from the Display site, and properly disposed of by the Contractor immediately following the Display. Fireworks related debris within a 50 foot radius of the Display site will be cleaned up and removed. Contractor shall have until June 29, 2025 to remove remaining equipment from the shoot site. Contractor shall remove all pyrotechnic equipment and related materials from the Display site and preform a final clean-up of the Security Zone beginning no later than 10am on the day immediately following the Fireworks Display.
10. **Expenses.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Contractor shall furnish, at Contractor's own expense, all pyrotechnic and other materials, supplies, and equipment related to its provision of the Fireworks Display hereunder. Contractor shall not incur any indebtedness on behalf of Promotor without the express written consent of Promotor to specific indebtedness.
11. **Relationship of Parties.** Contractor shall act as an independent Contractor in the provision of services pursuant to this Agreement. Neither Contractor nor any of its agents shall be considered as partners or co-venturers of Promotor for any purposes, nor shall any such persons be entitled to any of the benefits Promotor may provide for its employees. Contractor shall be an independent Contractor under the terms of this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, and liabilities applicable to it as an independent Contractor hereunder.

12. **Insurance and Indemnification.**

- A. Before beginning the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall procure and maintain in full force Commercial and General Liability Insurance on and occurrence basis. Promotor, its officers, agents, Contractors, employees, and volunteers shall be named as an additional insured, as their interest may apply, on each policy. Contractor shall provide a certificate of insurance to Promotor upon payment of the first installment paid by Promotor.

Coverage will be provided with the following limits of liability:

Commercial General Liability Insurance:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Occurrence \$1,000,000 each
\$2,000,000 in the aggregate

Workman's Insurance

\$500,000 each accident
\$500,000 each disease/employee
\$500,000 policy limits

- B. Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Promotor for any person's personal injuries or for any loss or damage to any person's property that is caused by Contractor's negligence, gross negligence, or breach of any of the terms contained in this Agreement. The Parties expressly acknowledge that the Promoter's authority to indemnify and hold harmless any third party is governed by Article XI, Section 7 of the Texas Constitution, and any provision that purports to require indemnification by the Promoter is invalid.

13. **Delay/Cancellation/Postponement/Alternate Dates/Reschedule.**

- A. Delay.

1. If, on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, delay caused by minor mechanical or electrical issues arise at the start time for triggering the Fireworks Display, Contractor shall be allowed a 30 minute window to correct such issues and trigger the Fireworks Display without any penalty or liability against Contractor. Beyond the 30 minutes delay agreed upon above, Contractor will rebate 12.5% of the Total Fee to Promotor, until a 60 minute total delay tolerance elapses, at which time the Display will be canceled on behalf of Contractor and funds paid as the Deposit rebated to Promotor. Both Parties agree that neither Promotor nor Contractor shall have any further obligations hereunder, except for those provisions which survive termination of this Agreement. Promotor shall remain responsible

for any notification to its guests that Promotor deems appropriate.

2. To the extent feasible, when necessary, due to weather related reasons, Contractor will allow for a delay to the start time for a commencement of the Fireworks Display up to and including a total of 60 minutes of delay. If the weather has not improved enough for the safe firing of the Display within the 60 minute period, the Display will be Cancelled on behalf of the Promotor. Except as provided in this Agreement, Contractor shall have no liability to Promotor, its officers, agents, employees, Contractors, or invitees, due to failure to discharge the Fireworks Display, whether at the scheduled start time, or at all on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, resulting, in whole or in part, from wind and/or inclement weather.
3. In the case of delay due to unsafe conditions, as determined by the representative of the AHJ within or related to the venue, and not related to inclement weather or Contractor issues, Promotor shall be responsible to correct the conditions within the 60 minute delay tolerance until the conditions are deemed safe by the AHJ and/or Lead Pyrotechnician. Delay beyond 60 minutes will result in a Cancellation on behalf of the Promotor. Except as provided in this Agreement, Contractor shall have no liability to Promotor, its officers, agents, employees, Contractors, or invitees, due to failure to discharge the Fireworks Display, whether at the scheduled start time, or at all on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, resulting, in whole or in part, from weather and/or wind or other conditions deemed unsafe by the lead pyrotechnician, and/or AHJ.

B. Cancellation.

1. A Cancellation made by Promotor, for any reason, 7 days or more prior to Display, will incur a Cancellation Fee equaling 25% of the "Total Fee". One-half of the Deposit will be refunded to Promotor. Except as provided by this Agreement, Contractor shall have no liability to Promotor, its officers, agents, employees, Contractors, or invitees, due to failure to discharge the Fireworks Display, whether at the scheduled start time, or at all on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, resulting, in whole or in part, from weather and/or wind or other conditions deemed unsafe by the Lead Pyrotechnician and/or AHJ.
2. A Cancellation made by Promotor, for any reason, within 7 day of the Display date, including the day of Display, will incur a Cancellation Fee equaling 50% of the "Total Fee". Except as provided by this Agreement, Contractor shall have no liability to Promotor, its officers, agents, employees, Contractors, or invitees, due to failure to discharge the Fireworks Display, whether at the scheduled start time, or at all on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, resulting, in whole or in part, from weather and/or wind or other conditions deemed unsafe by the Lead Pyrotechnician and/or AHJ.

3. Except for Cancellations made by Promotor after 10am on the scheduled date of the Fireworks Display, Promotor may opt to Postpone the Display and pay and additional Fee to Contractor, equaling 12.5% of the "Total Fee", plus applicable Government Fees, and at the availability of the Contractor, reschedule the Display within 365 days of the original Display date. The Deposit will be held in escrow towards Promotor's future event.
4. Any Cancellation made by Promotor after 10am will incur a Cancellation Fee equaling 50% of the "Total Fee". No Postponements may be made after 10am on the day of the scheduled Fireworks Display. Contractor shall be deemed to have earned 100% of the Deposit. Except as provided by this Agreement, Contractor shall have no liability to Promotor, its officers, agents, employees, Contractors, or invitees, due to failure to discharge the Fireworks Display, whether at the scheduled start time, or at all on the date scheduled for the Fireworks Display, resulting, in whole or in part, from weather and/or wind or other conditions deemed unsafe by the Lead Pyrotechnician and/or AHJ.
5. If, on the day of Display, inclement weather, or the threat of inclement weather leads Promotor to Postpone Display prior to 10am, Promotor agrees to pay and additional 12.5% rescheduling Fee to Contractor, and, at the availability of Celestial Displays, reschedule Display within 365 days of the original Display date. The Deposit will be held in escrow towards Promotor's future event.
6. If the local, State or Federal Entities restrict gatherings prior to, or, on the day of the Display, due to Covid-19 precautions, the Deposit will be held in escrow towards Promotor's future event, less applicable costs and expenses. A complete accounting shall be provided to Promotor within fifteen (15) days of the date of the Fireworks Display. The Contract Agreement will remain valid for 365 days from the original Display date with no rescheduling Fee.
7. Upon Postponement, when no alternate date is specified in Section 1, at least thirty (30) days of lead time will be necessary to procure proper Governmental permits and associated paperwork. No Display shall occur within thirty (30) days of the original Display date unless specified in Section 1.
8. In no event shall Promotor owe the second half of the total Fee if the Fireworks Display is not actually discharged.

C. Alternate Dates/Reschedule.

1. If Promotor wishes to Postpone and would like to reschedule to another date, all dates, with the exception of the day immediately following the scheduled Display date, will require an additional 12.5% rescheduling Fee, and, at the availability of

the Contractor, may be scheduled to another date within 365 days of the original Display date. No additional permit Fees will be required for any rescheduled date. No alternate date needs to be specified in Section 1, unless the alternate date is the day immediately following the original scheduled Display date.

2. If Promotor wishes to Postpone after the Display is set up, or partially set up, on the scheduled date for the Display, and Promotor would like to utilize the day immediately following the scheduled Display date, as specified in Section 1 under "Alternate Date", no additional Fee or permit Fee will be assessed. However, Promotor will be responsible for any and all costs related to securing the area by means of Law Enforcement Officers, or Personnel belonging to an accredited, licensed, insured, and bonded Security agency, until the Lead Pyrotechnician can resume the Display. Security Personnel must provide continuous, uninterrupted Security to preclude access to the launch site from anyone other than the Contractor, Promotor, or Government Officials until the commencement of the Display. Under no circumstances will the Contractor be responsible for the cost of Security nor will the Contractor be responsible for the procurement of Security services. Promotor assumes all liability for the Security of the Display launch site. Contractor accepts no liability for incidents occurring under the watch of the Security service.
3. If the need arises, for safety reasons, due to a Cancellation after the Display has been set up or partially setup, Contractor reserves the right to utilize the day immediately following the schedule Display date as an alternate date. Contractor shall have the ability to launch the Fireworks, instead of dismantling the Display, while still covered under the provisions provided by the "Alternate Date" section of the State Issued Permit. This may occur at any time of day or night, in direct coordination with and under the direct supervision of the AHJ, or his officers.

14. **Miscellaneous**

- A. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
- B. Waiver. The failure of either party hereto to insist, in any one or more instances, upon the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any right herein, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such term, condition or right as respect further performance.
- C. Notices. All notices, covenants, requests, authorizations, and approvals permitted or required under this Agreement shall be in writing, signed and personally delivered, or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the appropriate parties. For purposes of notice under this Agreement, the addresses of the respective parties are:

Contractor: Celestial Displays, LLC
 2006 Nature Park Lane
 Spring, Texas 77386

Promotor: The City of Angleton
 121 S Velasco St
 Angleton, TX 77515

- D. Exhibits. All exhibits, schedules and diagrams described herein and attached hereto are fully incorporated into this Agreement by reference for all purposes.
- E. Execution. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original. This Agreement may be executed via facsimile or electronic mail, and the facsimile signature or electronic delivery of such signature of any Party shall be considered valid, binding, and effective for all purposes.
- F. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any Agreement hereafter shall be ineffective to modify or terminate this Agreement or constitute a waiver of any provisions hereof unless such Agreement is in writing and signed by both Parties.
- G. Applicability. The terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the respective Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.
- H. Force Majeure. Neither Party shall be liable to the other nor deemed in default under this Agreement if and to the extent that such Party's performance of this Agreement is prevented by reason of riots, strikes, labor disputes, judgments, decrees, injunctions, or acts of Governmental Authorities, acts of God, and other causes beyond the control of such party ("Force Majeure"). The Party declaring Force Majeure shall make every reasonable effort to prevent and remove the cause of the Force Majeure.
- I. Ownership and Copyrights. Contractor shall have and retain ownership of any, and all original works, images, compositions, designs, copyrights and/or rights to completed Fireworks Display production created under this Agreement except for the Promotor's supplied copyrighted or trademarked material. Promotor warrants and represents that Promotor shall not use, promote, disseminate, Display, or reproduce any, and all intellectual property rights, copyrights and trademarks owned by Contractor unless specifically approved or licensed. Promotor disclaims any right to reproduce images, compositions, or designs owned by Contractor without the prior written consent thereto from Contractor.

- J. This is not a third party Contract and shall not create any rights of any person except the Contractor, the Promotor, and to the extent provided herein, their respective agents, attorneys, representatives, assigns, officers, servants, and employees.

<<<<<<<This space left blank>>>>>>>

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first set forth above.

Promotor

The City of Angleton

By: _____

Date

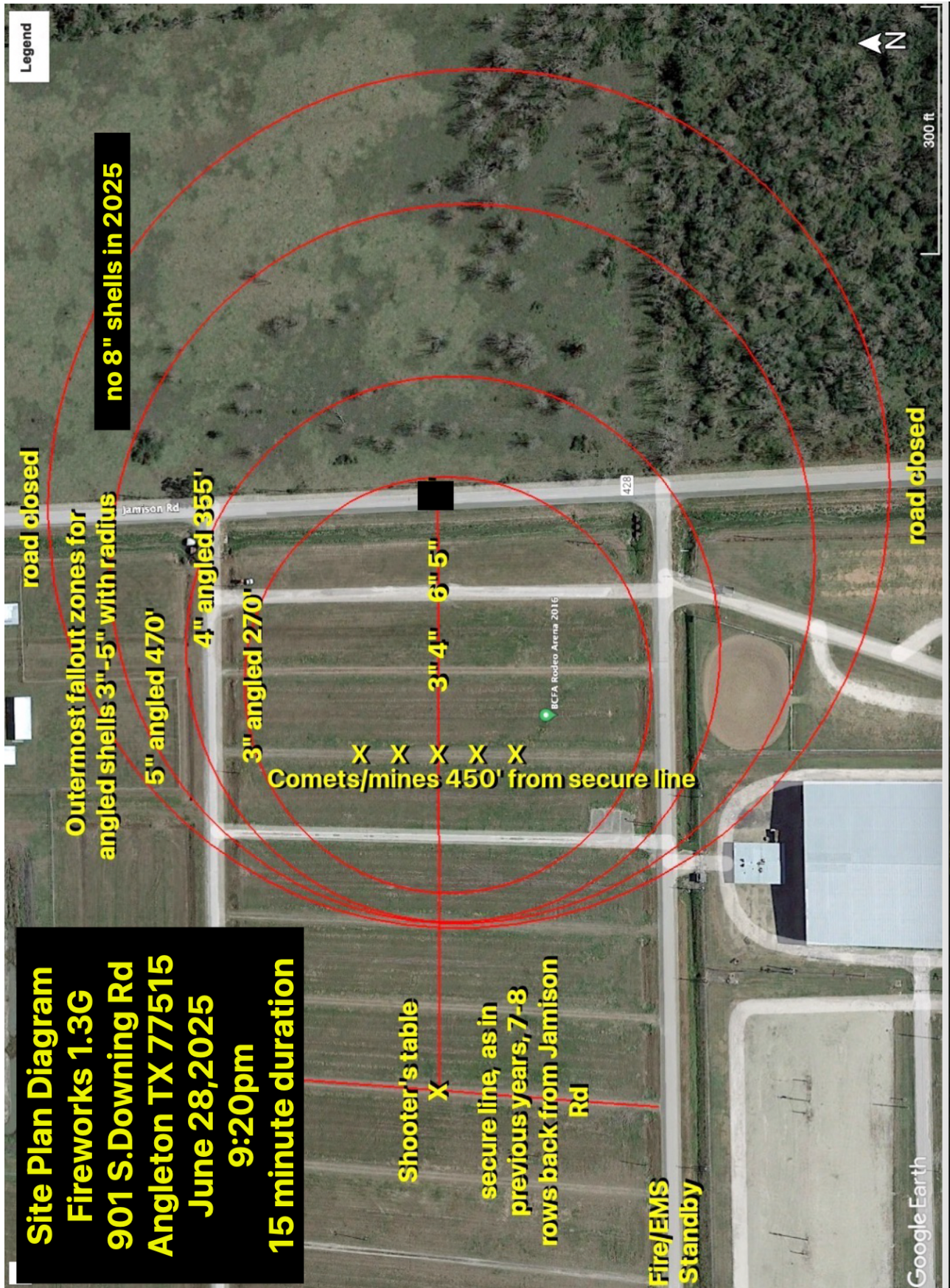
Contractor

Celestial Displays, LLC

By: _____

Date

Figure 1: Site Plan Diagram



Invoice A

INVOICE

Celestial Displays, LLC
2006 Nature Park Ln
Spring, TX 77386
(530) 919-9726
Michael@celestialdisplays.com

DATE: 4/25/2025
INVOICE NO.ANG04252025-A

BILL TO

The City of Angleton
121 S Velasco St
Angleton, TX 77515

<PAYMENT TERMS: DUE UPON EXECUTED AGREEMENT.

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10 minute Fireworks Display 1.3G	1	\$ 20,000.00	
50% deposit	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
			\$ -
			\$ -
			\$ -

SUBTOTAL \$ 10,000.00

WE ACCEPT CHECK BY MAIL

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Balance Due \$ **10,000.00**

Invoice B

INVOICE

Celestial Displays, LLC
2006 Nature Park Ln
Spring, TX 77386
(530) 919-9726
Michael@celestialdisplays.com

DATE: 4/25/2025
INVOICE NO.ANG04252025-B

BILL TO

The City of Angleton
121 S Velasco St
Angleton, TX 77515

<PAYMENT TERMS: DUE 7/14/2025

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10 minute Fireworks Display 1.3G	1	\$ 20,000.00	
50% deposit	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
			\$ -
			\$ -
			\$ -

SUBTOTAL \$ 10,000.00

WE ACCEPT CHECK BY MAIL.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

Balance Due \$ 10,000.00



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Neal Morton

AGENDA CONTENT: Review and take action on Interlocal Agreement between Brazoria County ESD 3 & The City of Angleton

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$479,479.00

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$0

FUND: 107 FD ESD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Review and take Action on Interlocal Agreement between Brazoria County ESD 3 & The City of Angleton naming Angleton Fire Department as the provider for emergency fire response.

RECOMMENDATION:

This contract has been revised and agreed upon by the City's Attorney as well as the ESD's Attorney. The ESD board will approve and accept the changes on May 12, 2025 in a general ESD Meeting. Fire Chief recommends approval.

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR
FIRE PROTECTION, FIRE SUPPRESSION,
AND RESCUE SERVICES**

This **INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR FIRE PROTECTION, FIRE SUPPRESSION AND RESCUE SERVICES** (herein "Agreement") is entered into effective the 1st day of January, 2025, by and between **BRAZORIA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3** ("DISTRICT"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, organized and operating pursuant to the provisions of Section 48-e, Article III of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 775 of the Health and Safety Code and **THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS** ("CITY OF ANGLETON") for the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration as set forth in this Agreement. Accordingly, **DISTRICT** and **THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS** agree to the following:

I.

PARTIES

BRAZORIA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3 is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, organized and operating in portions of Brazoria County, Texas under Chapter 775 of the Texas Health & Safety Code. **THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS** is a Texas home rule municipality. Both DISTRICT and CITY OF ANGLETON propose to enter into an Agreement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The purpose of the Agreement is for CITY OF ANGLETON to perform certain Governmental Functions as described by Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code § 101.0215 and services for DISTRICT. Such Governmental Functions and services are limited to fire protection and suppression services to protect life and property from fire and conserve natural and human resources, and to provide rescue services (all collectively referred to herein as "Emergency Services") to persons and commercial interests located within the geographic boundaries of a portion of the DISTRICT (herein the "Service Area", as described and set forth in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated by reference).

CITY OF ANGLETON acknowledges that it is familiar with the Service Area and agrees to provide the emergency services in accordance with this Agreement. The CITY OF ANGLETON via the ANGLETON VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT agrees to provide emergency services to the service area. Angleton Volunteer Fire Department is a department of the CITY OF ANGLETON.

II.

TERM; EARLY TERMINATION

The term of this Agreement will be for a period beginning January 1, 2025 and ending December 31, 2025. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon six (6) months written notice to the other party.

The term of this Agreement may be extended only upon the mutually signed agreement of both parties upon such terms and conditions as approved and agreed to at that time.

III.

TERMS OF COMPENSATION

- (a) During the original term of this Agreement, the Compensation to be paid by DISTRICT to CITY OF ANGLETON for the Emergency Services to be provided by CITY OF ANGLETON hereunder shall be as follows: DISTRICT to pay to CITY OF ANGLETON an amount of FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY-NINE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY-NINE DOLLARS AND NO CENTS **(\$479,479.00)**. The Compensation shall be made in quarterly installments. Quarterly installment payments would be paid by the 30th day of the months of January, April, July and October. Any payments made to the CITY by the DISTRICT for fire protection, suppression and rescue services under a temporary extension of the 2024 annual contract shall be applied towards the total annual Compensation amount stated above.
- (b) In the event DISTRICT shall choose to terminate the Agreement during the term, the compensation paid to the date of termination shall be nonrefundable. In the event CITY OF ANGLETON terminates this Agreement during the term, the

compensation paid or due and payable shall be refundable to DISTRICT based on a pro rata basis based on the number of months of the one-year term completed.

- (c) The CITY OF ANGLETON has the sole discretion to determine how these funds are expended, however the Parties agree that a set amount of the total amount paid, specifically, two hundred thousand and 00/100 (\$200,000.00) will be applied by the CITY towards the CITY's acquisition costs of a tanker fire truck, [make, model, partial VIN]. The parties further acknowledge and agree that the District's contributions towards the acquisition costs create a lien interest in the tanker fire truck in proportion to the District's payments to the CITY which the Parties agree will be applied towards the CITY's total acquisition costs, as detailed below. The lien interest held by the District shall apply to any disposition of the tanker fire truck by the CITY which results in cash, cash equivalent or credit being received by the CITY for any reason, including but not limited to the eventual sale of the tanker fire truck, receipt of insurance proceeds due to collision or other damage, or trading the tanker fire truck towards the acquisition of replacement apparatus. The District's lien interest will depreciate in an even amount per year, reducing the lien interest to 0% effective December 31, 2039.

- (1) The Parties agree that the District has provided the following funds towards the City's acquisition costs:

2024 \$100,000 paid in calendar year 2024.

- (2) The Parties agree that for each year the parties maintain an Interlocal Agreement for Fire Protection, Fire Suppression and Rescue Services, a portion of each year's payment by the District to the City will be applied by the City towards its acquisition costs in the following amounts paid by the District to the City:

2025 \$200,000

2026 \$200,000

2027 \$75,000

2028 \$75,000

2029 \$75,000

2030 \$75,000

2031 \$75,000

2032 \$75,000

- (3) The Parties agree that the tanker fire truck will be used by the City's Fire Department within the City, within the District, and in any other location to which the City Fire Department responds, based upon its availability and usefulness for incidents to which the City Fire Department responds.

IV.

LIMITATIONS ON REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- (a) CITY OF ANGLETON agrees to use its best efforts in carrying out its duties under this Agreement.
- (b) The City retains all governmental immunities.
- (c) The CITY OF ANGLETON and the DISTRICT agree to the responsibility for civil liability as described in Government Code § 791.006(a). Responsibility for civil liability shall be retained by the DISTRICT for the provision of Emergency Services by the CITY OF ANGLETON within the territorial jurisdiction of the DISTRICT.

V.

DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND THE DEPARTMENT

- (a) CITY OF ANGLETON agrees to provide the emergency services to the Service Area, as provided and subject to the limitations and provisions contained herein.

DISTRICT acknowledges that CITY OF ANGLETON is a municipality with statutory and City charter obligations to the residents of the City of Angleton and the Angleton Volunteer Fire Department provides similar emergency services to CITY OF ANGLETON. DISTRICT further acknowledges the necessary fire protection, fire suppression, and other emergency services provided to DISTRICT shall not be exclusive. District and City agree all emergency services provided by Angleton Volunteer Fire Department will conform with policies, protocol, and ordinances of the

City of Angleton. District agrees and acknowledges City may be a party to mutual aid agreements with other emergency services departments from other municipalities.

(b) CITY OF ANGLETON shall provide the necessary manpower and equipment to provide the Emergency Services to the service area in accordance with this Agreement and shall enter into and maintain reciprocal mutual aid agreements with surrounding fire departments and/or EMS when necessary or advisable.

(c) The Mayor of the CITY OF ANGLETON or his designee shall be the liaison with DISTRICT.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement which may be construed to the contrary, this interlocal agreement shall not operate as a merger, consolidation or annexation of one political subdivision by another.

(e) It is not the intention of the parties hereto to create a partnership or association. The duties and liabilities of CITY OF ANGLETON and DISTRICT are intended to be separate and not joint or collective. Nothing contained in this Agreement and in any agreement made pursuant hereto shall be construed to create a partnership or association or impose a partnership duty, obligation or liability with respect to any one or more of the parties hereto.

(f) CITY OF ANGLETON shall furnish DISTRICT no later than 30 days following the end of each fiscal quarter, a copy of the monthly reports listing the total number of runs made by Angleton Volunteer Fire Department within the Service Area for the prior quarter. Failure to provide the required quarterly reports will result in the District withholding quarterly payments until the reports are received.

(g) CITY OF ANGLETON will provide to the DISTRICT a copy of the City's annual audit, or portion of the City's audit, showing the funding and expenditures for fire and rescue services funded by the DISTRICT for the prior fiscal year. The audit will be provided to the DISTRICT no later than 60 days after it is completed and accepted by the CITY.

VI. DISPATCH COOPERATION

DISTRICT and CITY OF ANGLETON both agree to cooperate in presenting any letters or Resolutions to the 911 Network and the CITY OF ANGLETON's local dispatchers which may be necessary to effectuate accurate dispatching for Emergency Services provided by the CITY within the Service Area.

VII.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this agreement, in the event of a conflict with the Agreement and the Angleton Code of Ordinances, the Ordinances shall prevail.

VIII.

AMENDMENT BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT

This Agreement may be amended only by the mutually signed and written agreement of the parties.

IX.

ASSIGNABILITY

This Agreement shall not be assigned by either party regarding delivery of necessary fire protection and suppression or other emergency services by CITY OF ANGLETON.

X.

MISCELLANEOUS

(a) If any of the terms, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Agreement are for any reason held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, provisions, covenants, or conditions in this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

(b) This Agreement embodies the whole agreement of the parties and supersedes all previous communications, representations or agreements between the parties with respect to the matters contained herein.

XI.

NOTICES

All notices hereunder shall be in writing and may be delivered by personal delivery or regular US Mail to the parties at their addresses below or may be delivered via electronic mail to the address(es) provided by each Party.

XII.

VENUE AND CONTROLLING LAW

The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The Construction and validity of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflicts of law principles. Venue shall be in Brazoria County, Texas.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

BRAZORIA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3

By: _____
Print Name: John Wright
Title: Mayor

By: _____
Darrell Valusek, President

Address for Notice:
 121 S. Velasco
 Angleton, Texas 77515
Date: _____

Address for Notice:
 P.O. Box 1253
 Manvel, TX 77578
Date: _____

Acknowledged:
ANGLETON VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

Address for Notice:

EXHIBIT "A"

[we will need to add the map]

EXHIBIT "A"
Service Area

The District and Department agree to use the map provided by the Office of the Brazoria County Engineer which has been adopted by the District (or may be adopted or amended by District action subsequent to the execution of this Contract) as the District's official map which outlines the coverage areas for contracted fire and EMS departments to define the Service Area covered by the Department under this Contract.

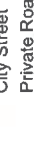
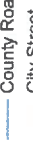
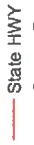


0 0.375 0.75 1.5 Miles

Features



Roads



Fire Districts



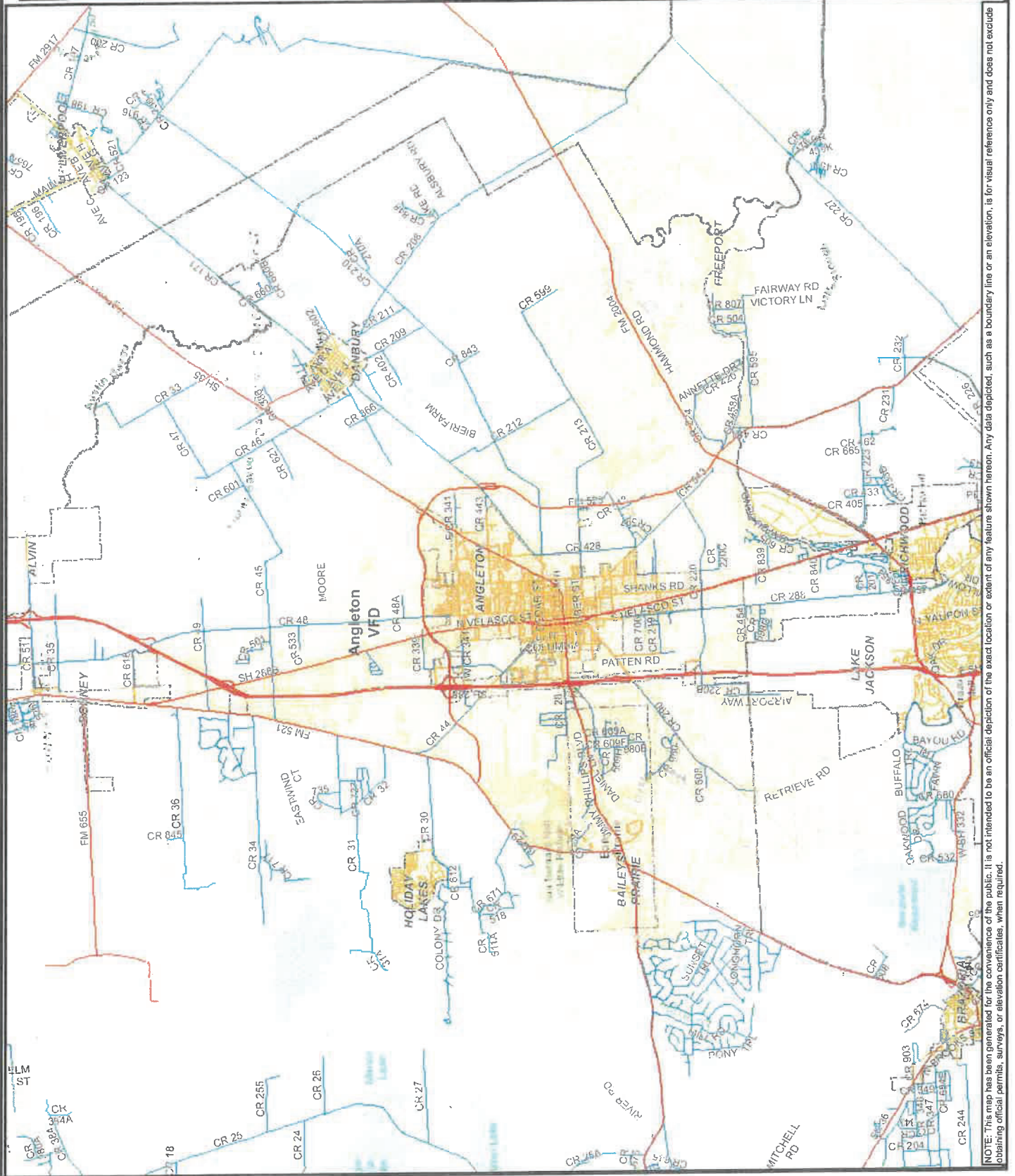
Brazoria County Engineering



Angleton VFD

Emergency Services
District 3

Item 24.
DATE
12/28/2018
BY
BR



NOTE: This map has been generated for the convenience of the public. It is not intended to be an official depiction of the exact location or extent of any feature shown hereon. Any data depicted, such as a boundary line or an elevation, is for visual reference only and does not exclude obtaining official permits, surveys, or elevation certificates, when required.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the appointment of Police Chief Valdez as Interim City Manager.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City Charter 4.01(2) ... In case of absence or disability or [of] the City Manager, the City Council may designate some qualified person to perform the duties of the office during such absence or disability.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the appointment of Police Chief Valdez as the Interim City Manager.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY REPORT

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20250513-026 on a request for rezoning approximately 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District, located at 627 E. Locust St., with a Garage Accessory Dwelling Unit at 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing and Action Item

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request from Dennis Gafford to rezone 0.36 acres from Single Family Residential 6.3 to Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District. The applicant's primary purpose is to rezone the property for financial institution requirements only, and to follow up with a minor plat to consolidate the lots into one tract as demanded by said mortgage. Note that the owner has made vast improvements to the property and has no plans to remove or add additional density to the preexisting rental arrangement.

Property Location/Legal Description: Lots Six (6), Seven (7), and Eight (8), In Block One Hundred Twelve (112), of High School Addition to the City of Angleton, an addition in Brazoria County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded In Volume 2, Page 109, as corrected In Volume 2, Page 111, of the Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas. Brazoria CAD shows that the original home was built in 1922.

Review Criteria and Findings of Fact:

In determining a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council shall consider the following factors:

- a. Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change will be appropriate in the immediate area concerned, and their relationship to the general area and to the city as a whole. *(Staff concurs that the property is more appropriate for the duplex zoning district, as the same ownership and used as an accessory dwelling unit arrangement has been in place for quite some time.)*

- b. Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other utilities to the area; **(There will be no negative impact on said capacity of public improvements the accessory dwelling unit (ADU) is pre-existing).**
- c. The amount of vacant land currently classified for similar development in the vicinity and elsewhere in the city, and any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of such vacant land unavailable for development. **(The structures are preexisting and would have no negative impact on public services and infrastructure).**
- d. The recent rate at which land is being developed in the same zoning classification as the request, particularly in the vicinity of the proposed change. **The duplex district is one block removed where a number of rental properties seem to exist.** How other areas designated for similar development will be, or are likely to be, affected if the proposed amendment is approved. **(This rezoning will provide for infill commercial reinvestment and pose no negative impact on the surrounding area if restrictions are placed and density is limited.)**
- e. Any other factors that will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare. **(No factors will negatively affect the public health, safety, morals or general welfare if developed as proposed).**

Surrounding Conditions:

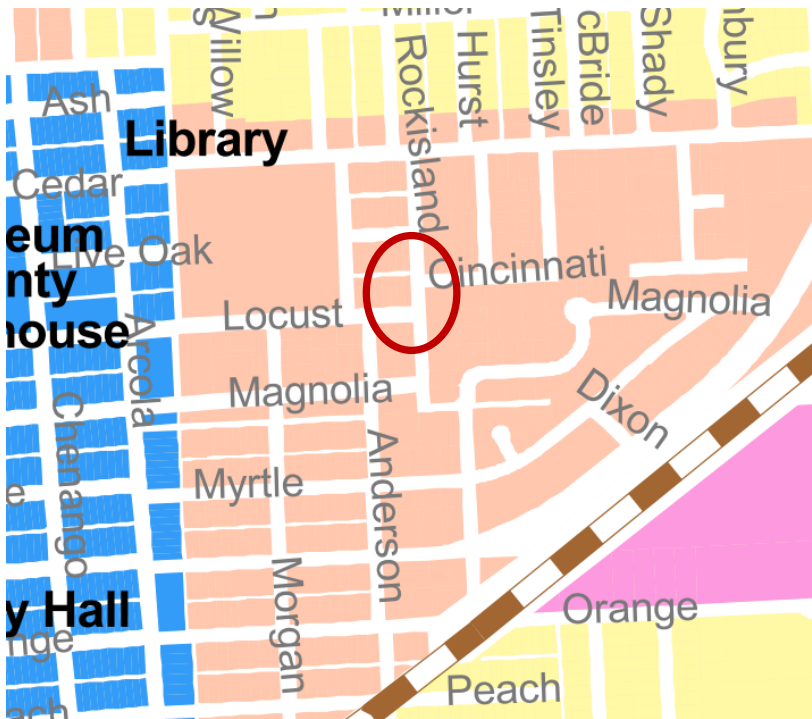
Existing Land Use and Zoning

North: SF 6.3 Residential

East: Two-Family Residential/SF 7.2 Residential.

West: SF 6.3 Residential

South: SF 6.3 Residential.



Future Land Use Map

The Future Land Use Plan from the City of Angleton Comprehensive Plan Update designates the subject property as an **Office/Retail/Multi-family Residential Category**.



Zoning Map



Aerial Map

STAFF REVIEW:

Staff cautions the Commission and Council that conditions should be placed that would restrict any creation of additional units or density in the future on the property. The proposed ordinance, as written, will limit the uses to the principal structure and the accessory dwelling in the rear only. The property will also be consolidated into "1" parcel at the request of the bank; therefore, the 2F-Zoning District will not allow for an increase in density of more duplexes on this one lot.

Current General Bulk Requirements for Two-Family Residential (Duplex) District are as follows:

Size of lot:

Area regulations:

(1) Size of lots for two-family/duplex homes:

- *Minimum lot area: 10,000 square feet per pair of dwelling units; 5,000 square feet per dwelling unit.*
- *Minimum lot width: 80 feet.*
- *Minimum lot depth: 100 feet.*

Size of yards for two-family/duplex homes:

- Minimum front yard: 35 feet; 35 feet to the garage door face for front-entry homes.
- Minimum side yard: Five feet required with 15 feet required on corner lots adjacent to a residential or collector street, and 20 feet required on corner lots adjacent to an arterial street; 25 feet for key corner lot on any street.
- Minimum rear yard: 25 feet for the main building and any accessory building(s); 25 feet for rear entry garage. (See section 28-103 for exceptions.)

P& Z COMMISSION AND STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning and Zoning Commission held its Public Hearing on May 1, 2025. The record of proceedings is attached.

Commission Action:

The motion was made by Commission Member Michelle Townsend that findings of fact are established, and we approve the ordinance rezoning 0.36 acres from Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to the Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District and forward this item to the City Council for the final action with the following conditions:

1. The uses permitted on the property shall be restricted to one (1) single-family principal structure and one (1) accessory dwelling unit in the rear garage only.
2. The owner shall file a minor subdivision plat, consolidating the tracts into one (1) lot or parcel.

Commission Member Deborah Spoor seconded the motion.

Roll Call Vote:

Commission Member Deborah Spoor- Aye; Commission Member Regina Bieri- Aye; Commission Member Andrew Heston- Aye; Commission Member Michelle Townsend- Aye; Commission Member Will Clark-Aye; and Chair William Garwood- Aye. **(6-0) vote, the Rezoning was approved as recommended.**

The City Council should accept the final report of approval of the ordinance rezoning 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District and forward this item to the City Council for final action with the following conditions:

1. The permitted uses on the property shall be restricted to one (1) single-family principal structure and one (1) accessory dwelling unit in the rear garage only.
2. The owner shall file a minor subdivision plat, consolidating the tracts into one (1) lot or parcel.

Attachment 1: Site Photographs



View of the Interior of the Existing Garage Unit

View of the Interior of the Existing Garage Unit



View of the Interior of the Existing Garage Unit

View of the Interior of the Existing Garage Unit



View of the Interior of the Existing Garage Unit



View of the Interior of the Existing Garage Unit



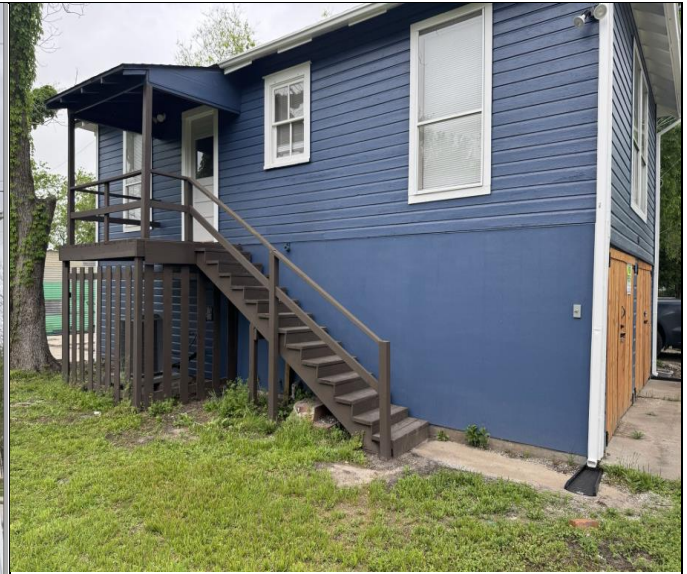
Interior View of the Existing Garage Unit



View of Existing Garage Unit



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of Renovated Garage Unit



View of Renovated Garage Structure



View of the surrounding neighborhood



View of the surrounding neighborhood



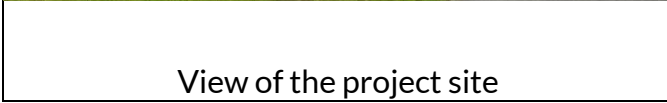
View of the surrounding neighborhood



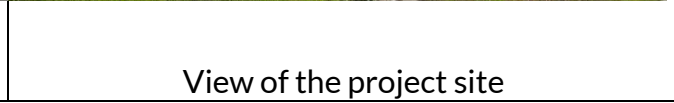
View of the project site



View of the project site



View of the project site



ORDINANCE NO. 20250513-026

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, REZONING APPROXIMATELY 0.36 ACRES FROM THE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL 6.3 ZONING DISTRICT TO A TWO-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (DUPLEX) ZONING DISTRICT AT 627 E. LOCUST ST./ 415 N. ROCK ISLAND, ANGLETON, TX, WITH A GARAGE ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT (ADU), PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE, AND FINDINGS OF FACT.

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2025, the City of Angleton Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing, considered and approved the rezoning of approximately 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District at 627 E. Locust St. and a Garage ADU, located at 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX, Brazoria County; and

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2025, the City of Angleton Planning & Zoning Commission, after conducting a public hearing, discussed and considered the written recommendation of staff, responses to questions of the applicant regarding the proposed rezoning; and

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2025, the City of Angleton City Council conducted a public hearing, discussed and considered the written recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission and staff, responses to questions of the applicant regarding the proposed rezoning; and

WHEREAS, the City considered the factors and provisions set forth in the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances, Chapter 28 Zoning, Sec. 28-24, Amendments to zoning ordinance and districts, and considered the proposed rezoning located at 627 E. Locust St. and 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX, for the 0.36 depicted in Exhibit A (attached); and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council have made findings of fact that support the rezoning request, and desire to grant the rezoning submitted by Dennis Gafford on behalf of Legacy VIP Investments & Properties of Texas, LLC, with the conditions set forth below.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That all of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. City Council approves the Rezoning in accordance with Chapter 28 Zoning, Sec. 28-24, Amendments to zoning ordinance and districts, with the following conditions:

1. The uses permitted on the property shall be restricted to one (1) single-family principal structure and one (1) accessory dwelling unit in the rear garage only.
2. The owner shall file a minor subdivision plat, consolidating the tracts into one (1) lot or parcel.

SECTION 3. Penalty. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of this Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 6. Effective date. That this Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 7. Proper Notice & Meeting. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 13th day of May, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Lots Six (6), Seven (7) and Eight (8), in Block One Hundred Twelve (112), of High School Addition to the City of Angleton, an addition in Brazoria County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 2, Page 109, as corrected in Volume 2, Page 111, of the Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas.



ACCEPTED BY: _____

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNATURE DATE

CM	CONTROLLING MONUMENT	PE	POOL EQUIPMENT		ASPHALT PAVING
1/2"	IRON ROD FOUND	C	COLUMN		CHAIN LINK FENCE
1/2"	IRON ROD SET	AC	AIR CONDITIONING		WOOD FENCE
1"	IRON PIPE FOUND	CF	CORE FOUNDATION		0.5" WIDTH TYPICAL BARBED WIRE
□	FENCE POST CORNER	AC	FIRE HYDRANT		IRON FENCE
⊗	"X" FOUND / SET				PIPE FENCE
1/2"	IRON PIPE FOUND				COVERED PORCH/DECK OR CARPORT
▲	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	OES	OES		OVERHEAD ELECTRIC SERVICE
▲	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OHP	OHP		OVERHEAD POWER LINE
●	POWER POLE				CONCRETE PAVING
▲	POINT FOR CORNER				DOUBLE SIDED WALL
▲	GRAVEL/ROCK ROAD OR DRIVE				

THERE IS AN APPARENT ENCROACHMENT OVER THE PROPERTY LINE



CBG
SURVEYING TEXAS LLC
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

419 Century Plaza Dr.
Suite 210
Houston, TX 77073
P 214.349.9485
F 214.349.2216
Firm No. 10194280
www.cbgtxllc.com

SCALE	DATE	JOB NO.	G.F. NO.	DRAWN
1" = 20'	11/19/2024	2418831	SEE CERT.	MARIA

137



CITY OF ANGLETON
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
 120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
 THURSDAY, MAY 01, 2025 AT 12:00 PM

Members Names

Chair | William Garwood

Commission Members | Deborah Spoor, Andrew Heston, Michelle Townsend,

Regina Bieri, Jeff Roberson, Will Clark

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON THURSDAY, MAY 1, 2025, AT 12:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL: Present were: Chair, William Garwood, Commission Members: Deborah Spoor, Andrew Heston, Michelle Townsend, Regina Bieri, and Will Clark; **Absent was:** Commission Member Jeff Roberson.

Approval of the Minutes:

1. Discussion and possible action on the minutes for the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting held on April 3, 2025.

Commission Action:

The motion was made by Commission Member Regina Bieri to approve the meeting minutes for May 1, 2025; Commission Member Michelle Townsend seconded the motion. The motion carried, and the minutes were approved (6-0).

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

2. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on a request for approval of an ordinance rezoning approximately 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District at 627 E. Locust St. and a Garage ADU located at 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX, Brazoria County.

DS Director Otis Spriggs presented this item, giving the following summary:

Mrs. Spriggs added that the application submitted is a rezoning of property, currently having a single-family home with a garage in the rear. Some time ago, previous owners converted a space above the garage to an accessory apartment. They have since improved the structures, especially the interior of the apartment unit. The owner is working with their financing, which requires that the property be placed into one tract. This triggered the rezoning option into one of our districts that would allow for 2 units on that one lot. They were advised to consider the Duplex 2-Family District with restrictions.

The Staff Summary includes rezoning criteria requirements, weighs the impact against the surrounding community. The area has a lot of rental properties that have transitioned in the area. Staff received a comment from one of the neighbors, who inquired about the influx of rental activity in the area and concerns over the lot not being over-densified.

Mr. Spriggs noted that with the draft ordinance, Staff has tied the 2 units to the conditions that will provide protection and limitations. Photographs of the general vicinity are included. The comprehensive plan does recommend these types of transitional uses. The applicant is available to answer any questions.

Open the Public Hearing

Motion was made by Commission Member Regina Bieri to open the Public Hearing; Motion was seconded by Commission Member Michelle Townsend. The Public Hearing was opened unanimously (6-0 Vote).

Close the Public Hearing

Motion was made by Commission Member Andrew Heston to open the Public Hearing; Motion was seconded by Commission Member Michelle Townsend. The Public Hearing was closed unanimously (6-0 Vote).

Commission Action:

The motion was made by Commission Member Michelle Townsend that findings of fact are established, and we approve the ordinance rezoning 0.36 acres from Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to the Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District and forward this item to the City Council for the final action with the following conditions:

1. The uses permitted on the property shall be restricted to one (1) single-family principal structure and one (1) accessory dwelling unit in the rear garage only.
2. The owner shall file a minor subdivision plat, consolidating the tracts into one (1) lot or parcel.

Commission Member Deborah Spoor seconded the motion.

Roll Call Vote:

Commission Member Deborah Spoor- Aye; Commission Member Regina Bieri- Aye; Commission Member Andrew Heston- Aye; Commission Member Michelle Townsend- Aye; Commission Member Will Clark-Aye; and Chair William Garwood- Aye. (6-0) vote, the Rezoning was approved as recommended.

3. **Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on an ordinance approving a Specific Use Permit for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District located at Tractor Supply Co., 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX, Brazoria County.**

DS Director Otis Spriggs presented this item, giving the following summary:

This item is a public hearing: Ms. April Stewart of the Tractor Supply Company has been conducting this farmers market and has been working with staff to present this to the city for official approval.

The use requires a Specific Use Permit in the "C-G", General Commercial District at 2916 N. Velasco. The market will be held on the second Saturday of each month, from 4:00 PM to 8:00 PM, which will not conflict with any of the other area markets.

Approval of this SUP would allow her the opportunity to make a way to provide economic development incentives for small businesses to utilize their talents from a market and entrepreneurial standpoint.

We found no issues with this particular request and have provided the Commission with a summary of the criteria for approval of SUP's. They have provided a layout of their flow and operations. We would monitor the use for a two-year (2) period, for required renewal, in which the City Council will have an opportunity to decide whether or not the use is applicable and has proceeded positively as presented.

The applicants have addressed staff concerns regarding fire lanes and fire access, and the stipulation of a two-year period renewal.

Open the Public Hearing

Motion was made by Commission Member Regina Bieri to open the Public Hearing; Motion was seconded by Commission Member Michelle Townsend. The Public Hearing was opened unanimously (6-0 Vote).

Close the Public Hearing

Motion was made by Commission Member Andrew Heston to open the Public Hearing; Motion was seconded by Commission Member Michelle Townsend. The Public Hearing was closed unanimously (6-0 Vote).

Commission Action:

The motion was made by Commission Member Will Clark to approve the SUP, Specific Use Permit, with the noted staff conditions. Commission Member Regina Bieri seconded the motion.

Roll Call Vote:

Commission Member Deborah Spoor- Aye; Commission Member Regina Bieri- Aye; Commission Member Andrew Heston- Aye; Commission Member Michelle Townsend- Aye; Commission Member Will Clark- Aye; and Chair William Garwood- Aye. (6-0) vote, the SUP was approved as recommended.

REGULAR AGENDA**4. Discussion and Director's Update on the Comprehensive Plan Update/CPAC Committee:**

DS Director Otis Spriggs gave thanks to those Commissioners who submitted applications to serve on the CPAC Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee. We have received the GLO grant, which we've been talking about for a while now. We're now ready to kick off the project.

I know some of you have participated in the last comprehensive plan, and we're hoping to get maybe one more representative from the P&Z Commission, because you represent well the long-range planning for our community. We need your envisioning input. Please submit your applications to the City Clerk's website. There's a link where you can apply

5. Discussion and possible action on the Final Plat of Section IB of Austin Colony Subdivision, located west of the terminus of Tigner St. This item was pulled at the request of the applicant.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was adjourned at 12:13 PM.

The meeting minutes were approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission on the 1st day of May, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

William Garwood
Planning and Zoning Commission Chair

APPLICATION **REZONING/ FUTURE LAND USE MAP (FLUM)** **AMENDMENT**

Sec. 28-24 of the Code of Ordinances, Zoning Code

Submittal Instructions:

- Please check all the boxes. If an item is not applicable, please note that it is not applicable (NA).
- Please submit the completed application with all supporting documentation. Applications may be submitted in person or electronically (pdf format) by e-mail. Incomplete and partial applications will not be accepted.
- For electronic submittals, please include the address of the property and the type of application in the subject line of the e-mail.

Subject Line: Address of the project/Commercial or Residential/Type of application.

Example: 1000 Main Street/Commercial/Fence Permit

- The City staff is available to assist you in person at City Hall or over the phone at 979-849-4364.

Requirement:

- ☐ Pre-Application Conference (DAWG Meeting). This is required prior to application submittal.

The application packet must be submitted with the following:

- ☐ A completed application signed by the owner/s of the property.
- ☐ Payment of all applicable fees. Refer to Appendix B of the Administrative Development Procedures Manual.
- ☐ 8½ x 11 copy of the legal description (metes and bounds) of the area encompassing the request. If the property is platted, a copy of the plat shall be provided.
- ☐ Location/vicinity map showing the location and boundaries of the proposed zoning. Indicate scale or not to scale (NTS) and provide north arrow.
- ☐ Tax certificate showing that all taxes and obligations have been paid regarding the subject property.
- ☐ Notarized statement verifying land ownership.
- ☐ Electronic copies of the required exhibits in "PDF" format and shapefile for property boundary where applicable should be submitted in a USB flash drive or via email. (Email us: planning@angleton.tx.us)

DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION

Project Name/Address/Location: Gafford Rezone / 627 E. Locust & 415 N Rock Island / Angleton Acreage: 0.36
 Brief Description of Project: Rezone to Two-Family Residential (Duplex) for lending purposes; No additional structures on property
 Is property platted? ☐ No ☒ Yes Subdivision name: Angleton S1310 (according to CAD) No. of Lots: 5 (6,7,8,7a,8a)
 Recordation #: _____ Parcel(s) Tax ID#: 182209 / 182210
 Existing Use: _____ Proposed Use: _____
 Current Zoning: Single Family Residential 6.3 Proposed Zoning: Two-Family Residential (Duplex)
 Occupancy Type: Residential Sq. Ft.: 2130 Bed #: 4 Bath #: 3 Car Garage #: _____
 Water System ☐ Well ☒ Public Flood Zone: ☐ Yes ☒ No Sewer System: ☐ Septic ☒ Public

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Owner: Dennis Gafford Contact Name: Dennis Gafford
 Address: _____ City/State/ZIP: _____
 Phone: _____ Email: _____

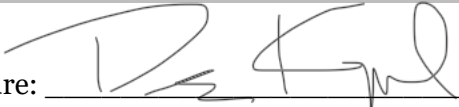
APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant/Developer: Dennis Gafford Contact Name: Dennis Gafford
 Address: _____ City/State/ZIP: _____
 Phone: _____ Email: _____

KEY CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of the Individual: _____ Contact Name: Dennis Gafford
 Address: _____ City/State/ZIP: _____
 Phone: _____ Email: _____

SIGNATURE OF PROPERTY OWNER OR APPLICANT (SIGN AND PRINT OR TYPE NAME)

Signature:  Date: 4/9/2025
 (Signed letter of authorization required if the application is signed by someone other than the property owner)

*****OFFICE USE ONLY*****

DATE REC'D: _____ BY: _____
 FEES PAID: _____
 APPROVED BY: _____ DATE APPROVED: _____
 APPLICATION/PERMIT NO: _____ EXP DATE: _____

Applications shall be processed based on the City's official submission dates. When a completed application packet has been accepted and reviewed, additional information may be required by staff as a result of the review, therefore it may be necessary to postpone the proposed project and remove it from the scheduled agenda and place it on a future agenda.

Application Fee Base fee: \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 0 to 5 acres. For Planned Unit Developments or Special Districts see additional deposit fees required on the Master Fee schedule.

TYPE OF APPLICATION Please check appropriate box below:**Landuse, Policy, and Site Development**

- ☐ Annexation
☒ Rezoning/ FLUM Amendment
☐ Specific Use Permit
☐ Planned Development (PD)
☐ Amending Minor and Major Plat
☐ Minor Consolidation Plat
☐ Development Plat
☐ Concept Plan
☐ Preliminary Plat
☐ Final Plat
☐ Replat
☐ Construction Plans
☐ Special Exception
☐ Floodplain Development Permit
☐ Variance/Appeal
☐ On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (OSSF)
☐ Certificate of Occupancy (CO)
☐ Grading/Clearing Permit
☐ Site Development Permit/ Site Plan Review

Interpretations/Verifications/Text Amendments

- ☐ Comprehensive Plan Amendment (Text)
☐ Land Development Code (LDC)/Zoning Text Amendment
☐ Vested Rights Verification Letter
☐ Letter of Regulatory Compliance
☐ Zoning Verification
☐ Letter/Written Interpretation
☐ Legal Lot Verification

Other Permits/Licenses/Registration

- ☐ Commercial -New/Remodel/Addition
☐ Residential Building Permit 1 & 2 Family
 (New, Remodel, Addition, Patio Cover, Carport, Foundation Repair, House Leveling, Windows, New Mobile Home, Siding, Storage Building permits, Re-roof)
☐ Miscellaneous
☐ Fence
☐ Solar Panels
☐ Swimming Pool
☐ Demolition or Move
☐ Backflow/Irrigation
☐ Flatwork
☐ Electrical Permit
☐ Plumbing Permit
☐ Mechanical Permit
☐ Sign Permit
☐ Garage Sale Permit
☐ Master/ Common Signage Plan
☐ Fire Prevention Permit Form
☐ Right-of-Way Construction
☐ Pipeline Permit
☐ Drainage Pipe/Culvert Permit
☐ Roadside Banner Permit
☐ Mobile Home Park Registration
☐ Game Room Permit Form
☐ Grooming Facility License
☐ Alcohol permit
☐ Health Permit
☐ Temporary Health Permit
☐ Alarm Permit

APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW A MINIMUM OF 35 DAYS PRIOR TO THE NEXT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING. INCOMPLETE FORMS MAY BE DELAYED, DENIED, RETURNED TO THE APPLICANT; PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETS ON THE FIRST THURSDAY OF THE MONTH.

AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORIZATION BY PROPERTY OWNER

I swear that I am the owner of (indicate address and/or legal description)
627 E Locust St, Angleton TX (Lots 6, and portions of Lot 7 and Lot 8, block 112 of High School Addition)
415 N Rock Island St, Angleton TX (a portion of Lots 7 & 8 of block 112 of High School Addition)

which is the subject of the attached application for land platting and is shown in the records of Brazoria County, Texas.

I authorize the person named below to act as my agent in the pursuit of this application for the platting of the subject property.

NAME OF APPLICANT: Dennis Gafford

ADDRESS: _____

APPLICANT PHONE # _____ E-MAIL: _____

PRINTED NAME OF OWNER: Dennis Gafford

SIGNATURE OF OWNER: _____ DATE: _____

NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR PROPERTY OWNER:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

 Notary Public for the State of Texas
 Commission Expires: _____



YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS NOTICE BECAUSE YOU ARE A PROPERTY OWNER WITHIN 200 FEET OF ONE OR MORE OF THE NOTICED PUBLIC HEARING.

**City of Angleton
Notice of Hearing**

Notice is hereby given that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Angleton, Texas will conduct a public hearing at 12:00 PM on Thursday, May 1, 2025, and the City Council will consider the same request on Tuesday, May 13, 2025, at 6:00 PM. The meetings will be held at Angleton City Hall in the City Council Chambers at 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515. At the meetings, the following hearings will be held:

Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on a request for approval of an ordinance rezoning approximately 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District at 627 E. Locust St. and a Garage Accessory Dwelling (ADU) located at 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX, Brazoria County.

The meeting agenda and agenda packet will be posted online at <https://angleton-tx.municodemeetings.com/>. The public will have the opportunity to offer comments on each agenda item by registering prior to the meeting.

For more information regarding these requests please contact Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director by email at ospriggs@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2108 or Grace Garcia, Development Coordinator by email at ggarcia@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2120.

City of Angleton Notice of Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Angleton, Texas will conduct a public hearing at 12:00 PM on Thursday, May 1, 2025, and the City Council will consider the same request on Tuesday, May 13, 2025, at 6:00 PM. The meetings will be held at Angleton City Hall in the City Council Chambers at 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515. At the meetings, the following hearings will be held:

Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on a request for approval of an ordinance rezoning approximately 0.36 acres from the Single Family Residential 6.3 Zoning District to a Two-Family Residential (Duplex) Zoning District at 627 E. Locust St. and a Garage Accessory Dwelling (ADU) located at 415 N. Rock Island, Angleton, TX, Brazoria County.

The meeting agenda and agenda packet will be posted online at <https://angleton-tx.municipalmeetings.com/>. The public will have the opportunity to offer comments on each agenda item by registering prior to the meeting.

For more information regarding these requests please contact Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director by email at ospriggs@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2108 or Graciela, Development Coordinator by email at ggarcia@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2120.

Item 26.



AGENDA SUMMARY/STAFF REPORT

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible to approve Ordinance No. 20250513-027 approving a Specific Use Permit for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District at Tractor Supply Co., located at 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing and Action Item

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

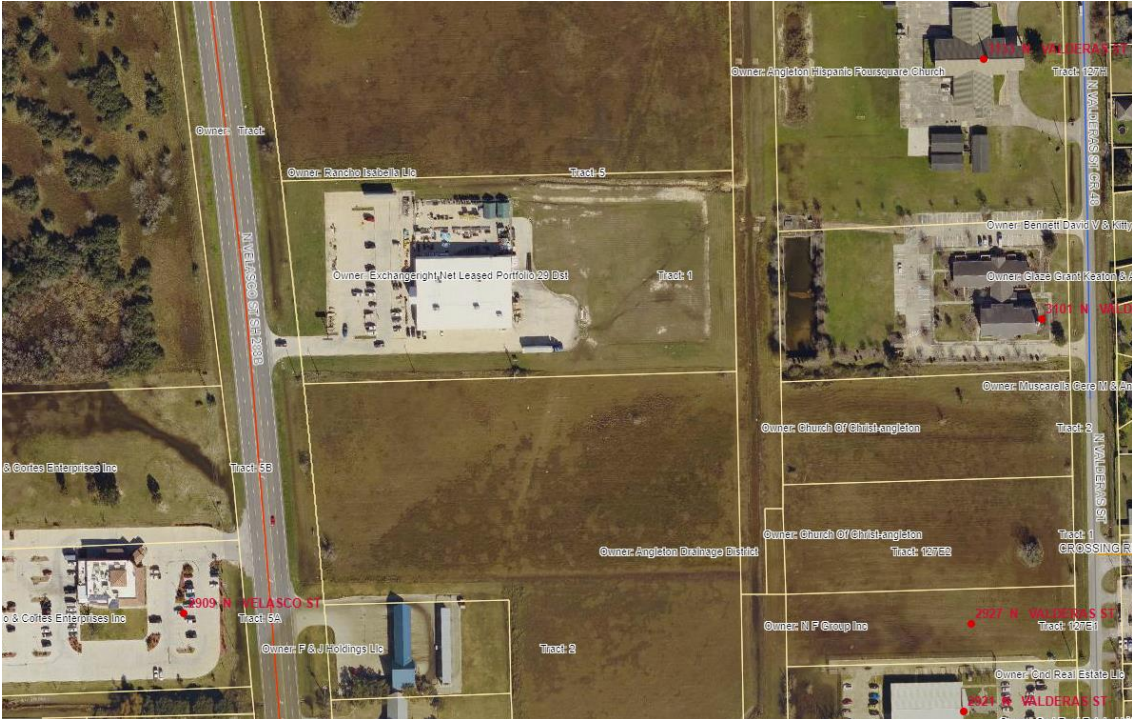
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: Ms. April Stewart, agent for Tractor Supply Company, filed an application for a Specific Use Permit for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District located at 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX, Brazoria County. Ms. Stewart created the farmers' community market to provide economic development incentives for small entrepreneurs in Angleton and surrounding areas.

The farmer's market operates once per month on the second Saturday of each month from 4:00 PM to 8:00 PM. This will allow coordination with vendors participating in other markets in Angleton and other communities.

The Zoning Ordinance permits farmers and Community markets as a Specific Use Permit in the C-G Commercial General District. The Zoning Map is below, showing the existing zoning of the project vicinity.



Location Map: Tractor Supply Community Market



Aerial Vicinity Map

STAFF ANALYSIS:

Section 28-63, 5 (e); SUP- Specific use permits, outlines the requirements and factors for consideration:

When considering applications for a specific use permit, the planning and zoning commission in making its recommendation and the city council in rendering its decision on the application shall, on the basis of the site plan and other information submitted, evaluate the impact of the specific use on, and the compatibility of the use with, surrounding properties and neighborhoods to ensure the appropriateness of the use at a particular location. The planning and zoning commission and the city council shall specifically consider the extent to which:

- a. The proposed use at the specified location is consistent with the goals, objectives and policies contained in the adopted comprehensive plan; ***The use is permitted as a specific use permit.***
- b. The proposed use is consistent with the general purpose and intent of the applicable zoning district regulations; ***There are no issues of inconsistency.***
- c. The proposed use meets all supplemental standards specifically applicable to the use as set forth in this chapter; ***All supplemental standards are met.***
- d. The proposed use is compatible with and preserves the character and integrity of adjacent development and neighborhoods and as required by the particular circumstances, includes improvements or modifications either on-site or within the public rights-of-way to mitigate development-related adverse impacts, including but not limited to:
 - Adequate ingress and egress to property and proposed structures thereon with particular reference to vehicular and pedestrian safety and convenience, and access in case of fire; ***Access is adequate.***
 - Off-street parking and loading areas; ***Parking is sufficient for the proposed use. The applicant agrees to stay clear of any fire access lanes or areas.***
 - Screening and buffering, features to minimize visual impacts, and/or setbacks from adjacent uses; ***No residential uses will abut the proposed market.***
 - Control of signs, if any, and proposed exterior lighting with reference to glare, traffic safety, economic effect, and compatibility and harmony with properties in the district; ***No issues apply. The area is suited for commercial activity and uses.***
 - Required yards and open space; ***No issues apply.***
 - Height and bulk of structures; ***No issues apply.***
 - Hours of operation; The market will operate 2nd Saturdays from 4-8PM. ***No issues apply.***
 - Exterior construction material and building design; ***No issues apply.***
 - Roadway adjustments, traffic control devices or mechanisms, and access restrictions to control traffic flow or divert traffic may be needed to reduce or eliminate development-generated traffic on neighborhood streets. ***Low volume use. No issues apply.***

- e. The proposed use is not materially detrimental to the public health, safety, convenience and welfare, or results in material damage or prejudice to other property in the vicinity. **No issues apply.**

Staff has taken the above criteria into consideration when reviewing the proposed Farmers Community Market use within the Commercial-General property. The space adequately provides for the use and if approved, it will not be in conflict with the Zoning Resolution nor the Comprehensive Plan.

Public Notification

Staff sent public notices to the local newspaper and to the property owners within 200 feet of the subject property under consideration for the SUP application.

Opposition to or Support of Proposed Request

To date, Staff has not received any notices in opposition to the proposed SUP request.

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

Location	Current Use	Zoning Classification/Use
<i>North</i>	<i>Vacant, Future Commercial</i>	<i>C-G Commercial General</i>
<i>South</i>	<i>Vacant, Commercial</i>	<i>C-G Commercial General</i>
<i>West</i>	<i>Vacant, Future Commercial</i>	<i>C-G Commercial General</i>
<i>East</i>	<i>Vacant, Residential</i>	<i>Res. 7.2/Agricultural-Worship and Assembly Uses</i>

Site Photographs

Item 27.



View of Tractor Supply front parking area



View of Tractor Supply entrance area



View looking west, showing Tractor Supply southern parking area where Market will be located.



The view looking east at Tractor Supply Co. of southern parking area where the Market location

Recommended Action:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously (6-0)/(Record of Proceedings is attached), to adopted this Final Report and forwards it to City Council with a positive recommendation of this Specific Use Permit (S.U.P.) application for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District located at 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX, for approval consideration and appropriate action with the following conditions:

1. That the market shall be held no more than once per month between the hours of 4:00 PM until 8:00 PM.
2. All fire access areas and lanes shall always remain free and clear.
3. The granting of the SUP shall be limited to the applicant for a period of two years. However, if the City Council renews the SUP, the term of this SUP shall automatically be converted to become permanent.

ORDINANCE NO. 20250513-027

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, APPROVING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT FOR A MONTHLY COMMUNITY FARMERS MARKET ON A 6.202 ACRE SITE, DESCRIBED AS ANGLETON COMMERCIAL SUB NO 3 (A0380 J DE J VALDERAS) LOT 1 (JW SUBDIVISION), WITHIN THE “C-G”, COMMERCIAL-GENERAL DISTRICT, LOCATED AT 1916 N. VELASCO ST., ANGLETON, TX 77515, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE, AND FINDINGS OF FACT.

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2025, the City of Angleton Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing, considered and approved the Specific Use Permit (SUP) submitted by Tractor Supply Co. within a Commercial-General (C-G) District for a monthly Community Farmers’ Market; and

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2025, the City of Angleton Planning & Zoning Commission, after conducting a public hearing, discussed and considered the written recommendation of staff, responses to questions of the applicant regarding the proposed Community Farmers’ Market; and

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2025, the City of Angleton City Council conducted a public hearing, discussed and considered the written recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission and staff, responses to questions of the applicant regarding the proposed Community Farmers’ Market; and

WHEREAS, the City considered the factors and provisions set forth in the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances, Chapter 28 Zoning, Sec. 28-63 Specific Use Permits, and considered the Community Farmers’ Market, to be located at 2916 N. Velasco St./288 Bus., Angleton, TX as depicted on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council have made findings of fact that support the Community Farmers’ Market, and desires to grant the Specific Use Permit (SUP) submitted by Tractor Supply Co., located at 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX., to allow a monthly Community Farmers’ Market, with the conditions set forth below.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That all of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and

expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. City Council approves the Specific Use Permit in accordance with City of Angleton Code of Ordinances Sec. 28-63 Specific Use Permits (SUP), subject to the following conditions:

- A. The market shall be held no more than once per month between the hours of 4:00 PM and 8:00 PM.
- B. All fire access areas and lanes shall always remain free and clear.
- C. The granting of the SUP shall be limited to the applicant for a period of two years. However, if the City Council renews the SUP, the term of this SUP shall automatically be converted to become permanent.

SECTION 3. Penalty. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of this Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 6. Effective date. That this Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 7. Proper Notice & Meeting. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 13th day of May, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Vendor set up.

1. Vendors will set up in the parking spots that are along the side of the building (Enough for 20 vendors)
2. Vendors will also set up along the curb across from those parking spots for an additional 20 vendors
3. We then will have room for an additional vendors in the blue square on the right side of the store. (7 vendors).
4. The parking lot remains open to where traffic flows through the rest of the parking lot and we have the drive on the side of the building orange coned off to block traffic where the vendors are set up.



PAID
☐ CASH ☐ CHECK ☐ CREDIT
 Memo _____

DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION

Project Name/Address/Location: Permit for Free Vendor Market at TSC Acreage: 6.2 acres
 Brief Description of Project: continuous free vendor market at TSC
 Is property platted? ☐ No ☐ Yes Subdivision name: N/A
 Recordation #: _____ Parcel(s) Tax ID #: _____ No. of Lots: _____
 Existing Use: Retail Store front Proposed Use: allowing vendors to set up once a month to
 Current Zoning: _____ Proposed Zoning: _____
 Occupancy Type: _____ Sq. Ft.: _____ Bed #: _____ Bath #: _____ Car Garage #: N/A
 Water System ☐ Well ☒ Public Flood Zone: ☐ Yes ☐ No Sewer System: ☐ Septic ☐ Public

help
small
business
in the
community

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Owner: _____ Contact Name: _____
 Address: _____ City/State/ZIP: _____
 Phone: _____ Email: _____

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant/Developer: April Stewart Contact Name: April
 Address: 2916 N Velasco City/State/ZIP: Angleton, TX 77515
 Phone: 979-848 8855 Email: str 2110@tractor supply.com

KEY CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of the Individual: April Stewart Contact Name: April
 Address: 2916 N Velasco City/State/ZIP: Angleton, TX 77515
 Phone: _____ Email: _____

SIGNATURE OF PROPERTY OWNER OR APPLICANT (SIGN AND PRINT OR TYPE NAME)

Signature: April Stewart Date: _____
 (Signed letter of authorization required if the application is signed by someone other than the property owner)

*****OFFICE USE ONLY*****

DATE REC'D: _____ BY: _____
 FEES PAID: _____
 APPROVED BY: _____ DATE APPROVED: _____
 APPLICATION/PERMIT NO.: _____ EXP DATE: _____

Applications shall be processed based on the City's official submission dates. When a completed application packet has been accepted and reviewed, additional information may be required by staff as a result of the review, therefore it may be necessary to postpone the proposed project and remove it from the scheduled agenda and place it on a future agenda.

APPLICATION FEE: Specific Use Permit NA Base fee \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 0 to 5 acres
 Base fee \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 5 to 25 acres
 Base fee \$1025.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 25 to 50 acres
 Base fee \$1050.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 50 to 75 acres
 Base fee \$1075.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 75 to 100 acre

TYPE OF APPLICATION Please check appropriate box below:**Landuse, Policy, and Site Development**

- ☐ Annexation
- ☐ Rezoning/ FLUM Amendment
- ☒ Specific Use Permit
- ☐ Planned Development (PD)
- ☐ Amending Minor and Major Plat
- ☐ Minor Consolidation Plat
- ☐ Development Plat
- ☐ Concept Plan
- ☐ Preliminary Plat
- ☐ Final Plat
- ☐ Replat
- ☐ Construction Plans
- ☐ Special Exception
- ☐ Floodplain Development Permit
- ☐ Variance/Appeal
- ☐ On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (OSSF)
- ☐ Certificate of Occupancy (CO)
- ☐ Grading/Clearing Permit
- ☐ Site Development Permit/ Site Plan Review

Interpretations/Verifications/Text Amendments

- ☐ Comprehensive Plan Amendment (Text)
- ☐ Land Development Code (LDC)/Zoning Text Amendment
- ☐ Vested Rights Verification Letter
- ☐ Letter of Regulatory Compliance
- ☐ Zoning Verification
- ☐ Letter/Written Interpretation
- ☐ Legal Lot Verification

Other Permits/Licenses/Registration

- ☐ Commercial -New/Remodel/Addition
- ☐ Residential Building Permit 1 & 2 Family
(New, Remodel, Addition, Patio Cover, Carport, Foundation Repair, House Leveling, Windows, New Mobile Home, Siding, Storage Building permits, Re-roof)
- ☐ Miscellaneous
- ☐ Fence
- ☐ Solar Panels
- ☐ Swimming Pool
- ☐ Demolition or Move
- ☐ Backflow/Irrigation
- ☐ Flatwork
- ☐ Electrical Permit
- ☐ Plumbing Permit
- ☐ Mechanical Permit
- ☐ Sign Permit
- ☐ Garage Sale Permit
- ☐ Master/ Common Signage Plan
- ☐ Fire Prevention Permit Form
- ☐ Right-of-Way Construction
- ☐ Pipeline Permit
- ☐ Drainage Pipe/Culvert Permit
- ☐ Roadside Banner Permit
- ☐ Mobile Home Park Registration
- ☐ Game Room Permit Form
- ☐ Grooming Facility License
- ☐ Alcohol permit
- ☐ Health Permit
- ☐ Temporary Health Permit
- ☐ Alarm Permit

121 S. Velasco, Angleton, Texas 77515
 979-849-4364 ~ Fax: 979-849-5561
<http://www.angleton.tx.us>

APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW A MINIMUM OF 35 DAYS PRIOR TO THE NEXT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING. INCOMPLETE FORMS MAY BE DELAYED, DENIED, RETURNED TO THE APPLICANT; PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETS ON THE FIRST THURSDAY OF THE MONTH.

AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORIZATION BY PROPERTY OWNER

I swear that I am the owner of (indicate address and/or legal description)

which is the subject of the attached application for land platting and is shown in the records of Brazoria County, Texas.

I authorize the person named below to act as my agent in the pursuit of this application for the platting of the subject property.

NAME OF APPLICANT: April Stewart

ADDRESS: 2916 North Velasco

APPLICANT PHONE # [REDACTED] E-MAIL: Str 2110 @ tractor Supply . Com

PRINTED NAME OF OWNER: _____

SIGNATURE OF OWNER: _____

DATE: _____

NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR PROPERTY OWNER:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

Notary Public for the State of Texas
Commission Expires: _____

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

The Brazosport Facts
720 S. Main St, Clute, TX 77531
(979) 237-0100

State of Florida, County of Orange, ss:

I, Edmar Corachia, of lawful age, being duly sworn upon oath depose and say that I am an agent of Column Software, PBC, duly appointed and authorized agent of the Publisher of The Brazosport Facts, a daily newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in Brazoria County, Texas; that the publication, a copy of which is attached hereto, was published in the said newspaper on the following dates:

Publication Dates:

- Apr 17, 2025

Notice ID: XTEQIMdSdgmU96q8gKHh
Notice Name: REZONING SUP FARMER'S MARKET

Publication Fee: \$237.71

Edmar Corachia

Agent

VERIFICATION

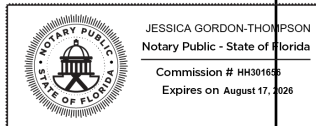
State of Florida
County of Orange

Signed or attested before me on this: 04/18/2025



Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.



City of Angleton Notice of Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Angleton, Texas will conduct a public hearing at 12:00 PM on Thursday, May 1, 2025, and the City Council will consider the same request on Tuesday, May 13, 2025, at 6:00 PM. The meetings will be held at Angleton City Hall in the City Council Chambers at 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515. At the meetings, the following hearings will be held:

Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on an ordinance approving a Specific Use Permit for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District located at Tractor Supply Co., 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX, Brazoria County.

The meeting agenda and agenda packet will be posted online at <https://angleton-tx.municodemeetings.com/>. The public will have the opportunity to offer comments on each agenda item by registering prior to the meeting.

For more information regarding these requests, please contact Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director, by email at ospriggs@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2108 or Grace Garcia, Development Coordinator, by email at ggarcia@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2120.



YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS NOTICE BECAUSE YOU ARE A PROPERTY OWNER WITHIN 200 FEET OF ONE OR MORE OF THE NOTICED PUBLIC HEARING.

**City of Angleton
Notice of Hearing**

Notice is hereby given that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Angleton, Texas will conduct a public hearing at 12:00 PM on Thursday, May 1, 2025, and the City Council will consider the same request on Tuesday, May 13, 2025, at 6:00 PM. The meetings will be held at Angleton City Hall in the City Council Chambers at 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515. At the meetings, the following hearings will be held:

Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on an ordinance approving a Specific Use Permit for a monthly Farmers/Community Market on approximately 6.20 acres in the Commercial General (C-G) Zoning District located at Tractor Supply Co., 2916 N. Velasco St., Angleton, TX, Brazoria County.

The meeting agenda and agenda packet will be posted online at <https://angleton-tx.municodemeetings.com/>. The public will have the opportunity to offer comments on each agenda item by registering prior to the meeting.

For more information regarding these requests, please contact Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director, by email at ospriggs@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2108 or Grace Garcia, Development Coordinator, by email at ggarcia@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2120.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Brian Pottenger

AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation of Project Development and Progress to Date

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Review of IGA Phase 2 Deliverables and Current Timeline for WWTP Improvements, presented by Schneider Electric.

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$625,000

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$0

FUND: _____

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Phase 2 Deliverables for the Investment Grade Audit (IGA) approved by Angleton City Council and executed in August 2024 was presented to City Staff on April 30th, 2025. Purpose of this presentation is to keep City Council informed of progress, review current timeline, and to highlight next steps.

The scope items in development are:

1. Aeration Blowers
2. Aeration Diffusers
3. Plant Water Reuse

RECOMMENDATION:

This is an information only presentation. No action required.



Angleton Wastewater Treatment Plant Project Update

May 13th, 2025 - City Council Meeting

Craig Mesenbrink & Brian Pottenger

Development Process and Project Communication

Weekly Internal Team Meetings – Coordination and tracking of project tasks, responsibilities, and due dates. Remote via Teams.

Bi-Weekly Client Team Meetings – Any changes since last meeting, review project progress and action items, discuss any new issues or needs. Remote via Teams.

Monthly Project Status Reports – Status of project financials, scope of work development, communication and project timeline. Submitted via email to City Staff.

IGA Kickoff and Deliverable Client Meetings – Plan, review, and solicit feedback on technical deliverables, project financials, and project schedule. In person at Angleton City Hall.



Project Progress to Date

February 2024 – Phase 1 of Investment Grade Audit (IGA) – Preliminary Assessment COMPLETED

April 2024 – Unanimous Council Approval Expedited Design/Build Agreement, including IGA Phase 2 (Midterm) and Phase 3 (Final)

August 2024 – Unanimous Council Approval of Development Funding (\$500,000) for IGA Phases 2 and 3

October 2024 – Funding Workshop with City Staff

December 2024 – Progress Update to City Council

February 2024 – Unanimous Council Approval of Sewer Rate Increase

April 2025 – Presentation of IGA Phase 2 Deliverables to City Staff

May 2025 – Progress Update to City Council



March 2024 – TCEQ Notice of Enforcement Issued for Alleged Violations in March, April, June, and September 2023

May 2024 – EPA Administrative Order Issued for Alleged Violations in March, April, June, and September 2023

October 2024 – TCEQ Site Investigation Report Issued with Alleged Violations in April, August, and October 2024

IGA Phase 2 Deliverables

Technical Documents Submitted for City Review:

- ECM Basis and Descriptions
 - Project Summary
 - Existing Operation, Project Background, Facility Conditions, and Assumptions
 - Proposed Improvements, Key Operating & Savings Strategies
 - Treatment Process and System Design Criteria
 - Permits and Code Compliance
 - Utility Rebates and Incentives
- 50% Drawings – See List
- Specifications
 - Blower & Controls
 - Diffusers
 - Pump System
- Project Schedule, Work Breakdown Structure, and Phasing Plan
- Equipment List, Tie Points List, and Cable Schedule

DRAWING LIST	
G-01	Cover
G-03	Legend - General
G-04	Plot Plan
G-08	Process Flow Diagram - Liquids & Solids - Existing
G-09	Hydraulic Profile - Existing
G-10	Process Flow Diagram - Plant Air
G-30	Flow Diagram - Plant Water
C-30	Civil Plant Water Plan and Yard Piping
E-01	Electrical Legend, Abbreviations, General Notes
E-03	Electrical Site Plan
E-05	One-Line Diagram MCC-A
E-06	One-Line Diagram MCC-B
ED-05	Demo One Line Diagram MCC-A
ED-06	Demo One Line Diagram MCC-B
ED-07	Demo MCC-A
ED-08	Demo MCC-B
M-10	Plan and Piping - Blower and Instr
M-11	Elevation and Sections - Blower and Instr
M-12	Elevation and Sections - Blower Instruments
M-20	Plan and Piping - Aeration Basins
M-21	Elevation and Sections - Aeration Basins
M-30	Plant Water Reclaim Pumps Plan Sections Details
M-31	Plant Water Reclaim Piping Plan Sections Details
I-01	Legend - Process Instrumentation
I-02	Legend - Process Instrumentation
I-05	Network Diagram - SCADA Architecture
I-10	Piping & Instrumentation - Plant Air
I-30	Piping & Instrumentation - Plant Water - Potable
I-31	Piping & Instrumentation - Plant Water - Reclaim

Upcoming Project Milestones

July 2025 – Presentation of Early Procurement Amendment to Design/Build Agreement (Contingent Upon Securing Certificate of Obligation for Funding)

July - August 2025 – Review and Approval of Early Procurement Amendment to Design/Build Agreement

August 2025 – Council Approval of Early Procurement Amendment to Design Build Agreement

September 2025 – Long Lead Equipment Submittal Review and Approval

October 2025 – Long Lead Equipment Released for Production



May 2025 – Begin IGA Phase 3 Development, to include Proposal for Construction Amendment to Design/Build Agreement

October 2025 – Presentation of IGA Phase 3 Deliverables, including Proposal for Construction Amendment to Design/Build Agreement

October - November 2025 – Review and Approval of Construction Amendment to Design/Build Agreement

November 2025 – Council Approval of Construction Amendment to Design/Build Agreement

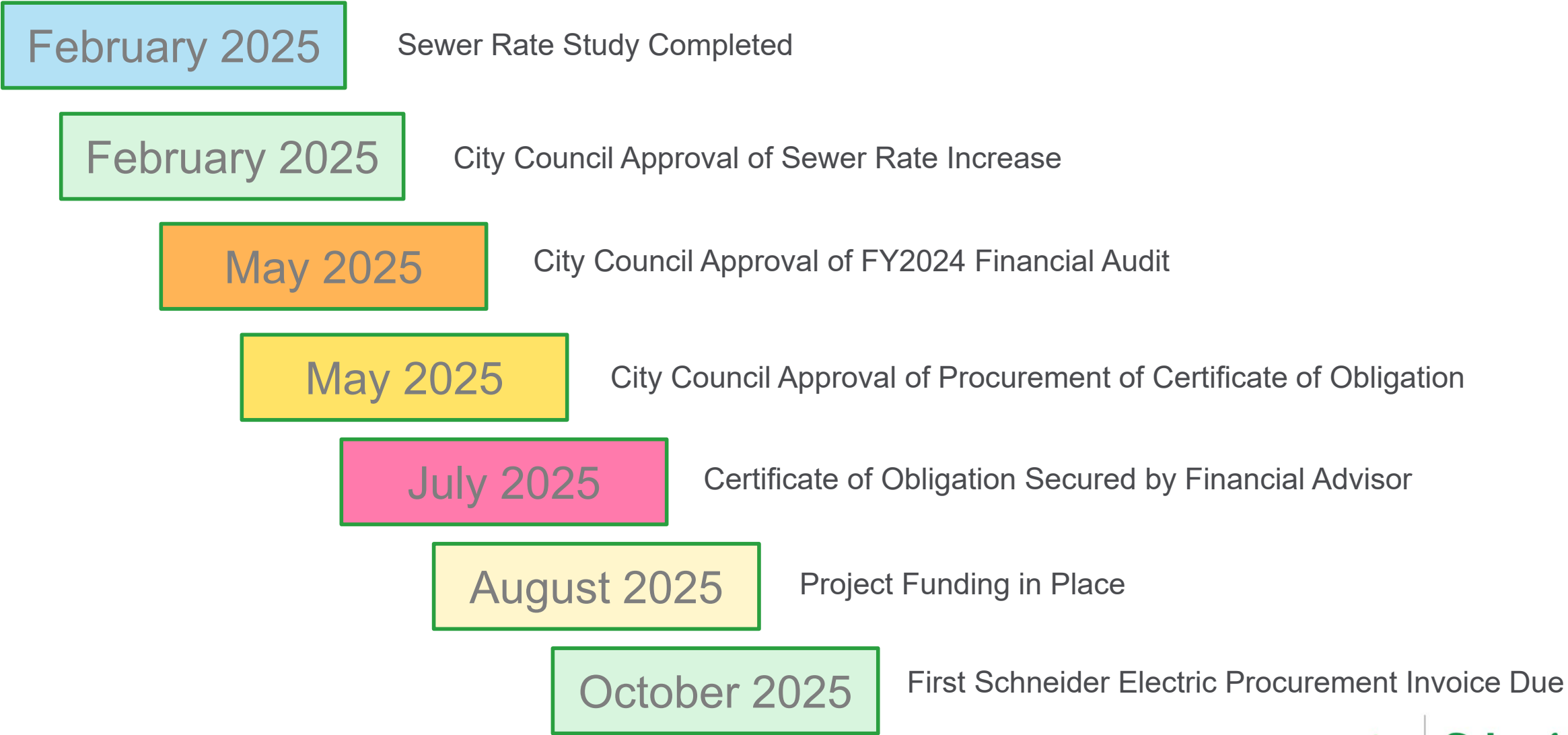
December 2026 – Mobilize for Construction

Project Schedule and Funding Plan

	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	City of Angleton WWTP - Preliminary Phasing and Funding Plan	565 days	Mon 7/1/24	Fri 8/28/26
2	Invoice - IGA Phase 1 - \$125k	0 days	Mon 7/1/24	Mon 7/1/24
3	City Council Approves SE D/B Agreement	0 days	Tue 8/27/24	Tue 8/27/24
4	Execute Contract, Subcontracts and Subconsultant Agreements	4 days	Tue 8/27/24	Fri 8/30/24
5	Design Phase	312 days	Mon 9/2/24	Tue 11/11/25
6	IGA Phase 2	185 days	Mon 9/2/24	Fri 5/16/25
7	Complete 30-50% Design for Procurement Amendment Price Proposal & Target Construction Price (+/- 25%)	170 days	Mon 9/2/24	Fri 4/25/25
8	Invoice - Design - IGA Phase 2 50% - \$150k	0 days	Fri 11/22/24	Fri 11/22/24
9	Client Review and Approval	15 days	Mon 4/28/25	Fri 5/16/25
10	Invoice - Design - IGA Phase 2 100% - \$150k	0 days	Fri 4/25/25	Fri 4/25/25
11	IGA Phase 3	127 days	Mon 5/19/25	Tue 11/11/25
12	Complete 100% Design for Construction Amendment Price Proposal	110 days	Mon 5/19/25	Fri 10/17/25
13	Invoice - Design - IGA Phase 3 50% - \$100k	0 days	Fri 7/18/25	Fri 7/18/25
14	Client Review and Approval	17 days	Mon 10/20/25	Tue 11/11/25
15	Invoice - Design - IGA Phase 3 100% - \$100k	0 days	Fri 10/17/25	Fri 10/17/25
16	Procurement Phase	294 days	Tue 2/25/25	Fri 4/10/26
17	Rate Study Approved by Council	0 days	Tue 2/25/25	Tue 2/25/25
18	2024 Audit Completed and Approved by Council	0 days	Tue 5/13/25	Tue 5/13/25
19	Certificate of Obligation Solicitation Approved by Council	0 days	Tue 5/13/25	Tue 5/13/25
20	CO Solicitation	41 days	Tue 5/13/25	Tue 7/8/25
21	Certificate of Obligation Award Approved by Council	0 days	Tue 7/8/25	Tue 7/8/25
22	Funding in Place	25 days	Wed 7/9/25	Tue 8/12/25
23	Procurement Amendment Approved by City Council	0 days	Tue 8/12/25	Tue 8/12/25
24	Execute Vendor POs	5 days	Mon 8/11/25	Fri 8/15/25
25	Submittal Generation	20 days	Mon 8/18/25	Fri 9/12/25
26	Submittal Review and Approval	20 days	Mon 9/15/25	Fri 10/10/25
27	Invoice - Procurement - Approved Submittals & Release for Production - 50% or \$1,500,000	0 days	Fri 10/10/25	Fri 10/10/25

	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
28	Major Equipment Lead Time	130 days	Mon 10/13/25	Fri 4/10/26
29	ECM-1 Blower & Controls	130 days	Mon 10/13/25	Fri 4/10/26
30	ECM-2 Diffusers	100 days	Mon 10/13/25	Fri 2/27/26
31	ECM-3 Water Reuse	40 days	Mon 10/13/25	Fri 12/5/25
32	Invoice - Procurment - Equipment Delivery - 40% or \$1,200,000	0 days	Fri 2/27/26	Fri 2/27/26
33	Construction Phase	208 days	Tue 11/11/25	Fri 8/28/26
34	Construction Amendment Approved by City Council	0 days	Tue 11/11/25	Tue 11/11/25
35	Mobilization	10 days	Mon 12/22/25	Fri 1/2/26
36	Invoice - Construction - Mobilization - 10% (less retention) or \$415,625	0 days	Mon 12/22/25	Mon 12/22/25
37	Demo and Site Prep	20 days	Mon 1/5/26	Fri 1/30/26
38	8 Invoices - Construction - Monthly Progress during Construction (less retention) - \$3,740,625 total or \$467,578/month	0 days	Fri 1/30/26	Fri 1/30/26
39	Installation	90 days	Mon 2/2/26	Fri 6/5/26
40	ECM-1 Blower & Controls	40 days	Mon 4/13/26	Fri 6/5/26
41	ECM-2 Diffusers	40 days	Mon 3/2/26	Fri 4/24/26
42	ECM-3 Water Reuse	20 days	Mon 2/2/26	Fri 2/27/26
43	Startup and Commissioning	20 days	Mon 6/8/26	Fri 7/3/26
44	Invoice - Procurement - Startup & Acceptance - 10% or \$300,000	0 days	Fri 7/3/26	Fri 7/3/26
45	Punchlist and Resolution	20 days	Mon 7/6/26	Fri 7/31/26
46	Training and Closeout	20 days	Mon 8/3/26	Fri 8/28/26
47	Project Completion	0 days	Fri 8/28/26	Fri 8/28/26
48	Invoice - Construction - Retention - 5% or \$218,750	0 days	Fri 8/28/26	Fri 8/28/26

Upcoming Financial Milestones



Upcoming Activities by Month

	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
Technical/Scope	Present Phase 2 IGA Deliverables	Kick Off Phase 3 IGA Design	Finalize Procurement Pricing	Present Procurement Amendment		Submittal Review and Approval	Present Phase 3 IGA & Equipment Release Prod.
Legal				Review of Procurement Amendment			
Financing	Research Funding Vehicle by Financial Advisor		Financial Advisor Secures Funding		Funding in Place		Procurement Invoice Due
Special Meetings	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates	Bi-Monthly Phone Call Updates
City Council	Project Status Update	Approval of Audit & NOI for Certificate of Obligation		Approval of Sale for Certificate of Obligation	Approval of Procurement Amendment		

*Blue = In Person Meetings



se.com





AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on a maintenance agreement and purchasing additional AEDs.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: 0

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$29,734

FUND: 01-559-520

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

An AED (Automated External Defibrillator) is a portable medical device that delivers an electrical shock to the heart to help restore a normal heart rhythm in a person experiencing sudden cardiac arrest.

The City of Angleton has 15 AEDs in facilities throughout the city and 8 in police patrol units.

Texas Senate Bill 199, effective September 1, 2021, requires owners or lessees to ensure a licensed physician is involved in the acquisition of the AED in accordance with SB199 Sec. 779.003. Physician oversight must ensure each AED is maintained and tested according to the manufacturer's guidelines, inspected monthly and annually, placed at its designated location, reasonably appears to be ready for use, and does not appear damaged in a manner to prevent operation.

To maintain an AED, the owner must replace the electrode pads every 2 years or when the unit has delivered a shock and the batteries every 4 years. The pads average \$90 per set, and batteries average \$400 per unit.

A new AED costs an average of \$1,600-1750 per unit. The cost of outfitting the 23 patrol units that do not have an AED on board would be \$37,743. In speaking with the Police Department, at the very minimum, they could use 6 additional AED units to ensure each shift had coverage; the cost is approximately \$9,846.00 for 6 units.

To ensure the city maintains compliance with SB199, maintains safe, viable AED units, and minimizes the legal implications of AED maintenance, the city would like to contract a third-party vendor specializing in AEDs. The services of a third-party vendor include a medical director's oversight, monthly in-person inspection for permanently mounted AEDs, an annual in person inspection of all AEDs, replacement pads and batteries, software updates, AED loaners, if

necessary, device registration with EMS, post-use reporting and support, comprehensive general liability insurance, and 24/7 customer service.

The City obtained two quotes: one from AED Brands®, which quoted \$46,652 per year, and one from AED 1-2-3®, which quoted \$19,888 per year (this quote did not include monthly inspections of the AEDs located in vehicles; this would be the city's responsibility). Neither quote includes additional AEDs, which are listed separately above.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends partnering with AED 1-2-3 as the maintenance contractor for the city's AEDs and purchasing six additional AEDs for the police department. The total cost is \$29,734.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT:

FUNDS REQUESTED:
\$70,100

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City has been awarded a CDBG Grant through Brazoria County for \$220,000. The City of Angleton will replace approximately 850 linear feet of existing 12" and 18" vitrified clay pipe sanitary sewer gravity main with 12" and 18" HDPE sanitary sewer (pipebursting), and the replacement of six (6) sanitary sewer service connections (see attached exhibit). The preliminary construction cost for this project is \$217,000. HDR has provided a proposal to design, bid, and perform construction administration services for an amount of \$70,100.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve HDR's proposal for the Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project for the not to exceed amount of \$70,100.00 .



May 5, 2025

Mr. Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515

Re: Proposal for Engineering Services for Design, Bid, and Construction Phase Services for the Lift Station #24 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation Project

Dear Mr. Whittaker:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) is pleased to submit this proposal to perform design, bid, and construction phase services for the above referenced project. The proposal is based on our understanding of the project from discussions with staff and project information previously submitted to the Brazoria County CDBG office. The tasks include design, bid, and construction management phase services. For your convenience, this proposal consists of Project Understanding, Scope of Services, Fee Summary, and Schedule.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The City has been approved for a CDBG grant. This project includes the rehabilitation of several sanitary sewer line segments in the Lift Station #24 service area. These segments have been identified by staff as high priority due to the likelihood of inflow and infiltration (I/I) based on their proximity to an adjacent drainage ditch, historical maintenance records and results of previously performed smoke testing efforts. This project includes trenchless rehabilitation of approximately 850 linear feet of sewer line ranging in size from 12-inch to 18-inch and cementitious wall lining of approximately four (4) sanitary sewer manholes. Refer to the attached exhibit for the rehabilitation limits of this project.

The preliminary opinion of probable construction cost for the above-described improvements is approximately \$217,000.00.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. DESIGN PHASE SERVICES

A. Basic Design Services

- Hold “kick-off” meeting with City staff to finalize the requirements for the project.

- Gather and review available historical information (record drawings, reports/studies, GIS data).
- Coordinate with the City staff during the design phase.
- Research and gather information on private utilities (i.e. gas, electrical, telephone, pipelines, etc.) along the project alignment.
- Prepare background drawings utilizing existing GIS data (no topographical survey will be performed as part of this project).
- Perform site visit to identify any surface features and other information that could potentially impact design and construction. Perform a visual inspection of sanitary sewer manholes to identify and record manhole material and condition, sewer pipe material, and record depths. Sewer pipe material will be identified by visual observation with downhole mirror. All sewer pipe material to be confirmed by Contractor prior to construction.
- Prepare design plans for trenchless rehabilitation of the sanitary sewer lines and manholes as identified on the attached exhibits
- Prepare specifications and contract documents.
- Prepare the engineer's final opinion of probable construction costs. Any opinions of probable construction cost provided are made on the basis of information available to HDR and on the basis of HDR's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since HDR has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the construction contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, HDR does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual
- Submit one (1) set of 75% design plans and specifications for review by the City.
- Conduct a meeting with the City staff to discuss the contents of the 75% design plans and specifications and review comments provided by the City staff.
- Incorporate the City's 75% review comments.
- Prepare contract documents including final plans, specifications, and bidding documents associated with the design of the project in accordance with the design standards of the City and CDBG requirements.

- Prepare a final opinion of probable construction cost for the proposed improvements.
- Submit plans to private utility companies for approval and signatures.
- Provide two (2) sets of plans to the City for use during construction.

B. Special Design Phase Services

- **Traffic Control Plan**

Prepare traffic control plans for the project. This plan will include details for one-lane flagging operations during construction.

C. Bid Phase Services

HDR will enter into this phase after the acceptance of the Design Phase documents. Bid Phase Services shall include the following:

- Assist the City in obtaining bids for the project. The City will advertise the project and will absorb all related advertising costs. HDR will coordinate with the City and will assist in developing the wording of the advertisement.
- HDR will post project plans and specifications on Civcast to generate interest for the project during the bidding process, provide information to and answer questions from potential bidders concerning the Project's construction documents and prepare addendums as necessary. The City will absorb costs associated to posting on Civcast.
- Conduct a pre-bid conference for potential bidders, including the preparation of the meeting agenda and preparing a meeting minutes summary.
- Respond to RFI's from potential bidders and issue any addendum to the bid contract documents that are required.
- Evaluate the bids and the qualifications of the apparent low bidder and advise the City as to the acceptability of the apparent low bidder.
- Prepare a letter of recommendation and advise the City as to the acceptability of the apparent low bidder.
- Attend a City Council Meeting to award the construction project.

D. Construction Administration Phase Services

HDR will enter into this phase after the City accepts the bids and awards the contract to a contractor. Construction Administration Phase Services shall include the following:

- Prepare agenda, hold a pre-construction meeting, document meeting, and issue meeting minutes.
- Review and approve submittals for project materials.
- Review, process, and make recommendation of contractor's pay estimates.
- Log receipt and review pre-construction television tapes of the sanitary sewer. Prepare memorandum of review comments to be provided to the contractor prior to rehabilitation.
- Act as the City's Project Representative during the construction phase.
- Review and respond accordingly to all request for information (RFI) as required by the contract specifications.
- Prepare change orders necessitated by field conditions for review and approval by the City prior to issuing to contractor.
- Visit the site at various stages of construction to observe the progress and quality of executed work and to determine in general if such work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Full- or part-time site representation is not included as part of the Construction Administration phase tasks.
- HDR will not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction selected by the Contractor(s). HDR's effort will be directed toward providing a greater degree of confidence for the City that the completed work of Contractor(s) will conform to the Contract Documents, but HDR will not be responsible for the failure of Contractor(s) to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. During site visits HDR will keep the City informed of the progress of the work, will endeavor to guard the City against defects and deficiencies in such work and may disapprove or reject work failing to conform to the Contract Documents.
- Log receipt and review post-construction television tapes of the sanitary sewer. Prepare memorandum of review comments to be provided to the contractor.

- Conduct a final inspection of the Project and create a punch list to close out construction.
- Make a recommendation for Final Payment on the Project.
- HDR will prepare Record Drawings utilizing the as-built drawings provided by the Contractor.
- One (1) electronic copy of the Record drawings, scanned in PDF format, and placed on a disk will be provided to the City.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- Additional Services shall only be performed when directed by the City to HDR. These services are not considered normal or customary engineering services.
- Services resulting from significant changes in the extent of the project or its design including but not limited to changes in size, complexity, the City's schedule, or character of construction or method of financing; and revising previously accepted studies, reports design documents or Contract Documents when such revisions are due to causes beyond HDR's control.
- Preparing documents for alternate bids outside of the original scope requested by the City or documents for out of sequence work.
- Preparing to serve or serving as a consultant or witness for the City in any litigation, public hearing or other legal or administrative proceeding involving the Project.
- HDR will endeavor to appraise the City of any potential additional or extended services that may result from the above listed items, prior to HDR's expenditure of time on such services. As previously noted, any such extended or additional services shall only be performed when directed by the City to HDR.

FEE SUMMARY

Design Phase Services

Basic Design Services (Lump Sum):	\$ 42,900
Traffic Control Plan (Lump Sum):	\$ 2,900
Total Design Fee:	\$ 45,800

Bid Phase Services (Lump Sum):	\$ 7,300
---------------------------------------	-----------------

Construction Administration Phase Services (Lump Sum): \$ 17,000

TOTAL FEE: \$ 70,100

SCHEDULE

It is estimated that the schedule to accomplish the complete design phase is approximately two (2) months from the date of authorization to proceed. Bid phase will be one (1) month, execution of the contract documents will be one (1) month, and construction will take approximately two (2) months.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This project will be performed under the current on-going services contract with the City of Angleton, and its terms and conditions will apply.

INVOICES

HDR will submit monthly invoices for all engineering work completed to invoice date. The invoices for lump sum work will be based on a percentage of completion of each phase applied to the lump sum fee and based on the appropriate fee cost for work from our subconsultants. Time and materials charges and additional services beyond those described in the Scope of Services will be invoiced on the basis of direct labor costs times a factor of 3.18 and direct cost plus 10%. Mileage will be charged at prevailing IRS rates.

HDR appreciates the opportunity to submit this proposal and we look forward to continuing our work with the City.

Sincerely,

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.



David Weston
Vice President/Area Manager

Approved:

Authorized signature on behalf of the City of Angleton: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Proposed Pipe Bursting of LS24 Collection System Along Gifford Road

Item 30.





AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: May 13, 2025

PREPARED BY: Chris Whittaker

AGENDA CONTENT: 2023 Paving Assessment

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

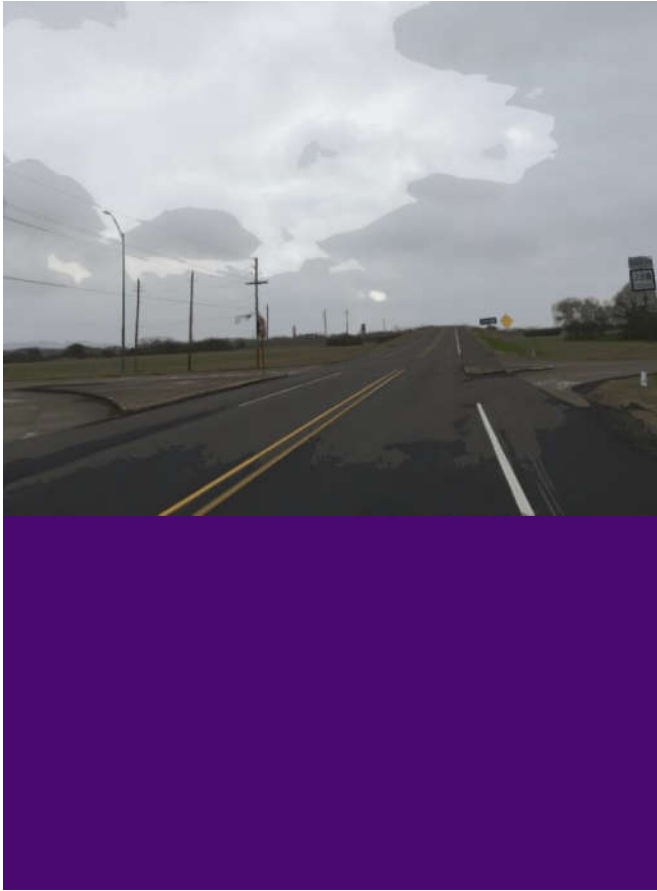
BUDGETED AMOUNT: **FUNDS REQUESTED:**

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City has requested to review the updated 2023 Update – Street Condition Assessment Planning Document to discuss future roadway improvements in the City. HDR to provide requested information on the assessment and assist on creating a city-wide roadway CIP.

RECOMMENDATION:



2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document

City of Angleton

June 2024





Contents

1	Executive Summary	4
2	Background	5
2.1	City of Angleton Streets.....	5
2.2	Updates to Street Condition Assessment Planning Document.....	5
3	Scope of Services	5
3.1	Inventory Update	5
3.2	Data Collection	6
3.3	Condition Evaluation and Rating	6
3.4	Recommended Budgetary Cost	7
3.5	Updates to GIS Mapping (Geographical Information Systems).....	7
4	Paving Condition Assessment.....	8
5	Budgetary Cost Data	11
6	Recommendations and Closing	12

Tables

Table 3-1. Pavement Condition Rating System.....	6
Table 4-1. Schedule of Repairs and Maintenance.....	9

Figures

Figure 1-1 Comparison of Ratings (2023 vs. 2017)	4
Figure 4-1 Area of Street Segments by Pavement Type	8
Figure 4-2 Percentage of Total Ratings – 2023.....	10
Figure 4-3 Percentage of Total Ratings – 2017	10
Figure 4-4 Street Rating Count by Pavement Type – 2023.....	11

Exhibits

Exhibit 1. Paving Condition Survey Map - Ratings	E-1
Exhibit 2. Paving Condition Survey Map – Surface Material	E-2
Exhibit 3. Example Distresses.....	E-3

Appendices

Appendix A. Street Inventory TableA-1

Appendix B. Pavement Condition & Improvement Cost TableB-1

Appendix C. Budgetary Cost Data Tables C-1

Appendix D. Improvements Optimization..... D-1



This page is intentionally left blank

1 Executive Summary

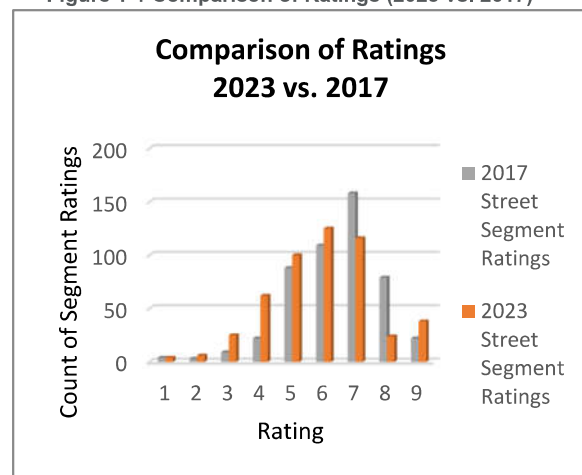
The City of Angleton has retained HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) to perform an update to the 2017 Street Condition Assessment Planning Document. HDR reassessed streets associated with the 2017 document with no assessment of any new streets constructed after 2017, per the City's request. Approximately 98 miles of roadway was inspected and assessed during the update. The streets were updated by performing a visual inspection of the current street condition along with any applicable changes in the street attributes such as pavement type or width. This was accomplished by means of driving the streets as well as walking a portion of the streets.

Upon completion of the field data collection, the information was updated and imported into GIS to show a visual representation of street condition as well as a layout of the paving surface material throughout the City. With the advantage of having this data in GIS, the City can inventory streets based on their condition or identify areas in which streets may be grouped into repair and maintenance projects.

The data was also processed in tabular form in which the condition ratings and attributes of each street were analyzed, and cost estimates were prepared according to each rating. A level of paving rehabilitation was associated with each rating based on methods currently used by the City.

After analyzing the recent data and comparing it to the 2017 data, there were noticeable changes in the street conditions. A number of streets had maintenance, repairs, or reconstruction performed since the previous assessment, showing general improvement. As shown in Figure 1-1, there was a marked improvement in the number of streets rated a 9 when compared to 2017, which reflects the City's objective of improving streets in poorer condition with general maintenance or complete reconstruction. It is noted that these improvements can help prolong the condition of the pavement; however, there are many factors that contribute to the degradation of the pavement even after repairs are made. This is exhibited in the large number of streets that were previously rated 4-8 in 2017 that shifted to a lower rating during this update, as shown in Figure 1-1. The general decline in pavement conditions can be attributed to typical deterioration from typical traffic loading over the course of 6 years. Another contributing factor in the overall decrease of the street pavement conditions in the

Figure 1-1 Comparison of Ratings (2023 vs. 2017)



City is the new construction for the Brazoria County Courthouse in the downtown area. The heaving loading associated with the transportation of materials and equipment for the project has accelerated the deterioration of the existing streets in the area.

The update to the street condition assessment document provides a visual snapshot of the City's progress and helps realign the paving program to focus on current demands while also helping to budget them accordingly.

2 Background

2.1 City of Angleton Streets

The City of Angleton currently manages approximately 98 miles of roadway which requires a considerable amount of funding to be appropriated for repairs and maintenance. In 2017, the City implemented a planning document to help conduct repairs and maintenance, in which the street condition was used as a main cost factor to plan and manage the maintenance, repairs and reconstruction. The 2017 Street Condition Assessment Planning Document helped assess which streets would require what degree of rehabilitation and the approximate associated budget to bring the street condition back to an acceptable level.

Existing Pavement Type

Asphalt makes up approximately 50.38% of City owned streets while concrete makes up approximately 49.40% of City owned streets. Less than 1% of the remaining streets consist of gravel material.

2.2 Updates to Street Condition Assessment Planning Document

The City retained HDR in 2023 to perform updates to the 2017 Street Condition Assessment Planning Document prepared by HDR. This update will help the City realign budgeting for repairs and maintenance and help identify which streets to include in the budget. During this reassessment, the condition of city owned streets and attributes such as segment rating, street length, street width, pavement type, level traffic and approximate cost were updated accordingly. The condition of new streets constructed in the last six years were not included in this assessment.

3 Scope of Services

3.1 Inventory Update

Existing data from the previous assessment includes the street designation, street name, length and width of the street, rating, and level of traffic. These attributes were once again used to develop the updates to the budgetary cost.

3.2 Data Collection

For the update, field data was collected using information from the inventory that was developed from the previous assessment. A GIS (geographical information system) application was used as a component to update the current inventory with data collected in the field. Pertinent field data that was collected or updated includes the pavement type, width, a visual inspection of deterioration by rating system, and level of traffic. The associated budgetary cost based on current conditions was updated accordingly.

3.3 Condition Evaluation and Rating

The same condition evaluation was used to determine the rating of each street that was listed in the inventory. The pavement type, rigid or flexible, was rated accordingly as they experience different deterioration levels. Table 3-1 below shows the pavement condition rating system and what generally identified with each level of distress. As found in the table, there are a number of deficiencies associated with each level of deterioration.

Table 3-1. Pavement Condition Rating System		
Rating	Rigid Pavement	Flexible Pavement
9 (best)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New or recent maintenance or construction • Very slight cracking • Good rideability • Good joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New or recent maintenance or construction • Very slight cracking • Good rideability
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight to very slight cracking • Recent maintenance or construction • Good rideability • Good joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight to very slight cracking • Recent maintenance or construction • Good rideability
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight cracking • Slight spalling at the joints • Very slight polished surface • Good rideability • Good/fair joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight edge and slippage cracking • Slight to very slight transverse and longitudinal cracking • Good/fair rideability
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight/moderate cracking • Slight/moderate spalling at the joints • Very slight corner breaks • Slightly polished surface • Fair/good rideability • Fair joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent edge and slippage cracking • Slight transverse and longitudinal cracking • Very slight alligator cracking • Very slight channeling • Fair/good rideability
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent cracking • Frequent spalling at the joints • Slight corner breaks • Slight faulting • Slight/moderate polishing • Fair rideability • Fair joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent edge and slippage cracking • Slight block cracking • Slight alligator cracking • Slight channeling • Fair rideability



Table 3-1. Pavement Condition Rating System		
Rating	Rigid Pavement	Flexible Pavement
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frequent moderate cracking Frequent moderate spalling at the joints Moderate corner breaks Slight/moderate faulting Moderately polished surface Fair/poor rideability Fair/poor joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate edge and slippage cracking Block cracking Alligator cracking Channeling Fair/poor rideability
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe cracking (wide and long) Moderate faulting Severely polished surface Poor rideability Poor joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate/severe edge and slippage cracking Moderate/severe alligator cracking Moderate channeling Poor/fair rideability
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intermittent broken slabs/severe cracking Surface is rough and uneven Moderate/severe faulting Poor rideability Very poor joint sealing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe edge cracking/breaking Severe alligator cracking Moderate/severe channeling Poor rideability
1 (worst)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extensive severe cracking/broken panels Severe faulting Very poor rideability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extensive severe cracking/pavement missing Severe channeling Very poor rideability Pavement does not exist (applies to certain streets)

3.4 Recommended Budgetary Cost

A recommended budgetary cost was developed in the previous document using the collected data and the deterioration level associated with each street. The data associated with each street (i.e. street width, level of traffic, etc.) was updated during the assessment and was used to compute the budgetary cost associated with each street. Coordination with the City on repair/maintenance methods that are typically used, whether in-house or contracted, was also performed to help identify costs associated with the applicable method of repair/maintenance.

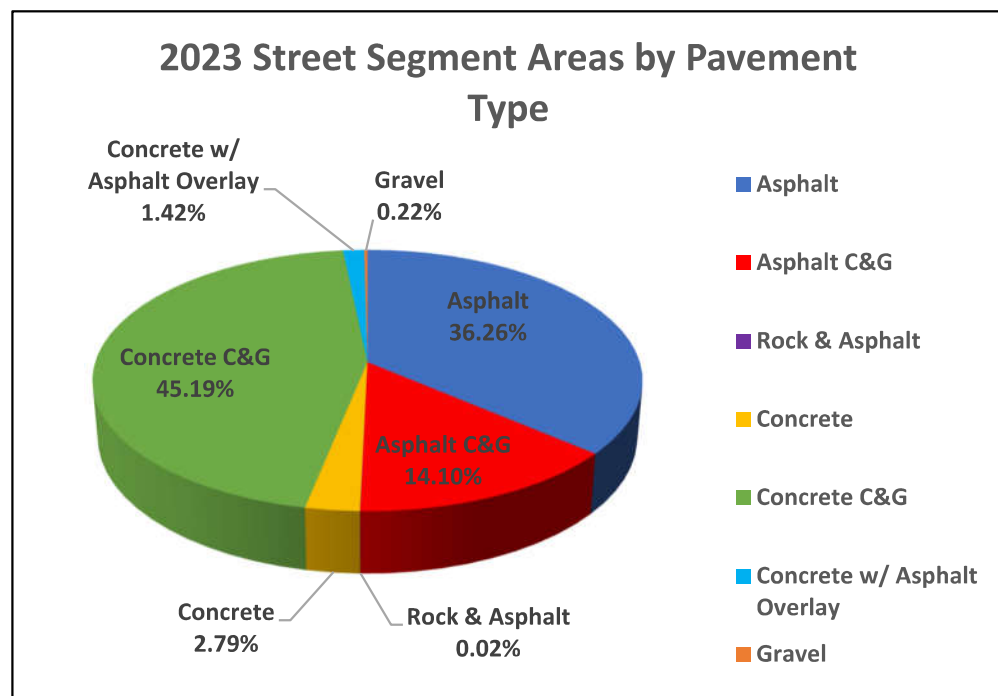
3.5 Updates to GIS Mapping (Geographical Information Systems)

The City currently uses GIS online services to provide information such as utility mapping to help manage current assets. To keep consistent with this model, the field data was collected using a GIS application which allowed updates to be collected in real-time and provide a better degree of findings. The collected data was updated in GIS to provide a refreshed Street Condition Assessment Map (see Exhibit 1) of the current conditions and updated tables to display the street attributes.

4 Paving Condition Assessment

The City of Angleton manages four main designations of street paving types: asphalt roadway (ASP), asphalt roadway with curb and gutter (ACG), concrete roadway (CON), and concrete roadway with curb and gutter (CCG). There are a few segments which are categorized as concrete with asphalt overlay, gravel, or rock and asphalt. If the roadway was determined to be privately owned, or maintained by the state or county, no evaluation was performed. Figure 4-1 shows the area of street segments based on pavement type. An area majority of City streets are categorized as either concrete curb and gutter or asphalt, which make up approximately 46 percent and 37 percent of the total paving area, respectively.

Figure 4-1 Area of Street Segments by Pavement Type



New streets were added to the inventory of street segments since the previous assessment. However, the City requested that these new streets constructed after 2017 not be included in the condition assessment. An updated street inventory table is included in the *Appendix A* section of this document.

The pavement condition rating system in Table 3-1 was the same rating system applied in 2017 and was also used to rate each respective street for the 2023 Street Pavement Condition Assessment. The rating system consists of nine (9) total ratings (9-best and 1-worst) and was used to update the segments. Upon completion of visual inspection, the street rating was updated accordingly along with the applicable attributes. A breakdown of the condition ratings for all streets is included in the *Appendix A* section of this document.

Table 4-1 below outlines the proposed improvements according to the pavement rating condition that was received during inspection. The proposed improvements range from minor crack sealing to full reconstruction of the streets.

Table 4-1. Schedule of Repairs and Maintenance	
PAVEMENT CONDITION RATING	PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS
9	No Improvements Required
8	No Improvements Required
7	Minor Crack Sealing on All Pavement Types
6	Major Crack Sealing on All Pavement Types
5	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay – Asphalt 10 to 20% Minor Concrete Point Repair – Concrete
4	20 to 30% Major Base Repair & Overlay – Asphalt 20 to 30% Major Concrete Point Repair – Concrete
3	30 to 40% Major Base Repair & Overlay – Asphalt 30 to 40% Major Concrete Point Repair – Concrete
2	Full Depth Reclamation/ Stabilization & Overlay – Asphalt Remove and Replace – Concrete
1	Full Depth Reclamation/ Stabilization & Overlay – Asphalt Remove and Replace – Concrete

During the data collection portion of the assessment, it was apparent that many of the streets had been repaired or had some maintenance performed since the 2017 assessment. There were a few streets, such as Ridgecrest Street, Robinhood Lane, and North Rock Island Street that had been reconstructed as well. Also of note, select streets had been reconstructed with a new pavement type from asphalt to concrete, most notably the streets located adjacent to Southside Elementary School. Having these repairs or maintenance performed improved the rating of these streets and the system overall. If maintenance, repairs or reconstruction were performed, those streets were identified with a rating of 8 or 9 as there are no recommended repairs or maintenance for that street segment at the time of the visual inspection.

Figure 4-2 shows the percentage of total ratings that were identified in the 2023 update while Figure 4-3 shows the previous ratings collected during the 2017 update. In comparison, there was a general decrease in the number of street segments identified with a condition rating of 7 or 8 and an increase in the number of segments identified with a rating of 3 through 6. The number of streets identified with a condition rating of 9 nearly doubled.

Figure 4-2 Percentage of Total Ratings – 2023

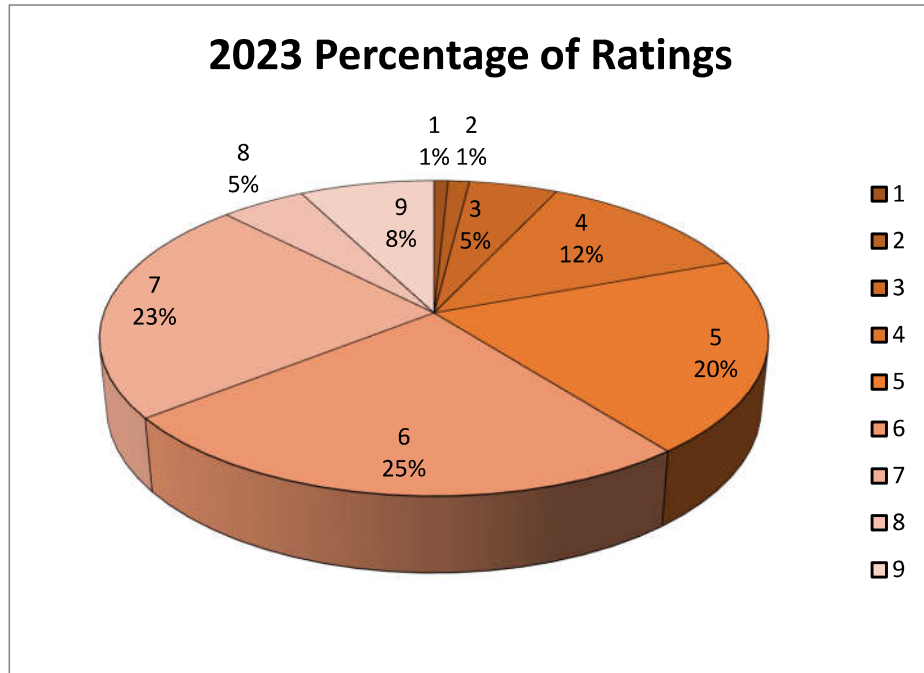
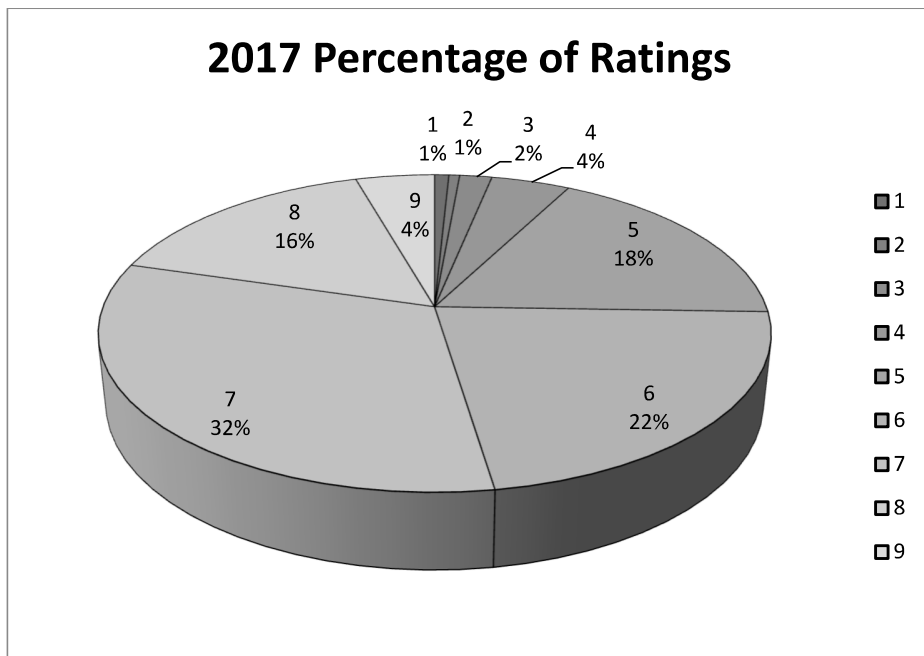


Figure 4-3 Percentage of Total Ratings – 2017

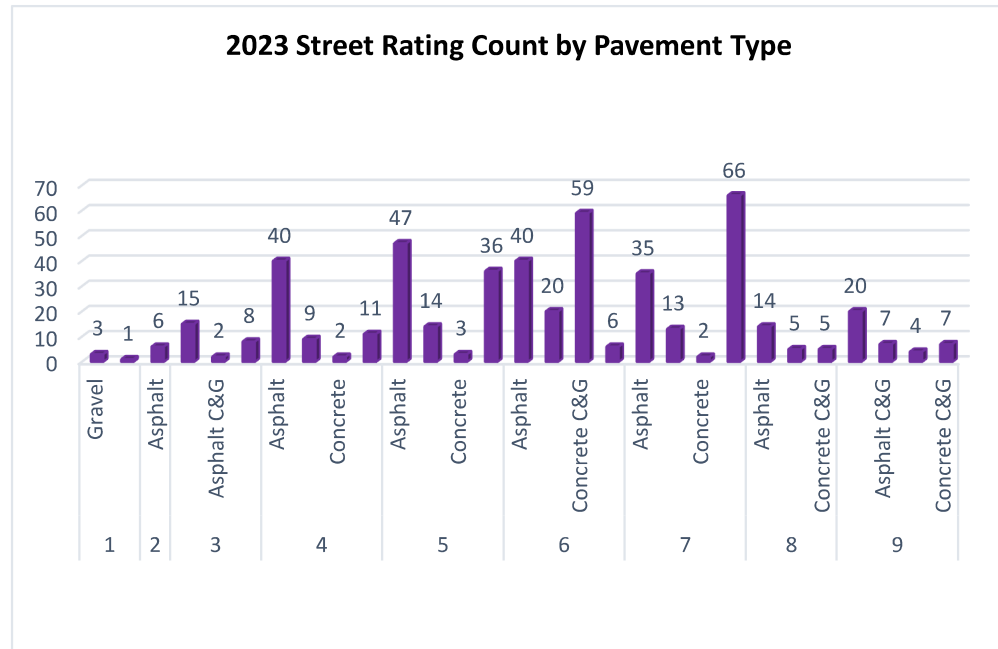


Looking at Figure 4-4, the ratings have also been interpreted by showing the pavement type and total count of each rating. The pavement types were categorized by concrete, asphalt, and other (i.e. gravel, unimproved). Looking at the 2023 and pavement analysis, a majority of the street segments are associated with ratings



ranging from 5 to 7, displaying the City's continued efforts to maintain the majority of roadways in relatively fair condition.

Figure 4-4 Street Rating Count by Pavement Type – 2023



By proactively performing the repairs and maintenance, the general visual condition of City streets has been prolonged. Maintaining a balanced City-wide paving program has been essential towards allowing budgeting for much needed repairs while also providing routine maintenance to streets.

5 Budgetary Cost Data

Budgetary cost data was updated by using recent cost data associated with the proposed maintenance and repairs based on each of the pavement condition ratings. This was applied to the approximate square yardage of each individual street or segment to develop an approximated cost to perform the associated maintenance or repairs. As a reminder, the cost data includes the estimated construction cost for each of the improvements, and estimated professional service fees (i.e. engineering, surveying, geotechnical, testing, etc.). This budgeting takes into account costs that may be required as a result of repair and maintenance. It is noted that cost of materials and construction costs can escalate based on the condition of the economy. The suggested prices reflect historical and current pricing for performing such repairs and maintenance. The updated cost tables have been prepared and included in the *Appendix B* section of this document.

The budgetary cost data also includes options developed by the County and City to perform maintenance and repairs on streets “in-house”. The prices for these options were provided by City personnel and should be used at their discretion.

Repair costs reflected otherwise are recommendations based on current improvement data as previously mentioned.

Utilizing the budgetary unit cost data for paving repairs presented in *Appendix C*, Asphalt and Concrete Improvement Optimization Charts were prepared to analyze the optimum time over the lifecycle of a roadway to complete paving improvements while maintaining an efficient use of the City's resources. As shown in both the asphalt and concrete Improvement Optimization Charts, the most optimum cost-to-improvement ratio occurs before a roadway deteriorates past a Condition Rating of 6, indicating that maintaining roadways earlier in their lifecycle is a more cost-effective policy than improving roads that have fallen into Condition Rating below 6. The Optimization Charts are included in *Appendix D* of this document.

6 Recommendations and Closing

As a result of implementing a paving program that has identified reconstruction, repair and maintenance needs, the City of Angleton has generally been able to preserve the visual condition of City streets. Although many street segments showed signs of deterioration due to typical traffic loading over the period of 6 years since the 2017 Street Condition Assessment was performed, it was clear that others had evidence of improvement over the same timeframe to offset those deficiencies.

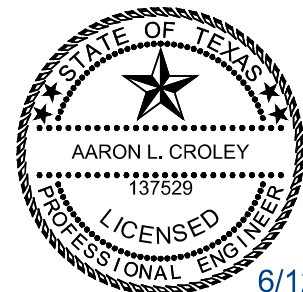
The updates provided in the planning document include necessary data and information to assist the City in performing repairs and maintenance in an organized and budgeted manner. As previously mentioned, it is recommended that the condition of the streets be updated when new information becomes available (i.e. new streets, reconstruction, repairs, and maintenance performed). This will help keep the information current for budgeting purposes and keep the GIS mapping current as well.

HDR Engineering, Inc. would like to thank the City of Angleton for allowing us the opportunity to provide consulting services and to conduct this update to the previous paving assessment planning document. HDR Engineering, Inc. looks forward to assisting the City of Angleton on future engineering requests.

Sincerely,



Aaron Croley, P.E., CFM
Project Manager



6/12/24

HDR Engineering, Inc.
TBPE Firm No. F-754

Exhibit 1 - Paving Condition Survey Map - Ratings

2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton

This page is intentionally left blank

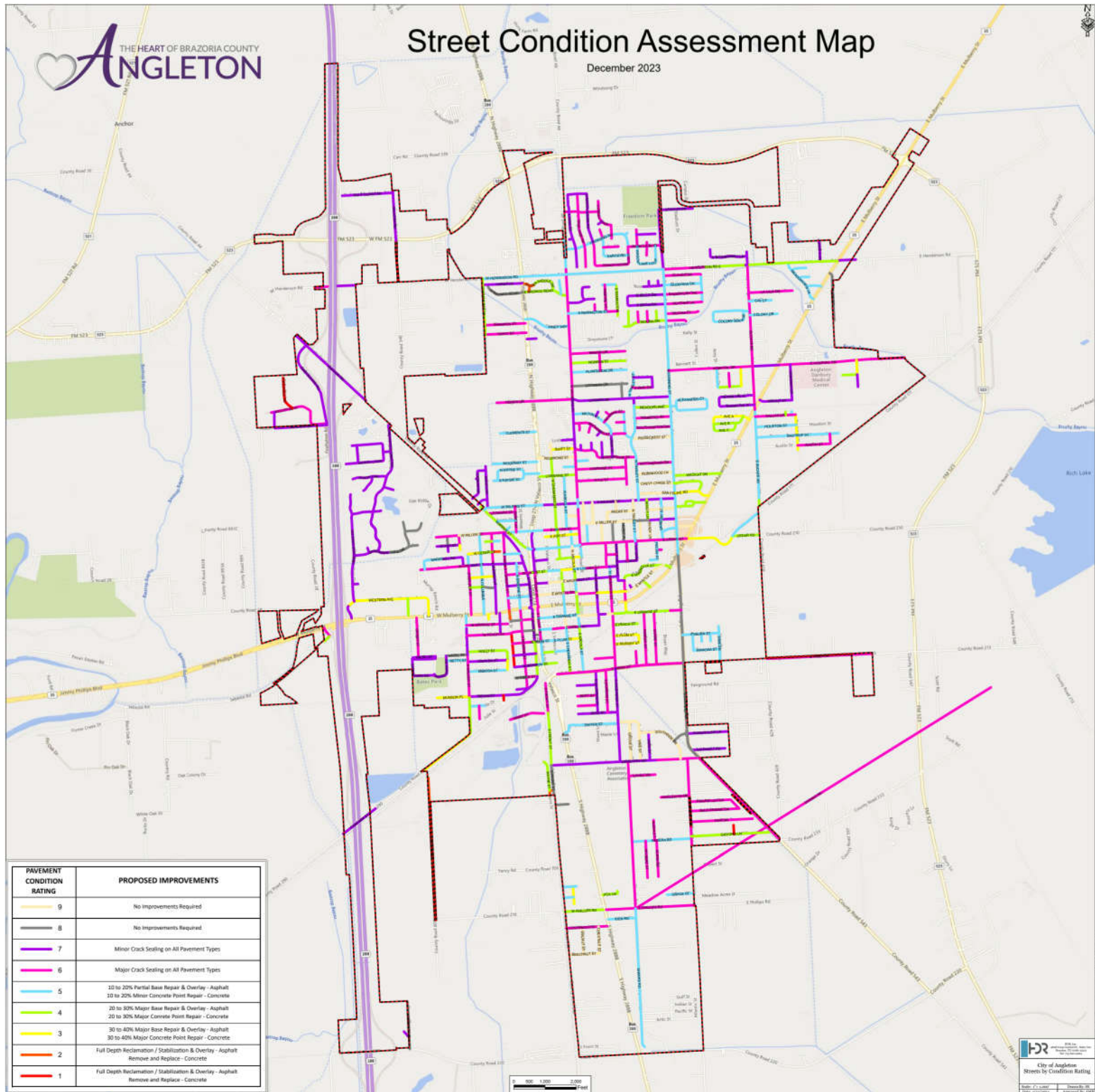


Exhibit 2 - Paving Condition Survey Map – Surface Material

2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton

This page is intentionally left blank

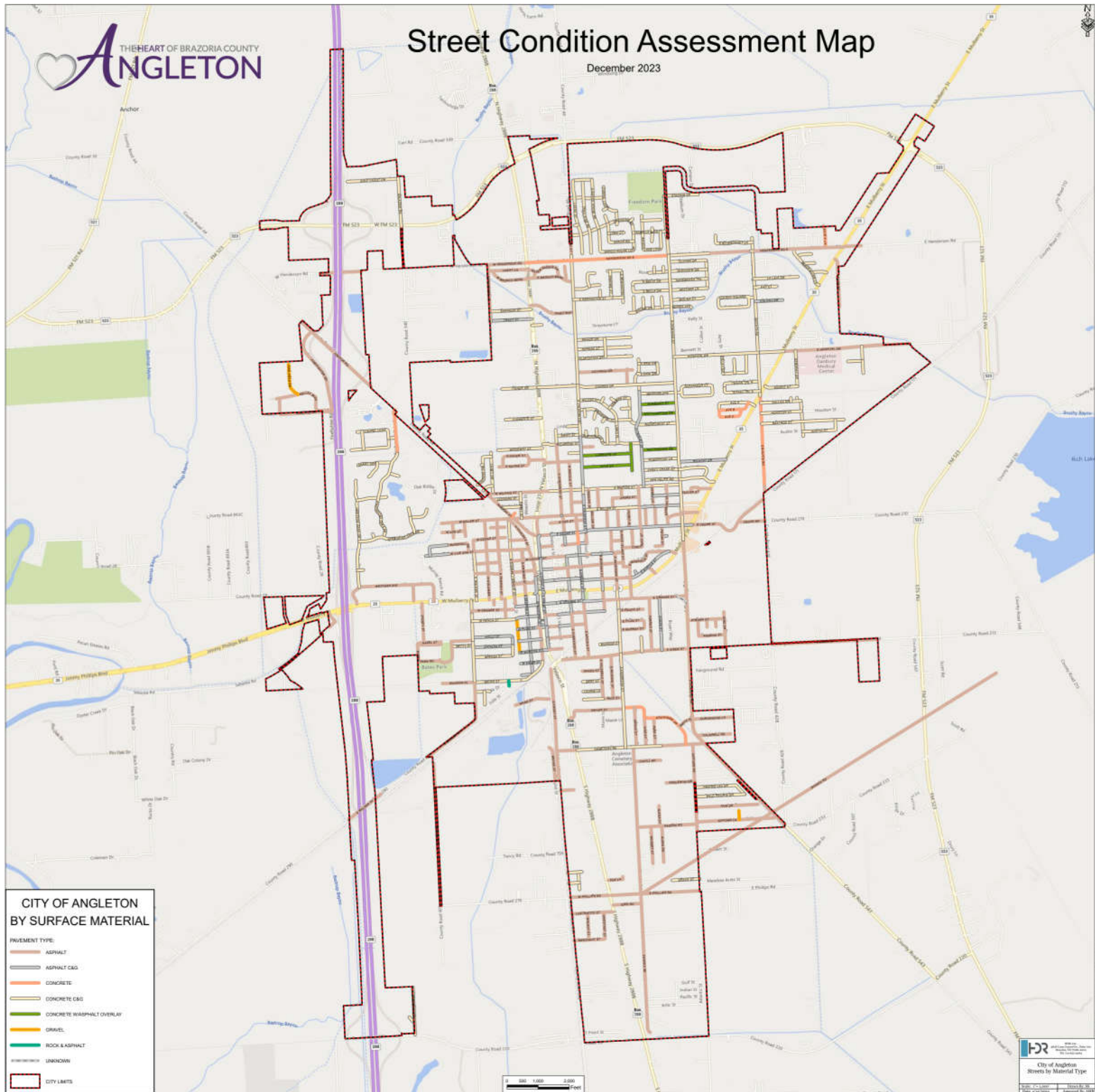




Exhibit 3 - Example Distresses

2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton

This page is intentionally left blank



CHANNELING



EDGE CRACKING



SLIPPAGE CRACKING



ALLIGATOR CRACKING



BLOCK CRACKING



PATCHING

2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton



POT HOLES



TRANSVERSE CRACKING



LONGITUDINAL CRACKING



CORNER BREAKS

2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton



BLOCK CRACKING



SPALLING



Appendix A. Street Inventory Table

This page is intentionally left blank.

STREET INVENTORY TABLE
City of Angleton
June 2024

Street Name	Street Segment	Pavement Rating	Pavement Type	Pavement Width (feet)	Approximate Length (feet)	Level of Traffic	Comments
AKERS	N ROCK ISLAND ST to N TINSLEY ST	9	Asphalt	20	852	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
ANDERSON	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	9	Asphalt	20	658	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
BEECHNUT	CHESTNUT ST to CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD)	9	Asphalt	20.5	980	Low	Longitudinal edge cracking observed, slight edge cracking observed, slight transverse cracking observed, Note: recent maintenance or construction observed
CHESTNUT	LOSTRACCO ST to BEECHNUT ST	9	Asphalt	20.5	880	Low	Slight longitudinal and slippage cracking observed, Note: recent maintenance or construction observed
GROVE	SOUTHSIDE DR to CEMETERY RD	9	Asphalt	20	1276	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed
HIGGINS	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	20	658	Low	Slight longitudinal and edge cracking observed
JAMISON	JAMISON RD to JAMISON RD	9	Asphalt	21	58	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
MAGNOLIA	N VELASCO ST to ARCOLA ST	9	Asphalt	30	2218	Low	Slight slippage and edge cracking observed, Previous point repairs observed, Note: street widens to 30 feet between N. Arcola and Business 288, This segment is assessed with a rating of 9.
MCBRIDE	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	9	Asphalt	20	652	Low	Slight slippage and cracking observed east of Columbia, Note: section between Walker and Columbia appears to have been recently maintained; new overlay
MILLER	COLUMBIA ST to N WALKER ST	9	Asphalt	16.5	1595	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
MORGAN	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	22.5	661	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
ORANGE	MID BLOCK WEST to S ANDERSON ST	9	Asphalt	20	224	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed, Street width widens from 20 feet to 40 feet at intersection with S. Anderson, Very slight cracking observed.
PECAN	N DOWNING ST to E MULBERRY ST	9	Asphalt	22	509	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
ROCK ISLAND	E MILLER ST to AKERS ST	9	Asphalt	22	325	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
ROCK ISLAND	AKERS ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	22	327	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
RYAN	N ARCOLA ST to N VALDERAS ST	9	Asphalt	16	398	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
SHADY	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	9	Asphalt	20	649	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed
TINSLEY	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	25	1306	Low	Note: Portion of segment from E. Miller to E. Wilkins is very recent maintenance or construction with a pavement assessment of 9. The remainder of the segment is assessed with a rating of 9. Slight edge cracking, transverse cracking, and longitudinal cracking present. Channeling and previous point repairs also observed.
VINE	SOUTHSIDE DR to CEMETERY RD	9	Asphalt	19	922	Low	Slight edge cracking observed, Potential subsurface failure observed at one location.
WALNUT	LOSTRACCO ST to BEECHNUT ST	9	Asphalt	20	860	Low	Channeling, longitudinal and edge cracking observed.
CHENANGO	E ORANGE ST to E PEACH ST	9	Asphalt	55	382	Low	Note: recent maintenance or construction observed.
MORNINGSIDE	SHADY LN to DANBURY ST	9	Asphalt C&G	41	440	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed, Slight edge cracking observed, Previous repair observed.
MORNINGSIDE	DANBURY ST to N DOWNING ST	9	Asphalt C&G	46	471	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed, Slight edge cracking observed.
MYRTLE	N VELASCO ST to N FRONT ST	9	Asphalt C&G	42	427	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
MYRTLE	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	9	Asphalt C&G	40	1469	Low	Note: First 100' of segment, at tie in with Magnolia St, assessed with a rating of 4.
ORANGE	N VELASCO ST to N CHENANGO ST	9	Asphalt C&G	52	438	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
ORANGE	S ARCOLA ST to S MORGAN ST	9	Asphalt C&G	41	642	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
ARCOLA	CEDAR ST to E LIVE OAK ST	9	Concrete	28	924	Low	Slippage, longitudinal, transverse and alligator cracking observed, Potholes, Previous repairs and slight channeling observed.
SOUTHSIDE	E CEDAR ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Concrete	28	924	Low	Note: section between E. Cedar and E. Live Oak is low concrete, 28 feet wide with an assessed rating of 9.
SOUTHSIDE	S ANDERSON ST to VINE ST	9	Concrete	20	656	Low	Complete reconstruction, Street experiences school traffic.
VINE	SOUTHSIDE DR to SOUTHSIDE DR	9	Concrete	20	345	Low	Complete reconstruction
CHENANGO	N RICHMOND ST to DEAD END (N)	9	Concrete C&G	28	471	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed
CHEVY CHASE	N TINSLEY ST to DOWNING RD	9	Concrete C&G	28	2361	Low	Note: Block, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
MILLER	N VALDERAS ST to N TINSLEY ST	9	Concrete C&G	36	1779	Low	Note: portion of segment west of N. Downing appears to be very recent maintenance or construction, This segment is assessed with a rating of 9, and a width of 26 feet.
RICHMOND	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	9	Concrete C&G	26	1214	Low	Very recent maintenance or construction observed.
ROBERTSON	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	9	Concrete C&G	28	1179	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
ROBERTSON	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	9	Concrete C&G	28	1179	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
SAN FELIPE	N TINSLEY ST to DOWNING RD	9	Concrete C&G	26	2321	Low	Block, transverse, longitudinal and corner cracking observed, Spalling, faulting and polishing observed, Note: portion of segment west of N. Downing is recent maintenance or construction, This portion is assessed as an 8, and has a width of 26 feet.
BRONCO BEND	N VELASCO ST to LARIAT LN	8	Asphalt	18	1289	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed, Slight slippage, cracking observed.
COTHAN	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	8	Asphalt	22	1774	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed, Slight transverse and edge cracking observed.
DOWNING	E KIBER ST to E CEMETERY RD	8	Asphalt	26	3196	Moderate	Slight edge cracking observed.
DOWNING	E MULBERRY ST to E KIBER ST	8	Asphalt	26	3513	Moderate	Note: portion of segment on either side of railroad crossing assessed with a rating of 6.
FRONT	W CEMETERY RD to 166 FT SOUTH OF WAYNE ST.	8	Asphalt	24	962	Moderate	Slight edge cracking observed, Slight channeling observed, Recent maintenance or construction observed.
HAZEL	GRAND DR to S HANCOCK DR (E)	8	Asphalt	25	822	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
HIBERT	S WALKER ST to BATES PARK RD	8	Asphalt	17	691	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
HIBST	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	8	Asphalt	22	655	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
JACKSON	N ASH ST to DEAD END (S of W ASH ST)	8	Asphalt	305	305	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
MAGNOLIA	N PARRISH ST to N COLUMBIA ST	8	Asphalt	16.5	409	Low	Recent maintenance observed, new overlay, Longitudinal and slippage cracking observed.
RABB	E MULBERRY ST to DEAD END (S)	8	Asphalt	19	1567	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed
ROCK ISLAND	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	8	Asphalt	22	658	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed
ROCK ISLAND	COTHRAN DR to CANNON DR	8	Asphalt	20	479	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed, Slight edge cracking observed.
SMITH	SOUTHSIDE DR to S DOWNING RD	8	Asphalt	21	504	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
KIBER	S ERSKINE ST to DEAD END (W)	8	Asphalt C&G	28	343	Low	Road has received new overlay since last assessment, Recent maintenance or construction observed, Slight longitudinal edge
MILLER	N TINSLEY ST to SHADY LN	8	Asphalt C&G	36	435	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
ORANGE	S ERSKINE ST to S THOMAS J. WRIGHT ST	8	Asphalt C&G	28	335	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
PEACH	S HANCOCK ST to S ERSKINE ST	8	Asphalt C&G	28	375	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
PULIM	S HANCOCK ST to S FRONT ST	8	Asphalt C&G	25	275	Moderate	Appears to be recent maintenance or construction.
JAMISON	COALE RD (CR 220) to DEAD END (N at WATER PLANT)	8	Concrete C&G	34	1524	Low	-
OAK RIDGE	Rustic Oak Dr to DEAD END (E)	8	Concrete C&G	28	665	Low	-
RUSTIC OAKS	Oak Ridge Dr to DEAD END (E)	8	Concrete C&G	28	305	Low	-
RUSTIC OAKS	Oak Ridge Dr to Spreading Oaks Dr	8	Concrete C&G	28	172	Low	-
SPREADING OAKS	DEAD END (E) to EAST OF ENCHANTED OAKS DR	8	Concrete C&G	28	950	Low	-

ANCHOR	CITY LIMITS E OF HWY 288 TO CITY LIMITS W OF HWY 288 N WALKER ST TO DEAD END (W of N JACKSON ST)	7	Asphalt	42	3052	Moderate	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Recent maintenance (new overlay) observed. Slight alligator cracking observed.
ASH		7	Asphalt	16	739	Low	Recent maintenance (new overlay) observed. Slight alligator cracking observed. Note: northern most east/west portion of segment was out of recent maintenance or construction, and pavement rating in this area is assessed as a 5.
BATES PARK	HAZEL ST to HAZEL ST	7	Asphalt	17	3084	Low	Slippage, alligator and edge cracking observed.
CALDWELL	S DOWNING RD to DEAD END (E)	7	Asphalt	18	1071	Low	Transverse and alligator cracking observed.
CEMETERY	S VELASCO ST to S FRONT ST	7	Asphalt	21	669	Low	Slippage and longitudinal cracking observed. Previous repairs and slight channeling observed.
CINCINNATI	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E CEDAR ST	7	Asphalt	19.5	1264	Low	Longitudinal, alligator, edge and transverse cracking observed. Channeling observed.
FAIRGROUND	S DOWNING RD to DEAD END (E)	7	Asphalt	18	1297	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed.
FIREFIGHTER	ANCHOR RD to GARLAND DR	7	Asphalt	21	2911	Low	Edge and Slight longitudinal cracking observed.
FRONT	W MULBERRY ST to E MILLER ST	7	Asphalt	619	619	Low	Edge and Slight longitudinal cracking observed.
GARLAND	FIREFIGHTER RD to KELLEY BLVD	7	Asphalt	2193	2193	Low	Note: North/south section of the segment is edge cracking and longitudinal cracking observed and is assessed as pavement rating 1.
HANCOCK	MID BLOCK (MAGNOLIA AND MYRTLE) to W MILLER ST (N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST)	7	Asphalt	20	787	Low	Edge, transverse and alligator cracking observed. Previous crack sealing observed.
HAZEL	BATES PARK RD to BATES PARK RD	7	Asphalt	20	787	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed. Edge, slippage and transverse cracking observed.
HENDERSON	E Mulberry St to Approx 596FT East of E Mulberry St, Intersection	7	Asphalt	19.5	587	Low	Slippage and edge cracking observed.
HENDERSON	HWY 288 to 369 FT EAST	7	Asphalt	590	590	Moderate	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
JACKSON	W MILLER ST to N ASH ST	7	Asphalt	12	187	Low	Recent maintenance observed. New overlay, Slight slippage cracking observed.
LARIAT	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Asphalt	18	1203	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed. Slight longitudinal, slippage and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed.
LIVE OAK	N HANCOCK ST to N WALKER ST	7	Asphalt	20	1763	Low	Slippage cracking observed.
LIVE OAK	N VELASCO ST to N FRONT ST	7	Asphalt	45	429	Low	Note: the section of street (approximately 200 feet in length) that intersects with Front St. is more recent, and is assessed as a 5.
LOCUST	N ANDERSON ST to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	7	Asphalt	20.5	345	Low	Transverse and slight edge cracking observed. Previous point repairs and slight channeling observed.
MAGNOLIA	N HANCOCK ST to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	7	Asphalt	20	726	Low	Segment between Hancock and Enclave is in need of sealing
MAGNOLIA	ARCOULA ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	7	Asphalt	20	2918	Low	Slight Slippage and edge cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
MAGNOLIA	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	7	Asphalt	20	2918	Low	Note: street widens to 30 feet between N-Arcola and Bates 200. This segment is assessed with a rating of 5.
MARSHALL	W LIVE OAK ST (E) to Mid Block	7	Asphalt	22	946	Low	Slippage cracking observed; Channeling observed.
MORGAN	E MULBERRY ST to E PEACH ST	7	Asphalt	19.5	695	Low	Longitudinal, edge and slippage cracking observed.
MORGAN	E MULBERRY ST to E MYRTLE ST	7	Asphalt	20	817	Low	Channeling observed.
ORANGE	S MORGAN ST to MID BLOCK WEST	7	Asphalt	20	817	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
PALM	SOUTHERN DR to CENTER RD	7	Asphalt	20	231	Low	Edge, slippage and alligator cracking observed.
PARRISH	W LIVE OAK ST to W MILLER ST	7	Asphalt	19.5	850	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed. Slippage and edge cracking observed. Channeling observed.
PEACH	W LIVE OAK ST to W MILLER ST	7	Asphalt	19.5	1582	Low	Edge cracking and alligator cracking observed.
RICE	S ANDERSON ST to S VALDERAS ST	7	Asphalt	20	642	Low	-
ROCK ISLAND	E MAGNOLIA ST to E CEDAR ST	7	Asphalt	20	1232	Low	Edge, slippage and transverse cracking observed.
SANDS	DEAD END (W) to S VALDERAS ST	7	Asphalt	20.5	627	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed. Channeling and previous point repairs observed.
VALDERAS	E KIBER ST to RICE ST	7	Asphalt	20	1367	Low	Slight edge and alligator cracking observed.
WALKER	354 FT SOUTH OF FEEDER EXIT RAMP to 163 FT NORTH OF FEEDER ENTRANCE RAMP	7	Asphalt	41	1323	Low	Slippage and longitudinal cracking observed.
WESTERN	W OF HERITAGE OAKS DR to W MULBERRY ST (JUST W of SH 288)	7	Asphalt	21	423	Moderate	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
CATALPA	GARDENIA ST to S WALKER ST	7	Asphalt C&G	34.5	1270	Low	Transverse, slippage and edge cracking observed.
FRONT	W LOCUST ST to W CEDAR ST	7	Asphalt C&G	22	775	Low	Slight edge and alligator cracking observed.
HANCOCK	W MULBERRY ST to W PLUM ST	7	Asphalt C&G	21	1183	Low	Slight transverse cracking observed. Previous crack sealing observed.
HANCOCK	W MULBERRY ST to MID BLOCK (MAGNOLIA AND MYRTLE)	7	Asphalt C&G	30	556	Low	Crack sealing observed.
MAGNOLIA	N VELASCO ST to N FRONT ST	7	Asphalt C&G	32	429	Low	Aligator, slippage and longitudinal cracking observed. Slight channeling observed.
MILLER	SHADY LN to N DOWNING ST	7	Asphalt C&G	96	916	Low	Note: street is now curb and gutter on both sides... recent construction observed.
MORGAN	E MYRTLE ST to E LOCUST ST	7	Asphalt C&G	28	344	Low	Early Recent maintenance or construction observed.
MUNSON	S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST to S ERSKINE ST	7	Asphalt C&G	28	351	Low	Edg, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
MUNSON	S ERSKINE ST to S HANCOCK ST	7	Asphalt C&G	28	357	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
MURRAY	S HANCOCK ST to THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	7	Asphalt C&G	28	723	Low	Aligator, minor spalling and slight edge cracking observed.
MYRTLE	E MYRTLE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Asphalt C&G	37	148	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
PEACH	S ARCOULA ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Asphalt C&G	24	641	Low	Slippage, alligator and slight transverse cracking observed.
ROGERS	S ERSKINE ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Asphalt C&G	28	340	Low	Slight edge, longitudinal and slippage cracking observed. Damaged section of curb observed. Point repair needed in one location.
ENCHANTED OAKS	ANCHOR RD to BEFORE SHADY OAKS	7	Concrete	28	1418	Moderate	Has received new overlay since last assessment. Longitudinal/transverse cracking observed.
ANDERSON	E KIBER ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete	20	678	Low	Recent maintenance or construction observed.
BELLE	S BELLE DR to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	45	3006	Moderate	Lane widening at intersection of Anchor Rd in process.
BELLE	N BELLE DR to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	1332	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
BELLE	N BELLE DR to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	1336	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling observed.
BLUEBONNET	DEAD END (W) to HERITAGE PARK DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	1418	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
BRAXOS	JAMISON BLVD to DEAD END (NW)	7	Concrete C&G	36	250	Low	Slight transverse and corner cracking observed. Minor spalling observed.
BRYAN	S VALERIO ST to S HANCOCK ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	1328	Low	Note: street is no longer a cup-de-arc
CANVON	N VELASCO ST to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	3158	Moderate	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
CAREY	DEAD END (S of CHRISTY DR) to DEAD END (N of THOMAS DR)	7	Concrete C&G	28	1272	Moderate	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Slight edge cracking observed. Spalling observed.
CEMETERY	S VELASCO ST to 181-ft E of PARK ST	7	Concrete C&G	41	2685	Moderate	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Slight edge cracking observed. Spalling observed.
CHESTERE	THOMAS DR to DEAD END (W of THOMAS DR)	7	Concrete C&G	28	46	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Poor joint sealing observed.
CHRISTY	WARREN ST to CAREY DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	385	Low	Note: Northwest corner of Carey and Thomas: void under pavement observed at curb inlet.
CHUCK WAGON	WAGON LN to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	28	603	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
CORRAL	DEAD END (W) to CORRAL LOOP	7	Concrete C&G	28	143	Low	Transverse, corner and longitudinal cracking observed. Polishing observed.
DEBORAH	KNIGHT ST to E HOSPITAL DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	1152	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Polishing and minor spalling observed.
DOWNING	STADIUM DR to E HENDERSON RD	7	Concrete C&G	25	1922	Low	Slight transverse cracking observed. Slight spalling and polishing observed.
ENCHANTED OAKS	SPREADING OAKS DR to PAST SHADY OAK	7	Concrete C&G	28	2683	Moderate	Transverse cracking and spalling observed.
ERIK	S ERSKINE ST to RICE ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	1332	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed.
ERIK	ERIK DR to N TINSLEY ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	597	Low	Slight block, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
GALAZNIK	DEAD END (S of FM 523) to CR 337	7	Concrete C&G	38	1668	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Channeling observed. Crack sealing needed.
GULF COAST	N HWY 288 FEEDER to GALAZNIK RD	7	Concrete C&G	28	1635	Low	Note: approximately 40' of asphalt at intersection assessed as a 6.
HANCOCK	W KIBER ST to BRYAN ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	929	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
HARVEST GLEN	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	28	874	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed, spalling observed.
HARVEST WAY	HARVEST GLEN DR to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	28	632	Low	Minor transverse cracking observed. Good joint sealing observed.
HARVIN	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	36	301	Low	Slight transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Polishing observed.

HENDERSON	Approx 70+ W of Buchta Rd to Approx 70+ E of Buchta Rd	7	Concrete C&G	38	120	Moderate	Slight transverse and block cracking observed.
HERITAGE OAKS	WESTERN AVE to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	28	3463	Low	Block, longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
HICKORY	MILTON ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	24	426	Low	Slight transverse cracking observed
HOSPITAL	BUCHTA RD to S END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	151	830	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed. Spalling and curb damage observed in multiple locations.
JACKSON	ROSEWOOD DR to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	38	830	Moderate	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
KNIGHT	E MILLBERRY ST to DEBORAH DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	1048	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
LAUREL	DEAD END (S) to PRAIRIE LN	7	Concrete C&G	28	2074	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, block and slight corner cracking observed. Slight spalling observed.
LAUREL	LAUREL LOOP DR to DEAD END (W)	7	Concrete C&G	24	110	Low	Very slight transverse cracking observed. Polishing and curb damage observed.
LAUREL	DEAD END (W) to LAUREL LOOP DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	1481	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
LAUREL	LAUREL LOOP to LAUREL LOOP	7	Concrete C&G	28	1249	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
LAUREL	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to LAUREL LOOP	7	Concrete C&G	28	568	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
LAWN	NORTHDRIDGE ST to BROWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	25	247	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
LINDEN	DEAD END (W) to N VALDERAS ST	7	Concrete C&G	27	738	Low	Transverse cracking observed. Slight polishing observed.
LINDEN	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	28	403	Low	Transverse cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed.
OAK PARK	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to HERITAGE OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	260	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed.
OAK PARK	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to HERITAGE OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	689	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
OAK RIDGE	DEAD END (E) to ENCHANTED OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	321	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
PALM	NORTHDRIDGE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	28	486	Low	Slightly transverse cracking observed. Slight spalling observed.
PECAN	NORTHDRIDGE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	27	162	Low	Transverse cracking of observed. Spalling observed.
PINE	NORTHDRIDGE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	23	232	Low	Slight transverse cracking observed. Slight faulting and spalling observed.
PRAIRIE	LAUREL LOOP to N RANCH HOUSE RD	7	Concrete C&G	28	607	Low	Minor transverse cracking observed.
RANCH-HOUSE	CROSSING RD to PRAIRIE LN	7	Concrete C&G	28	1586	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
RATBURN RIDGE	RICHLAND CT to DEAD END (S)	7	Concrete C&G	28	388	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
RICE	S VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (S)	7	Concrete C&G	28	629	Low	Slight transverse cracking observed.
ROSEWOOD	DEAD END (W) to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	28	664	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed. Slight polishing observed.
SHADY OAK	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to DEAD END (W)	7	Concrete C&G	28	1089	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
SOUTHERN OAKS	DEAD END (S) to SHADY OAK	7	Concrete C&G	28	554	Low	Transverse cracking observed.
SPREADING OAKS	SPREADING OAKS DR to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	28	171	Low	Block and transverse cracking observed.
SPREADING OAKS	EAST OF ENCHANTED OAKS DR to HERITAGE OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	1129	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed. Spalling observed.
STADIUM	N DOWNING ST to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	7	1097	Low	Slight Transverse and block cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed.
TEXAN	BUCHTA RD to TEXIAN TRL S	7	Concrete C&G	28	1256	Low	Transverse cracking observed
TEXAN	TEXIAN TRL N to BUCHTA RD	7	Concrete C&G	28	1258	Low	Transverse cracking observed. Polishing and slight spalling observed.
THOMAS	WARREN ST to CAREY DR	7	Concrete C&G	28	1238	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Curb damage observed.
TINLEY	CANNON DR to N of MEADOW LN	7	Concrete C&G	27	224	Low	Transverse, block and corner cracking observed. Spalling observed.
VALDERAS	E CEDAR ST to N OF LINDEN ST	7	Concrete C&G	41	1166	Low	Slight Transverse and block cracking observed. Slight spalling observed.
VALDERAS	N OF LINDEN ST to SWIFT ST	7	Concrete C&G	38	425	Moderate	Segment is concrete and gutter. Slight transverse cracking observed.
WALKER	10+1 S OF W ORANGE ST to HAZEL ST	7	Concrete C&G	42.5	840	Moderate	Floor joint sealing observed.
WHISPERING OAKS	HERITAGE OAKS DR to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	28	178	Low	Street experiences school traffic.
WILKINS	N VELASCO ST to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	31	4276	Moderate	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
WUSTERIA	ROSEWOOD LN to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	28	173	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
ALENA	KADERA RD to DEAD END (S)	6	Asphalt	19	1102	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed.
ALENA	DEAD END (N) to KADERA RD	6	Asphalt	19	654	Low	Slippage cracking observed.
ANDERSON	E MILLBERRY ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	6	Asphalt	22.5	835	Low	Edge, alligator, transverse and alligator cracking observed. Slight channeling observed.
ANDERSON	E LOUST ST to E CEDAR ST	6	Asphalt	20	388	Low	Slippage cracking observed. Edge and alligator cracking observed. Previous repairs observed.
CANIL	SHANKS RD to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt	19	853	Low	Slippage, transverse, alligator and longitudinal cracking observed.
CEMETERY	18+1 E of PARK ST to S DOWNING ST	6	Asphalt	21.5	1369	Moderate	Slippage, edge and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed.
DICKY	W MILLBERRY ST to HAZEL ST	6	Asphalt	20.5	1268	Low	Edge and alligator cracking observed.
DOWNING	E CEMETERY RD to CR 233 (FORT RD)	6	Asphalt	3673	6	Moderate	Edge, slippage and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed.
FAIR	GIFFORD RD to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt	19	1894	Low	Transverse, edge and slippage cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
FARBER	E ORANGE ST to E KIBER ST	6	Asphalt	22	1706	Low	Edge and slippage cracking observed.
FRONT	LP 274 to WARD ST.	6	Asphalt	23.5	954	Low	Edge and alligator cracking observed.
GIFFORD	CEMETERY RD to 277 FT SOUTH OF KADERA RD	6	Asphalt	21.5	2806	Moderate	Edge and alligator cracking observed.
HENDERSON	HWY 288 to 385 FT WEST	6	Asphalt	21	386	Low	Channeling observed. Edge and slippage cracking observed.
HOFELAWN	DEAD END (W) to GIFFORD RD	6	Asphalt	18	912	Low	Slippage, transverse, alligator and longitudinal cracking observed.
HOSPITAL	E MILLBERRY ST to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt	21	4081	Moderate	Slippage, transverse, longitudinal and edge cracking observed. Channeling observed.
HURST	CINCINNATI ST to E CEDAR ST	6	Asphalt	19	630	Low	Alligator, transverse and block cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
KELLEY	PREHIGHTER RD to DEAD END (W)	6	Asphalt	14.5	2233	Low	Alligator, edge and slippage cracking observed. Channeling observed.
KIBER	JAMESON RD to 337 FT EAST OF JAMISON	6	Asphalt	21.5	3273	Moderate	Edge, block and longitudinal cracking observed.
KIBER	S ANDERSON ST to S DOWNING ST	6	Asphalt	20.5	2260	Moderate	Edge, transverse, block, alligator and slippage cracking observed. Channeling observed.
KIBER	N HANCOCK ST to 975 FT West of Intersection of MARSHALL RD	6	Asphalt	22	755	Low	Edge, slippage, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed.
LIVE OAK	N ROCK ISLAND ST to N ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt	19.5	343	Low	Slippage, alligator and longitudinal cracking observed.
LOUST	N LOOP 274 (S BOUND) to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	6	Asphalt	18	778	Low	Slippage cracking and alligator cracking observed.
LOSTRACCO	S VELASCO ST to CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD)	6	Asphalt	18	1314	Low	Channeling observed. Alligator and longitudinal cracking observed.
MILLER	N WALKER ST to DEAD END (W)	6	Asphalt	18.5	726	Low	Note Recent maintenance or construction observed
MILLER	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	6	Asphalt	20	1121	Moderate	Edge, slippage and longitudinal cracking observed. Previous repairs observed.
MILLER	WARREN ST to COLUMBIA ST	6	Asphalt	18.5	1595	Low	Slippage cracking observed. Previous repairs observed.
MORGAN	E KIBER ST to RICE ST	6	Asphalt	20.5	1376	Low	Edge, alligator, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Channeling observed.
ORANGE	Y IN ROAD WEST OF S DOWNING RD to S DOWNING RD	6	Asphalt	28	357	Low	Channeling and alligator cracking observed.
ORANGE	DEAD END (E) to S WALKER ST	6	Asphalt	20	1335	Low	Edge and slippage cracking observed.
PARRISH	W MILLER ST to W LIVE OAK ST	6	Asphalt	18	993	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed.
PEACH	S CHENANGO ST to S ARCOLA ST	6	Asphalt	20	426	Low	Edge, slippage, alligator and longitudinal cracking observed.
PHILLIPS	S VELASCO ST to CITY LIMITS (W OF GIFFORD RD)	6	Asphalt	20.5	2858	Low	Longitudinal and slippage cracking observed. Channeling observed.
ROSEWOOD	E HANCOCK ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	6	Asphalt	20	3289	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Previous repairs observed.
SHANKS	HWY 288 to WARD ST	6	Asphalt	20	389	Low	Block and transverse cracking observed. Crack sealing needed.
SHANKS	CEMETERY RD to E PHILLIPS RD	6	Asphalt	20	18181	Moderate	Channeling observed. Longitudinal and alligator cracking observed.
WALKER	NASH ST to W MILLER ST	6	Asphalt	16	310	Low	Segment appears to have recent maintenance: new overlay. Alligator and slight slippage cracking observed. Previous repairs and channeling observed.
WARD	S LOOP 274 to DEAD END (W)	6	Asphalt	22	1121	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.

WILBERT CEDAR	KADERA RD TO DEAD END (S)	6	Asphalt	19	1180	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, alligator and allspage cracking observed.
ERSKINE	N VALDERAS ST TO E MULBERRY ST	6	Asphalt C&G	45	4536	Moderate	Transverse, longitudinal, alligator and edge cracking observed, Channeling observed, Previous repairs observed.
EVANS	E ORANGE ST TO S HANCOCK ST	6	Asphalt C&G	36	2589	Low	-
FRONT	E ORANGE ST TO E KIBER ST	6	Asphalt C&G	43	1705	Low	Alligator and edge cracking observed, Previous joint repairs observed.
FRONT	N VALDERAS ST TO LOCUST ST	6	Asphalt C&G	22	1128	Low	Previous curb sealing observed.
KIBER	N MULBERRY ST TO LOCUST ST	6	Asphalt C&G	22	1128	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed, Previous crack sealing observed.
LIVE OAK	S HANCOCK ST TO S ERSKINE ST	6	Asphalt C&G	36	769	Low	-
LIVE OAK	675FT W of Intersection with MARSHALL RD TO DEAD END (W OF MARSHALL RD)	6	Asphalt C&G	28.5	359	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed.
LIVE OAK	PECAN ST TO DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt C&G	45	143	Low	Note: a portion of the street appears to currently be receiving maintenance by the Public Works Dept.
LOCUST	N ARCOLA ST TO N ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt C&G	54	274	Low	Alligator and edge cracking observed, Previous joint repairs observed.
LOCUST	N MORGAN ST TO N ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt C&G	37	381	Low	Alligator, transverse, allspage and longitudinal cracking observed, Pot hole observed.
MYRTLE	N ARCOLA ST TO E MAGNOLIA ST	6	Asphalt C&G	46	653	Low	Transverse, slippage and longitudinal cracking observed, Previous joint repairs and channeling observed.
MYRTLE	N HANCOCK ST TO S ERSKINE ST	6	Asphalt C&G	52	411	Low	-
ORANGE	S HANCOCK ST TO S CHEWANGO ST	6	Asphalt C&G	38	373	Low	Transverse, edge and allspage cracking observed.
PEACH	S VELASCO ST TO S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	6	Asphalt C&G	36	354	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed, Pot hole observed.
PEACH	S VELASCO ST TO S ERSKINE ST	6	Asphalt C&G	29	344	Low	Edge and alligator cracking and faulting observed.
PILUM	S ERSKINE ST TO S HANCOCK ST	6	Asphalt C&G	28	336	Low	Transverse, corner and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling observed.
TRACY	N VELASCO ST TO KARANKAWA LN	6	Asphalt C&G	18.5	1324	Low	-
VALDERAS	SWIFT ST TO N OF E WILKINS ST	6	Asphalt C&G	36	1973	Moderate	Longitudinal, transverse, edge and alligator cracking observed, Pot holes, channeling and previous repairs observed.
VALDERAS	S OF E WILKINS ST TO CANNON DR	6	Asphalt C&G	37	162	Moderate	Transverse, block, alligator and edge cracking observed, Channeling and spalling observed.
ANDERSON	E HANCOCK ST TO E KIBER ST	6	Concrete C&G	36	1407	Moderate	Transverse, longitudinal, alligator and edge cracking observed, Spalling observed.
ANDERSON	E PEACH ST TO E KIBER ST	6	Concrete C&G	45	1407	Moderate	Transverse, longitudinal, alligator and edge cracking observed, Spalling observed.
ANDERSON	E ORANGE ST TO E PEACH ST	6	Concrete C&G	45	381	Moderate	Transverse and alligator cracking observed.
AUSTIN	ANGLETON BLVD TO BASTROP ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	1380	Low	Note: portion of segment south of railroad tracks has asphalt overlay, with reflection cracking observed.
BALD PRAIRIE	GIFFORD RD TO PRAIRIE LEA DR	6	Concrete C&G	30	1582	Moderate	Polishing, spalling and damaged curb observed, Transverse cracking observed.
BERT	DEAD END (W) TO S VALDERAS ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	625	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling observed, Poor joint sealing observed.
BROWNING	N VALDERAS ST TO N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	1772	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed, Polishing and polishing observed.
BUCHTA	E MULBERRY ST TO HENDERSON RD E	6	Concrete C&G	36	4692	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed, Faulting and spalling observed.
CANNAN	N HWY 2888 TO N VELASCO ST	6	Concrete C&G	61	1279	High	Transverse and corner cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
COVER	N DOWNING ST TO MEADOW CREEK DR	6	Concrete C&G	28	1230	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
CRYSTAL	S MICHAEL DR TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	28	424	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed, Curb damage observed, Previous repairs observed.
DALLAS	S BUCHTA RD TO ANGLETON BLVD	6	Concrete C&G	28	1297	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed, Curb damage observed, Poor joint sealing.
DENNIS	N DOWNING ST TO DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	20	652	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed, Spalling observed.
DUMARS	MANOR DR TO NOREDA ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	589	Low	Block, corner and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
EARLS	DEAD END (N) TO E KIBAR ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	476	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed, Slippage and polishing observed.
ELM	BROWNING ST TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	28	226	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed, Spalling, polishing, and poor joint sealing observed.
ERIK	N TINSLEY ST TO ERIK DR	6	Concrete C&G	28	657	Low	Transverse, block and corner cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
HEATHER	N DOWNING ST TO MEADOW CREEK DR	6	Concrete C&G	28	1188	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed, Polishing and faulting observed.
HENDERSON	NEWMAN ST TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	167	Low	Transverse cracking observed, Minor spalling observed.
HOSPITAL	N DOWNING ST TO Approx 1.360+ E of N Downing St	6	Concrete C&G	26.5	1381	Moderate	Longitudinal, block and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and minor faulting observed.
ISABELLA	N DOWNING RD TO BUCHTA RD	6	Concrete C&G	36	2709	Moderate	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and previous repairs observed.
ISABELLA	ISABELLA BLVD TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	24	116	Low	Transverse, cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
LA JARA	CROSSING RD TO N DOWNING ST	6	Concrete C&G	24	1050	Low	Transverse, block and corner cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
LA JARA	BUCHTA RD TO DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	27	1410	Low	Longitudinal, corner, block and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
LA JARA	ISABELLA BLVD TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	28	624	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed, Polishing and faulting observed.
LAURE	DEAD END (W) TO S VALDERAS ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	624	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and corner cracking observed.
LEONARD	PERRY ST TO WARREN ST	6	Concrete C&G	27	888	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling observed.
LOBO	SARITA RD TO DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	28	484	Low	Previous repair observed.
MANOR	N VALDERAS ST TO DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	28	1762	Low	Transverse cracking observed, Polishing and minor spalling observed.
MOLINA	N DOWNING ST TO DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	28	1055	Low	Longitudinal, block and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
MUNSON	DEAD END (E) TO E MULBERRY ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	652	Low	Longitudinal, block and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
MUSTANG	CROSSING RD TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	121	318	Low	Transverse cracking and spalling observed.
MUSTANG	CORRAL LOOP TO CROSSING RD	6	Concrete C&G	28	772	Low	Corner, longitudinal and transverse cracking observed, Polishing observed.
NEWMAN	NEWMAN ST TO N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	318	Low	Transverse cracking observed, Spalling observed.
NORTHIDGE	N VALDERAS ST TO N TINSLEY ST	6	Concrete C&G	27	2107	Low	Block and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
NORTHVIEW	NORTHVIEW DR TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	441	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
OAK	BROWNING ST TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	28	270	Low	Transverse, block and corner cracking observed, Spalling, polishing and faulting observed.
PEACH	S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST TO S WALKER ST	6	Concrete C&G	36	1431	Low	Poor joint sealing observed.
PERRY	W MILLER ST TO W WILKINS ST	6	Concrete C&G	27	831	Moderate	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Polishing, poor joint sealing, spalling observed.
PRAIRIE LEA	GIFFORD RD TO BALD PRAIRIE DR	6	Concrete C&G	30	1715	Low	Manhole curb.
REININGTON	REININGTON DR TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	28	270	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
REININGTON	PRAIRIE DR TO S REININGTON ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	271	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
REININGTON	S REININGTON ST TO N REININGTON RD	6	Concrete C&G	28	868	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling, previous repairs and polishing observed.
SAGEBUSH	N DOWNING ST TO MEADOW CREEK DR	6	Concrete C&G	28	1198	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and corner cracking observed, Polishing and minor spalling observed.
SARITA	CROSSING RD TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	285	Low	Transverse, cracking observed, Polishing, curb damage and spalling observed.
SHALLOWBROOK	MOLINA DR TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	345	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
SHANNON	N VELASCO ST TO KARANKAWA LN	6	Concrete C&G	18.5	1305	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling and curb damage observed.
SPANISH TRACE	DEAD END (W) TO CORRAL LOOP	6	Concrete C&G	41	1104	Low	Longitudinal, block and transverse cracking observed, Polishing and spalling observed.
STONBROOK	MOLINA DR TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	344	Low	Transverse and corner cracking observed, Spalling observed.
THOMAS J WRIGHT	W MULBERRY ST TO W MILLER ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	2923	Low	-
TIGER	N VELASCO ST TO DEAD END (W)	6	Concrete C&G	61	1156	Moderate	Transverse, longitudinal and slight corner cracking observed, Spalling and faulting observed.
TRAIL RIDGE	PRAIRIE LN TO DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	28	2389	Low	Transverse, corner and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling observed.
VALDERAS	CANNAN DR TO JAVIER'S SPILT	6	Concrete C&G	41	4175	Moderate	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed, Polishing, spalling and slight curb damage observed.
WAGON LANE	ISABELLA BLVD TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	542	Low	Transverse, block, corner and longitudinal cracking observed, Polishing, spalling and previous repair observed.
WALKER	HAZEL ST TO MUNSON PL	6	Concrete C&G	36	1385	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Spalling and polishing observed.
WALKER	W MULBERRY ST TO W LIVE OAK ST	6	Concrete C&G	28	1578	Low	Recent Maintenance: broken curb at intersection with W. Locust St
WALNUT	N ROCK ISLAND ST TO DEAD END (W)	6	Concrete C&G	28	261	Low	Required Maintenance: broken curb at intersection with W. Locust St
WINCHESTER	S REININGTON ST TO DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	28	255	Low	Longitudinal, block and transverse cracking observed, Spalling and exposed reinforcement observed.
KYLE	N VALDERAS ST TO N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	23	1603	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed, Spalling, faulting and polishing observed.
LORRAINE	N VALDERAS ST TO N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	27	1602	-	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed, Spalling observed.

BETTY CAY	S WALKER ST to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	28	636	Low	Transverse cracking and spalling observed.
CLEMENTS	BUCHTA RD to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	32	730	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Spalling and faulting observed.
COLONY SQUARE	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	30	1138	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed. Curb damage, faulting and spalling observed.
CROSSING	BUCHTA RD to COLONY SQ	5	Concrete C&G	2719	2719	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Spalling, faulting, polishing, and previous repairs observed.
CROSSING	N VALDERAS ST to ISABELLA BLVD	5	Concrete C&G	28	2415	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, block and corner cracking observed. Spalling, faulting, polishing, and previous repairs observed.
CROSSING	CROSSING RD to DEAD END (NE)	5	Concrete C&G	24	112	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling, curb damage and faulting observed.
DALLAS NO 1	DALLAS DR to DEAD END (N)	5	Concrete C&G	20	109	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed.
DOWNING	E HENDERSON RD to E MULBERRY ST	5	Concrete C&G	45	9164	Moderate	Slight Polishing and faulting observed.
FINCH	MEADOWVIEW LN to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	28	473	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Polishing, spalling, previous repairs, and poor joint sealing observed.
GLENVIEW	N DOWNING ST to MEADOW CREEK DR	5	Concrete C&G	28	1106	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
GRACE	GIFFORD RD to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	28	877	Low	Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed. Curb damage observed.
HOUSTON	S BUCHTA RD to ANGLETON BLVD	5	Concrete C&G	28	1296	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed. Spalling and slight curb damage observed.
JOHN	CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD) to KETCHUM CT	5	Concrete C&G	38	325	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed. Polishing, curb damage and spalling observed.
KETCHUM	CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD) to DEAD END (E of KETCHUM CT)	5	Concrete C&G	38	440	Low	Faulting, polishing and spalling observed. Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed.
MEADOW CREEK	CLOVER DR to HEATHER LN	5	Concrete C&G	28	887	Low	Transverse cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed.
MEADOWMARK	E MULBERRY ST to MEADOWVIEW LN	5	Concrete C&G	28	476	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Poor joint sealing and spalling observed.
MEADOWVIEW	E MULBERRY ST to HENDERSON RD E	5	Concrete C&G	28	1470	Moderate	Longitudinal, transverse and block cracking observed. Faulting observed.
MICHELLE	S WALKER ST to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	28	470	Low	Slight polishing observed. Longitudinal and transverse cracking observed. Slight spalling, poor joint sealing and curb damage observed.
MILTON	N VALDERAS ST to BROWNING ST	5	Concrete C&G	28	1539	Low	Transverse, block, corner and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling, previous repairs and faulting observed.
MINKSA	GARDENIA ST to S WALKER ST	5	Concrete C&G	30	1262	Low	Faulting and spalling observed. Transverse cracking observed.
ORIOLE	MEADOWVIEW LN to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	28	345	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling and faulting observed.
PLANTATION	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	28	1772	Moderate	Transverse and block cracking observed. Spalling and curb damage observed.
REMINOTON	DEAD END (W) to E REMINGTON ST	5	Concrete C&G	28	421	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed.
REMINOTON	N VALDERAS ST to REMIFIRE DR	5	Concrete C&G	28	1217	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and corner cracking observed. Polishing, faulting previous repairs and spalling observed.
ROCK ISLAND	N TINSLEY ST to NEWMAN ST	5	Concrete C&G	975	975	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Spalling and faulting observed.
SARITA	CROSSING RD to RANCH HOUSE LP	5	Concrete C&G	28	1382	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Polishing, faulting, previous repairs and spalling observed.
TINKLEY	CANNON DR to DEAD END (N)	5	Concrete C&G	28	849	Low	Transverse, block, corner, longitudinal and edge cracking observed. Spalling, polishing and previous repairs observed.
VALDERAS	E CEDAR ST to CANAN DR	5	Concrete C&G	28	386	Moderate	Longitudinal, transverse and block cracking observed. Spalling and faulting observed.
VALLEY	NORTHERN DR to HOSPITAL DR	5	Concrete C&G	28	621	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed.
WAGON LANE	ISABELLA BLVD (E) to ISABELLA BLVD (W)	5	Concrete C&G	28	1664	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and block cracking observed. Spalling, polishing and faulting observed.
WALKER	W MULBERRY ST to 1084 S OF W ORANGE ST	5	Concrete C&G	38	415	Moderate	Longitudinal cracking observed.
WOODWAY	DEAD END (W) to N VELASCO ST	5	Concrete C&G	30	1425	Low	Longitudinal, edge, block and transverse cracking observed. Polishing, faulting and poor joint sealing observed. Transition between asphalt and concrete in need of repair. Curb damage observed.
ARCOLA	E MULBERRY ST to RR TRACKS	4	Asphalt	19	769	Low	Slippage, transverse, longitudinal, alligator and edge cracking observed. Channeling and previous point repairs observed.
ASH	N PARRISH ST to DEAD END (W)	4	Asphalt	211	211	Low	Slippage, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed. Previous repairs observed.
BRONCO BEND	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	4	Asphalt	18,5	18,5	Low	Slippage, edge, transverse and alligator cracking observed. Previous repairs and channeling observed.
BUCHTA	Approx. 135 FT N of Intersection to ANGLETON/DANBURY RD	4	Asphalt	24	192	Low	Faulting and channeling observed. Alligator, transverse, slippage and edge cracking observed.
CEGAR	N PARRISH ST to N COLUMBIA ST	4	Asphalt	11	384	Low	Slippage cracking and faulting observed.
CEGAR	E CEDAR ST to BUCHA RD	4	Asphalt	22	874	Low	Slippage, alligator and edge cracking observed. Channeling observed. Pot holes observed. Previous repairs observed.
CHENANGO	E MYRTLE ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	4	Asphalt	44	374	Low	Slippage, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed. Previous repairs observed.
CHENANGO	E MILLER ST to RICHMOND ST	4	Asphalt	19	2303	Low	Edge, longitudinal, slippage and alligator cracking observed. Sub grade failure, channeling and previous repairs observed. Note: there is an approximate 100' section on the very north end of the segment that is now concrete curb and gutter. 26 feet wide with an assessment rating of B.
CHENANGO	E MAGNOLIA ST to W MILLER ST	4	Asphalt	17	573	Low	Slippage, edge, transverse and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed. Previous point repairs observed.
CHENANGO	RR TRACKS to E KIBER ST	4	Asphalt	19	460	Low	Alligator, alligator and edge cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
DICKSON	E MULBERRY ST to E MYRTLE ST	4	Asphalt	20,5	306	Low	Alligator, slippage and edge cracking observed. Channeling and previous point repairs observed.
FOX	DEAD END (E) to S VELASCO ST	4	Asphalt	12,5	560	Low	Longitudinal, slippage and alligator cracking observed. Channeling and subgrade failure observed.
FRONT	WARD ST to W CEMETERY RD	4	Asphalt	25,5	1698	Low	Alligator, edge and slippage cracking observed.
GIFFORD	GIFFORD RD to S DOWNING RD	4	Asphalt	20,3	2073	Low	Transverse, slippage, alligator and edge cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
HANCOCK	W FLOW ST to W MURRAY ST	4	Asphalt	21	431	Low	Edge, slippage and alligator cracking observed on segment between W Munson and W Murray.
HANCOCK	W MURRAY ST to W KIBER ST	4	Asphalt	21	711	Low	Segment between W Kiser and W Munson appears to have recent maintenance or construction, and pavement rating is assessed as 7.
HENDERSON	Approx. 552-ft West of Buchta Rd Intersection to Mulberry St E	4	Asphalt	21,5	2354	Moderate	Slippage, alligator and longitudinal cracking observed. Channeling observed.
HENDERSON	Approx. 70-ft E of Buchta Rd to Approx. 552-ft West of Buchta Rd Intersection	4	Asphalt	34	483	Low	Transverse, slippage, edge, longitudinal, alligator and slippage cracking observed. Previous repairs and channeling observed.
HENDERSON	Approx. 1,360-ft E of N Downing St to Approx. 70-ft W of Buchta Rd	4	Asphalt	23	1288	Moderate	Edge, longitudinal, slippage and alligator cracking observed. Channeling and previous repairs observed.
KANAKAWA	HENDERSON RD W to SHANNON ST	4	Asphalt	18,5	1505	Low	Slippage, edge, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed. Channeling, pot holes and previous repairs observed.
LOCUST	N VELASCO ST to LP 274	4	Asphalt	43	580	Moderate	Alligator, slippage, transverse, block and edge cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
LORRAINE	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	4	Asphalt	20	1183	Low	Alligator, transverse, edge and slippage cracking observed. Previous repairs, pot holes and channeling observed.
MAGNOLIA	N WALKER ST to N COLUMBIA ST	4	Asphalt	18	406	Low	Alligator and slippage cracking observed.
MAGNOLIA	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E MULBERRY ST	4	Asphalt	20,5	1781	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed. Pot holes observed. Previous point repairs and channeling observed.
MUNSON	S FRONT ST to S VELASCO ST	4	Asphalt	405	405	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed.
MURRAY	S VELASCO ST to S FRONT ST	4	Asphalt	28	425	Low	Alligator, edge and slippage cracking observed. Channeling observed.
MURRAY	S VELASCO ST to W ROAD WEST OF S DOWNING RD	4	Asphalt	22,5	1389	Low	Alligator, edge and slippage cracking observed. Channeling observed.
ORANGE	S ANDERSON ST to S ROCK ISLAND ST	4	Asphalt	22	472	Low	Edge, alligator and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed.
PEACH	S ANDERSON ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Asphalt	19,5	786	Low	Short section of curb observed at intersection.
PHILLIPS	S VELASCO ST to CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD)	4	Asphalt	1237	1237	Moderate	Alligator and longitudinal cracking observed. Channeling observed.
SERESTA	Turn in road (corner) to 235 FT down Seabesta Rd.	4	Asphalt	30	222	Low	Channeling observed. Alligator, transverse and edge cracking observed
SHADY	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	4	Asphalt	20	661	Low	Alligator and slippage cracking observed. Previous point repairs, pot holes, poor rideability and channeling observed.
SILVER SADDLE	N VELASCO ST to JAVIERS SPLIT	4	Asphalt	19,5	911	Low	Slippage, longitudinal, transverse, edge and alligator cracking observed. Previous repairs observed. Edge, pot holes observed.
TAY WAL	TAYLOR ST to WALCIG ST	4	Asphalt	419	419	Low	Slippage, transverse, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed. Channeling and Previous repairs observed.
TAYLOR	N DOWNING ST to WALCIG ST	4	Asphalt	20	666	Low	Slippage, transverse and alligator cracking observed. Previous repairs and channeling observed.
WALCK	E MULBERRY ST to TAY-WAL LP	4	Asphalt	349	349	Low	Slippage, longitudinal, alligator, and transverse cracking observed. Previous repairs observed.
WALKER	MANSON PL to RR TRACKS	4	Asphalt	21,5	1134	Moderate	Channeling, edge, alligator and slippage cracking observed.
WARREN	LP 274 to NORTH OF W WILKINS ST	4	Asphalt	30	2005	Moderate	Transverse, longitudinal, slippage and alligator cracking observed. channeling and previous repairs observed.
WAYNE	PRIVATE PORTION OF WAYNE ST to DEAD END (N)	4	Asphalt	18,5	969	Low	Edge, alligator, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed.
WESTERN AVE ALLEY	WESTERN AVE to W MULBERRY ST	4	Asphalt	14	531	Low	Edge, slippage, alligator and transverse cracking observed.
ARCOLA	E MYRTLE ST to E MULBERRY ST	4	Asphalt C&G	54	390	Low	Alligator cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.

ARCOLA	E LOCUST ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	4	Asphalt C&G	55	367	Moderate	Longitudinal, transverse, alligator and slippage cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
ARCOLA	E MULBERRY ST to E ORANGE ST	4	Asphalt C&G	54	363	Moderate	Alligator cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed. Spalling observed.
CHENANGO	E MAGNOLIA ST to E LOCUST ST	4	Asphalt C&G	364	364	Low	Transverse, longitudinal and slippage cracking observed. Previous repairs and channeling observed.
CHENANGO	E LIVE OAK ST to E CEDAR ST	4	Asphalt C&G	351	351	Low	Alligator, block, slippage and longitudinal cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
GARDENIA	HOLLY ST to CATALPA ST	4	Asphalt C&G	34	319	Low	Note: curb and gutter on one side of street only.
HOLLY	GARDENIA ST to S WALKER ST	4	Asphalt C&G	1245	34	Low	Substantial alligator cracking observed. Also edge slippage observed.
LIVE OAK	N ARCOLA ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Asphalt C&G	42	288	Low	Alligator and edge cracking observed. Pot holes and channeling observed.
WILDCAT	E MULBERRY ST to N DOWNING ST	4	Asphalt C&G	62	1512	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, slippage and alligator cracking observed. Channeling, previous repairs, potholes and polishing observed.
AVE B	AVE A to AVE C	4	Concrete	26	1067	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, block and corner cracking observed. Spalling, faulting and previous repairs observed.
AVE C	DOWNING RD to SAN FELIPE RD	4	Concrete C&G	28	2381	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, block and corner cracking observed. Spalling, faulting and previous repairs observed.
DALLAS NO 2	DALLAS DR to DEAD END (N)	4	Concrete C&G	20	107	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, block and corner cracking observed. Spalling, faulting and previous repairs observed.
KARANAKA	SHANNON ST to TRACY ST	4	Concrete C&G	329	488	Low	Note: portion of segment west of N. Downing appears to be very recent maintenance or construction. This segment is assessed with a rating of 8, and a width of 26 feet.
MEADOWLANE	MCLINA DR to DEAD END (N)	4	Concrete C&G	27	1165	Low	Longitudinal, block and transverse cracking observed. Polishing observed.
N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	4	Concrete C&G	28	1380	Low	Transverse, block and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling, polishing and faulting observed.
DEAD END (W) to N DOWNING ST	DEAD END (W) to N DOWNING ST	4	Concrete C&G	28	1380	Low	Transverse, corner, block and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling, curb damage and polishing observed.
INOLINA	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Concrete C&G	28	1754	Low	Block, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling, faulting and polishing observed.
NOREDA	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Concrete C&G	28	751	Low	Note: intersection with Dunbar currently under construction.
NORTHVIEW	VALLEY DR to NORTHBROOK DR	4	Concrete C&G	28	1021	Low	Transverse and block cracking observed. Spalling, faulting, previous repairs and polishing observed.
REMINOTON	DEAD END (S) to N REMINGTON RD	4	Concrete C&G	28	1021	Low	Transverse, block, longitudinal and corner cracking observed. Spalling and polishing observed. Areas of subgrade failure observed.
RICHLAND	DEAD END (W) to RAYBURN RIDGE RD	4	Concrete C&G	473	473	Low	Alligator, transverse and slippage cracking observed. Channeling observed. Pot holes and sections of pavement failure observed.
SUNNYBROOK	MCLINA DR to DEAD END (N)	4	Concrete C&G	30	330	Low	Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Faulting, polishing and spalling observed.
ASH	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	3	Asphalt	18	1112	Low	Slippage, edge and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed. Previous point repairs observed.
CEDAR	N MULBERRY ST to CEDAR RD	3	Asphalt	21.5	1682	Low	Transverse, slippage, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed. Previous point repairs observed.
CEDAR	N COLUBRITA ST to N VALPER ST	3	Asphalt	17	368	Low	Potholes observed.
COLEMAN	N VALPER ST to N VALPER ST	3	Asphalt	21	522	Low	Severe alligator cracking breaking in isolated sections
LIVE OAK	DEAD END (W) to N ARCOLA ST	3	Asphalt	21	522	Low	Alligator, slippage and block cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
LOCUST	N PARRISH ST to N WALKER ST	3	Asphalt	13	802	Low	Slippage and alligator cracking observed. Poor ride ability.
MUNSON	S WALKER ST to DEAD END (W)	3	Asphalt	18	1047	Low	Edge and alligator cracking observed. Channeling and faulting observed.
MURRAY	S ANDERSON ST to E PLUM ST	3	Asphalt	17	1083	Low	Previous point repairs observed. Transverse, edge and alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed. Poor rideability.
MYRTLE	N MORGAN ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	3	Asphalt	21	935	Low	Slippage, edge, longitudinal and alligator cracking observed. Channeling and previous point repairs observed.
PULM	S ANDERSON ST to E MURRAY ST	3	Asphalt	21.5	748	Low	Note: segment between N. Anderson and E. Plum is under construction. Segment between N. Morgan and N. Anderson is assessed with a rating of 5.
PULM	S CHENANGO ST to S ARCOLA ST	3	Asphalt	18	421	Moderate	Alligator, slippage and edge cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
ROCK SLAND	E MULBERRY ST to E ORANGE ST	3	Asphalt	24	327	Low	Alligator, edge and slippage cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed. Channeling observed.
WALKER	RAILROAD TRACKS THEN PARALLEL to CITY LIMITS	3	Asphalt	20	1956	Low	Substantial Alligator cracking observed. Channeling observed.
WESTERN	DEAD END (S) to NASH ST	3	Asphalt	12	162	Low	Alligator, slippage and edge cracking observed.
ARCOLA	W MULBERRY ST (E of DICKEY ST) to WEST OF HERITAGE OAKS DR	3	Asphalt	21	3144	Moderate	Alligator, slippage and edge cracking observed. Edge failures and channeling observed.
LOCUST	E LIVE OAK ST to E LOCUST ST	3	Asphalt C&G	62	378	Moderate	Alligator, transverse, longitudinal and slippage cracking observed. Previous repairs observed.
ANGILETON	N CHENANGO ST to N ARCOLA ST	3	Asphalt C&G	55	411	Low	Substantial alligator cracking observed. Transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Previous point repairs observed.
AVE A	DALLAS DR to DEAD END (S)	3	Concrete C&G	31	1132	Low	Transverse, longitudinal corner and block cracking observed. Faulting, spalling and previous repairs observed.
GARDENIA	E MULBERRY ST to AVE C	3	Concrete C&G	26	1381	Low	Note: Street is now curb and gutter on both sides for approximately half of the segment length(new subdivision going in).
KETCHUM	CATALPA ST to MINOSA ST	3	Concrete C&G	34	295	Low	Width at this section is 31 feet.
NORTHBROOK	DEAD END (S of JOHN DR) to KETCHUM DR	3	Concrete C&G	36	559	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, corner and block cracking observed. Polishing and spalling observed. Poor joint sealing.
RAYBURN RIDGE	NORTHVIEW DR to HOSPITAL DR	3	Concrete C&G	28	617	Low	Transverse and alligator cracking observed. Polishing and spalling observed.
SAN FELIPE	E HOSPITAL DR to RICHLAND CT	3	Concrete C&G	36	460	Low	Corner and transverse cracking observed. Polishing and spalling observed. Area of major subgrade failure observed.
	DOWNING RD to E MULBERRY ST	3	Concrete C&G	27.5	2321	Low	Transverse, longitudinal, block and corner cracking observed. Spalling, polishing and previous repairs observed.
SWIFT	N CHENANGO ST to N VALDERAS ST	3	Concrete C&G	27	778	Low	Block, transverse and longitudinal cracking observed. Spalling, faulting and channeling observed.
CEDAR	DEAD END (E) to N PARRISH ST	2	Asphalt	14	247	Low	Note: first 100 foot section from North Change intersection heading East is recent maintenance or construction with an assessed rating of 6.
PATTEN	RAILROAD TRACK S to CITY LIMITS	2	Asphalt	18	4572	Low	Severe cracking/breaking. Poor ride ability.
SILVER SADDLE	JANBERS SPRT to E BRONCO BEND DR	2	Asphalt	12	515	Low	Alligator, lateral and edge cracking observed. Major slippage cracking, channeling and potholes observed.
THOMAS J WRIGHT	PRIVATE PORTION OF WAYNE ST to DEAD END (N)	2	Asphalt	15.4	154	Low	Slippage, longitudinal, block and alligator cracking observed. Channeling, previous repairs and substantial potholes observed.
WAYNE	WAYNE ST to S FRONT ST	2	Asphalt	24	126	Low	Portions of roadway edge are eroding into adjacent channel
FIRE FIELD	KELLEY BLVD to DEAD END (N)	1	Gravel	11	1084	Low	-
KATLIN	GIFFORD LN to DEAD END (N)	1	Gravel	18	288	Low	-
THOMAS J WRIGHT	W PEACH ST to W MUNSON ST	1	Gravel	13	1102	Low	Street is not paved
JULIE	BRYAN ST to DEAD END (S)	1	Rock & Asphalt	18	165	Low	-



Appendix B. Pavement Condition & Improvement Cost Table

This page is intentionally left blank.

PAVEMENT CONDITION & IMPROVEMENT COST TABLE
City of Angleton
June 2024

Street Name	Street Segment	Pavement Rating	Pavement Type	Approximate Area (Sq Yds)	Improvement Type	Cost, \$/S.Y.	Total Cost
AKERS	N ROCK ISLAND ST to N TINSLEY ST	9	Asphalt	1894	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ANDERSON	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	9	Asphalt	1463	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
BEECHNUT	CHESTNUT ST to CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD)	9	Asphalt	2283	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
CHESTNUT	LOSTRACCO ST to BEECHNUT ST	9	Asphalt	1959	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
GROVE	SOUTHSIDE DR to CEMETERY RD	9	Asphalt	2836	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
HIGGINS	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	1463	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
JAMISON	JAMISON RD to JAMISON RD	9	Asphalt	84	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MAGNOLIA	N VELASCO ST to ARCOLA ST	9	Asphalt	7384	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MCBRIDE	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	9	Asphalt	1449	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MILLER	COLUMBIA ST to N WALKER ST	9	Asphalt	3279	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MORGAN	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	1653	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ORANGE	MID BLOCK WEST to S ANDERSON ST	9	Asphalt	488	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
PECAN	N DOWNING ST to E MULBERRY ST	9	Asphalt	1245	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ROCK ISLAND	E MILLER ST to AKERS ST	9	Asphalt	795	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ROCK ISLAND	AKERS ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	800	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
RYAN	N ARCOLA ST to N VALDERAS ST	9	Asphalt	708	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
SHADY	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	9	Asphalt	1443	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
TINSLEY	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	9	Asphalt	3628	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
VINE	SOUTHSIDE DR to CEMETERY RD	9	Asphalt	1947	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
WALNUT	LOSTRACCO ST to BEECHNUT ST	9	Asphalt	1912	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
CHENANGO	E ORANGE ST to E PEACH ST	9	Asphalt C&G	2335	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MORNINGSIDES	SHADY LN to DANBURY ST	9	Asphalt C&G	2006	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MORNINGSIDES	DANBURY ST to N DOWNING ST	9	Asphalt C&G	2488	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MYRTLE	N VELASCO ST to N FRONT ST	9	Asphalt C&G	2488	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MYRTLE	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	9	Asphalt C&G	6863	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MYRTLE	N VELASCO ST to N CHENANGO ST	9	Asphalt C&G	2531	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ORANGE	S ARCOLA ST to S MORGAN ST	9	Asphalt C&G	2925	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ARCOLA	CEDAR ST to E LIVE OAK ST	9	Concrete	2875	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
SOUTHSIDE	VINE ST to CEMETERY RD	9	Concrete	4172	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
SOUTHSIDE	S ANDERSON ST to VINE ST	9	Concrete	1347	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
VINE	SOUTHSIDE DR to SOUTHSIDE DR	9	Concrete	767	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
CHENANGO	N RICHMOND ST to DEAD END (N)	9	Concrete C&G	1381	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
CHEVY CHASE	N TINSLEY ST to DOWNING RD	9	Concrete C&G	6821	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MILLER	N VALDERAS ST to N TINSLEY ST	9	Concrete C&G	7116	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
RICHMOND	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	9	Concrete C&G	3508	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
RODGECREST	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	9	Concrete C&G	3736	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
RICHMOND	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	9	Concrete C&G	3395	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
SAN FELIPE	N TINSLEY ST to DOWNING RD	9	Concrete C&G	6706	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
BRONCO BEND	N VELASCO ST to LARIAT LN	8	Asphalt	2578	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
COTHRAN	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	8	Asphalt	4337	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
DOWNING	E KIBER ST to E CEMETERY RD	8	Asphalt	9233	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
DOWNING	E MULBERRY ST to E KIBER ST	8	Asphalt	10149	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
FRONT	W CEMETERY RD to 166 FT SOUTH OF WAYNE ST.	8	Asphalt	2366	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
HAZEL	OLD ANGLETON RD to DEAD END (E)	8	Asphalt	946	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
HAZEL	S WALKER ST to BATES PARK RD	8	Asphalt	1306	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
HURST	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	8	Asphalt	1602	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
JACKSON	N ASH ST to DEAD END (S of W ASH ST)	8	Asphalt	543	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MAGNOLIA	N PARRISH ST to N COLUMBIA ST	8	Asphalt	750	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
RABB	E MULBERRY ST to DEAD END (S)	8	Asphalt	3287	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ROCK ISLAND	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	8	Asphalt	1609	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ROCK ISLAND	COTHRAN DR to CANNON DR	8	Asphalt	1085	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
SMITH	SOUTHSIDE DR to S DOWNING RD	8	Asphalt	1176	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
KIBER	S ERSKINE ST to DEAD END (W)	8	Asphalt C&G	1088	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
MILLER	N TINSLEY ST to SHADY LN	8	Asphalt C&G	1744	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ORANGE	S ERSKINE ST to S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	8	Asphalt C&G	1046	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
PEACH	S HANGCOCK ST to S ERSKINE ST	8	Asphalt C&G	1167	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
PLUM	S HANGCOCK ST to S FRONT ST	8	Asphalt C&G	1039	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
JAMISON	COVALE RD (CR 220) to DEAD END (N at WATER PLANT)	8	Concrete C&G	4234	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
OAK RIDGE	Rustic Oak Dr to DEAD END (E)	8	Concrete C&G	2069	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
BUSTIC OAKS	Oak Ridge Dr to DEAD END (N)	8	Concrete C&G	949	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
BUSTIC OAKS	Oak Ridge Dr to Spreading Oaks Dr	8	Concrete C&G	1593	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
SPREADING OAKS	DEAD END (E) to EAST OF ENCHANTED OAKS DR	8	Concrete C&G	3080	NO IMPROVEMENT REQ.	\$0.00	\$0.00
ANCHOR	CITY LIMITS E OF HWY 288 to CITY LIMITS W OF HWY 288	7	Asphalt	14243	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$14,612.72
ASH	N WALKER ST to DEAD END (W of N JACKSON ST)	7	Asphalt	1314	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,966.56
BATES PARK	HAZEL ST to HAZEL ST	7	Asphalt	6826	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$6,099.04
CALDWELL	S DOWNING RD to DEAD END (E)	7	Asphalt	2142	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,227.68

CEMETERY	S VELASCO ST to S FRONT ST	7	Asphalt	1561	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,623.44
CINCINNATI	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E CEDAR ST	7	Asphalt	2739	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,848.56
FAIRGROUND	S DOWNING RD to DEAD END (E)	7	Asphalt	2594	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,697.76
FIREFIGHTER	ANCHOR RD to GARLAND DR	7	Asphalt	6793	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$7,064.72
FRONT	W MULBERRY ST to E MILLER ST	7	Asphalt	1445	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,502.80
GARLAND	FIREFIGHTER RD to KELLEY BLVD	7	Asphalt	4396	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$4,461.44
HANCOCK	MID BLOCK (MAGNOLIA AND MYRTLE) to W MILLER ST N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	7	Asphalt	4893	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$5,088.72
HAZEL	BATES PARK RD to BATES PARK RD	7	Asphalt	1749	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,816.96
HENDERSON	E Mulberry St to Approx 596FT East of E Mulberry St, Intersection	7	Asphalt	1272	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,322.08
JACKSON	HWY 288 to 588 FT EAST	7	Asphalt	1377	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,432.08
LARIAT	W MILLER ST to N ASH ST	7	Asphalt	250	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$260.00
LIVE OAK	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Asphalt	2406	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,502.24
LOCUST	N HANCOCK ST to N WALKER ST	7	Asphalt	3918	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$4,074.72
MAGNOLIA	N VELASCO ST to N FRONT ST	7	Asphalt	2145	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,230.80
MAGNOLIA	N ANDERSON ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	7	Asphalt	766	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$817.44
MAGNOLIA	N HANCOCK ST to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	7	Asphalt	1614	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,678.56
MARSHALL	ARGOLLA ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	7	Asphalt	4829	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$5,226.16
MORGAN	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	7	Asphalt	447	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$494.28
MORGAN	W LIVE OAK ST (E) to Mid Block	7	Asphalt	2313	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,405.92
MORGAN	E MULBERRY ST to E PEACH ST	7	Asphalt	1506	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,566.24
MORGAN	E MULBERRY ST to E MYRTLE ST	7	Asphalt	1816	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,888.64
ORANGE	S MORGAN ST to MID BLOCK WEST	7	Asphalt	514	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$534.56
PARK	SOUTHSIDE DR to CEMETERY RD	7	Asphalt	2009	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,089.36
PARRISH	W MULBERRY ST to W PEACH ST	7	Asphalt	1436	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,493.44
PARRISH	W LIVE OAK ST to W MILLER ST	7	Asphalt	3428	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$3,465.12
RICE	S ANDERSON ST to S VALDERAS ST	7	Asphalt	1427	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,484.08
ROCK ISLAND	E MAGNOLIA ST to E CEDAR ST	7	Asphalt	2738	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,847.62
SANDS	DEAD END (W) to S VALDERAS ST	7	Asphalt	1429	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,466.16
VALDERAS	E KIBER ST to RICE ST	7	Asphalt	3016	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$3,136.64
WALKER	354 FT SOUTH OF FEEDER EXIT RAMP to 163 FT NORTH OF FEEDER ENTRANCE RAMP	7	Asphalt	6027	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$6,068.08
WESTERN	W OF HERITAGE OAKS DR to W MULBERRY ST (JUST W of SH 288)	7	Asphalt	987	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,026.48
CATALPA	GARDENIA ST to S WALKER ST	7	Asphalt C&G	4889	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$5,083.76
FRONT	W LOCUST ST to W CEDAR ST	7	Asphalt C&G	1895	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,970.80
HANCOCK	W MULBERRY ST to W PLUM ST	7	Asphalt C&G	2761	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,871.44
HANCOCK	W MULBERRY ST to MID BLOCK (MAGNOLIA AND MYRTLE)	7	Asphalt C&G	1854	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,928.16
MAGNOLIA	N VELASCO ST to N FRONT ST	7	Asphalt C&G	1526	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,587.04
MILLER	SHADY LN to N DOWNING ST	7	Asphalt C&G	3684	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$3,810.66
MORGAN	E MYRTLE ST to E LOCUST ST	7	Asphalt C&G	1071	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,133.84
MUNSON	S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST to S ERSKINE ST	7	Asphalt C&G	1092	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,135.68
MUNSON	S ERSKINE ST to S HANCOCK ST	7	Asphalt C&G	1111	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,155.44
MURRAY	S HANCOCK ST to THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	7	Asphalt C&G	2250	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$2,340.00
MYRTLE	E MYRTLE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Asphalt C&G	609	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$633.36
PEACH	S ARCOLLA ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Asphalt C&G	1710	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,778.40
ROGERS	S ERSKINE ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Asphalt C&G	1038	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$1.04	\$1,100.32
ENCHANTED OAKS	ANCHOR RD to BEFORE SHADY OAKS	7	Concrete	4412	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$20,550.92
JULIE K	HENDERSON RD E to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete	1507	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$7,022.62
ANDERSON	E KIBER ST to CEMETARY RD	7	Concrete C&G	15030	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$70,038.80
BELLE	S BELLE DR to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	4144	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$19,311.04
BELLE	N BELLE DR to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	4157	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$19,371.62
BLUEDONNET	DEAD END (W) to HERITAGE PARK DR	7	Concrete C&G	4412	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$20,550.92
BRAZOS	JAMISON BLVD to DEAD END (NW)	7	Concrete C&G	1000	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$4,660.00
BRYAN	S WALKER ST to S HANCOCK ST	7	Concrete C&G	4745	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$22,111.70
CANNAN	N VELASCO ST to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	9763	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$45,485.58
CAREY	DEAD END (S of CHRISTY DR) to DEAD END (N of THOMAS DR)	7	Concrete C&G	3959	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$18,444.28
CEMETERY	S VELASCO ST to 1814-L E of PARK ST	7	Concrete C&G	12232	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$57,001.12
CHESTERE	THOMAS DR to DEAD END (W of THOMAS DR)	7	Concrete C&G	144	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$671.04
CHRISTY	WARREN ST to CAREY DR	7	Concrete C&G	1105	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$5,149.30
CHUCK WAGON	WAGON LN to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	1876	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$8,742.16
CORRAL	DEAD END (W) to CORRAL LOOP	7	Concrete C&G	382	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$1,760.12
DEBORAH	KNIGHT ST to E HOSPITAL DR	7	Concrete C&G	3584	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$16,701.44
DOWNING	STADIUM DR to E HENDERSON RD	7	Concrete C&G	5339	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$24,876.74
ENCHANTED OAKS	SPREADING OAKS DR to PAST SHADY OAK	7	Concrete C&G	9281	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$43,248.46
ERIK	S ERIK DR to N ERIK DR	7	Concrete C&G	1033	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$4,413.76
ERIK	ERIK DR to N TINSLEY ST	7	Concrete C&G	1859	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$8,656.28
GALAZNIK	DEAD END (S of FM 523) to CR 337	7	Concrete C&G	7043	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$32,820.38
GLUE COAST	N HWY 288 FEEDER to GALAZNIK RD	7	Concrete C&G	5097	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$23,705.42
HANCOCK	W KIBER ST to BRYAN ST	7	Concrete C&G	2891	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$13,472.06
HARVEST GLEN	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	2720	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$12,675.20
HARVEST WAY	HARVEST GLEN DR to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	1967	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$9,166.22
HARVIN	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	1204	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$5,610.64
HENDERSON	Approx 70-ft W of Buchta Rd to Approx 70-ft E of Buchta Rd	7	Concrete C&G	507	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,462.62
HERITAGE OAKS	WESTERN AVE to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	10774	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$50,206.84
HICKORY	HENDERSON RD E to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	1136	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$5,293.76
	MILTON ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	470	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,190.20

HOSPITAL	BUCHTA RD to 35	7	Concrete C&G	3320	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$15,471.20
JASMINE	ROSEWOOD LN to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	526	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,451.16
KNIGHT	E MULBERRY ST to DEBORAH DR	7	Concrete C&G	3261	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$15,186.26
LASSO	DEAD END (S) to PRAIRIE LN	7	Concrete C&G	7386	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$34,418.76
LASSO	LASSO ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Concrete C&G	294	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$1,370.04
LAUREL	LAUREL LOOP DR to DEAD END (W)	7	Concrete C&G	4608	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$21,473.28
LAUREL	DEAD END (W) to LAUREL LOOP DR	7	Concrete C&G	3888	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$18,108.76
LAUREL	LAUREL LOOP to LAUREL LOOP	7	Concrete C&G	1788	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$8,236.86
LAUREL LOOP	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to LAUREL LOOP	7	Concrete C&G	687	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$3,201.42
LAWN	NORTHIDGE ST to BROWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	2214	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$10,317.24
LINDEN	DEAD END (W) to N VALDERAS ST	7	Concrete C&G	1254	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$5,843.64
MAPLE	BROWNING ST to DEAD END (S)	7	Concrete C&G	483	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,250.78
OAK PARK	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	809	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$3,789.34
OAK PARK	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to HERITAGE OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	2144	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$9,997.04
OAK RIDGE	DEAD END (E) to ENCHANTED OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	999	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$4,555.34
PALM	NORTHIDGE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	1458	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$6,794.28
PEACH	NORTHIDGE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	466	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,184.76
PINE	NORTHIDGE ST to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	696	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$3,143.36
PRAIRIE	LASSO ST to N RANCH HOUSE RD	7	Concrete C&G	1889	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$8,802.74
RANCH HOUSE	CROSSING RD to PRAIRIE LN	7	Concrete C&G	4935	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$22,897.10
RAYBURN RIDGE	RICHLAND CT to DEAD END (S)	7	Concrete C&G	1239	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$5,773.74
RICE	S VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (W)	7	Concrete C&G	1987	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$9,119.82
ROSEWOOD	DEAD END (W) to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	2066	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$9,827.56
SHADY OAK	ENCHANTED OAKS DR to DEAD END (W)	7	Concrete C&G	3420	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$15,937.20
SOUTHERN OAKS	DEAD END (S) to SHADY OAK	7	Concrete C&G	1724	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$8,033.84
SOUTHERN OAKS	SPREADING OAKS DR to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	532	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,179.12
SPREADING OAKS	EAST OF ENCHANTED OAKS DR to HERITAGE OAKS DR	7	Concrete C&G	3513	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$16,370.58
STADIUM	N DOWNING ST to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	3006	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$14,007.36
TEXAN	BUCHTA RD to TEXAN TRL S	7	Concrete C&G	3908	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$18,211.28
TEXAN	TEXAN TRL N to BUCHTA RD	7	Concrete C&G	3914	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$18,235.24
THOMAS	WARREN ST to CAREY DR	7	Concrete C&G	3846	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$17,892.36
TINSLEY	CANNON DR to N of MEADOW LN	7	Concrete C&G	672	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$3,131.52
VALDERAS	E CEDAR ST to N OF LINDEN ST	7	Concrete C&G	5312	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$24,753.92
VALDERAS	N OF LINDEN ST to SWIFT ST	7	Concrete C&G	1700	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$7,922.00
WALKER	1034 S OF W ORANGE ST to HAZEL ST	7	Concrete C&G	3967	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$18,486.22
WHISPERING OAKS	HERITAGE OAKS DR to DEAD END (E)	7	Concrete C&G	554	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,581.64
WILKINS	N VELASCO ST to N DOWNING ST	7	Concrete C&G	14729	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$68,637.14
WISTERIA	ROSEWOOD LN to DEAD END (N)	7	Concrete C&G	559	MINOR CRACK SEALING	\$4.66	\$2,571.74
ALENA	KADERA RD to DEAD END (S)	6	Asphalt	2454	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$5,079.78
ALENA	DEAD END (N) to KADERA RD	6	Asphalt	1381	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$2,668.67
ANDERSON	E MULBERRY ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	6	Asphalt	2088	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$4,322.16
ANDERSON	E LOCUST ST to E CEDAR ST	6	Asphalt	1337	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$2,787.59
ANDERSON	E LOCUST ST to E CEDAR ST	6	Asphalt	863	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$1,786.41
CAHILL	SHANKS RD to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt	1801	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$3,728.07
CEMETERY	1814 E of PARK ST to S DOWNING ST	6	Asphalt	3343	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$6,920.01
DICKY	W MULBERRY ST to HAZEL ST	6	Asphalt	2889	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$5,980.23
DOWNING	E CEMETERY RD to CR 233 (FORT RD)	6	Asphalt	10611	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$21,864.77
FAIR	GIFFORD RD to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt	4210	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$8,714.70
FARER	E ORANGE ST to E KIBER ST	6	Asphalt	4171	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$8,633.97
FRONT	LP 274 to WARD ST.	6	Asphalt	2491	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$5,156.37
GIFFORD	CEMETERY RD to 277 FT SOUTH OF KADERA RD	6	Asphalt	6704	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$13,877.28
HENDERSON	HWY 288 to 385 FT WEST	6	Asphalt	901	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$1,865.07
HOLEWYN	DEAD END (W) to GIFFORD RD	6	Asphalt	1824	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$3,775.68
HOSPITAL	E MULBERRY ST to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt	9476	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$19,615.32
HURST	CINCINNATI ST to E CEDAR ST	6	Asphalt	1330	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$2,753.10
KELLEY	FIREFIGHTER RD to DEAD END (W)	6	Asphalt	3598	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$7,447.86
KIBER	S VELASCO ST to S ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt	4375	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$9,056.25
KIBER	JAMISON RD to 337 FT EAST OF JAMISON	6	Asphalt	8058	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$16,680.06
KIBER	S ANDERSON ST to S DOWNING ST	6	Asphalt	5080	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$10,615.60
LIVE OAK	N HANCOCK ST to 675 FT West of Intersection of MARSHALL RD	6	Asphalt	1846	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$3,821.22
LIVE OAK	N ROCK ISLAND ST to N ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt	725	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$1,500.75
LOCUST	N LOOP 274 (S BOUND) to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	6	Asphalt	1686	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$3,690.02
LOSTRACCO	S VELASCO ST to CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD)	6	Asphalt	2628	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$5,438.96
MILLER	N WALKER ST to DEAD END (W)	6	Asphalt	1493	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$3,090.51
MILLER	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	6	Asphalt	2492	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$5,156.44
MORGAN	WARREN ST to COLUMBIA ST	6	Asphalt	3270	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$6,787.43
ORANGE	E KIBER ST to RICE ST	6	Asphalt	3155	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$6,488.45
ORANGE	Y IN ROAD WEST OF S DOWNING RD to S DOWNING RD	6	Asphalt	1032	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$2,136.24
PARRISH	DEAD END (E) to S WALKER ST	6	Asphalt	2967	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$6,141.69
PARRISH	W MILLER ST to W LIVE OAK ST	6	Asphalt	1986	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$4,111.02
PEACH	S CHENANGO ST to S SARCOLA ST	6	Asphalt	947	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$1,980.29
PHILLIPS	S VELASCO ST to CITY LIMITS (W of GIFFORD RD)	6	Asphalt	6506	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$13,467.42
ROCK ISLAND	E MULBERRY ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	6	Asphalt	1599	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2.07	\$3,309.93

SEBESTA	HWY 35 to Turn in road (corner)	6	Asphalt	754	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$1,580.76
SHANKS	CEMETERY RD to E PHILLIPS RD	6	Asphalt	40403	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$83,634.21
WALKER	N ASH ST to W MILLER ST	6	Asphalt	562	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$1,142.64
WARD	S LOOP 274 to DEAD END (W)	6	Asphalt	2741	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,673.87
WILBERT	KADERA RD to DEAD END (S)	6	Asphalt	2492	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,156.44
CEGAR	N N VALDEAS ST to E MULBERRY ST	6	Asphalt C&G	22880	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$46,947.60
ERSKINE	W MULBERRY ST to S HANCOCK ST	6	Asphalt C&G	10366	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$21,519.72
EVANS	E ORANGE ST to E KIEAR ST	6	Asphalt C&G	8147	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$16,664.29
FRONT	W MULBERRY ST to W LOCUST ST	6	Asphalt C&G	2768	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,704.06
FRONT	W MULBERRY ST to W PLUM ST	6	Asphalt C&G	2639	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,462.73
KIBER	S HANCOCK ST to S ERSKINE ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1117	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,212.19
LIVE OAK	67'FT W of Intersection with MARSHALL RD to DEAD END (W OF MARSHALL RD)	6	Asphalt C&G	2521	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,218.47
LIVE OAK	PECAN ST to DEAD END (E)	6	Asphalt C&G	715	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$1,480.05
LOCUST	N ARCOLA ST to N ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1644	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$3,403.08
LOCUST	N MORGAN ST to N ANDERSON ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1605	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$3,322.35
MYRTLE	N ARCOLA ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	6	Asphalt C&G	3338	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$6,909.66
MYRTLE	N CHEWANGO ST to N ARCOLA ST	6	Asphalt C&G	2375	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$4,916.25
ORANGE	S HANCOCK ST to S ERSKINE ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1161	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$2,803.27
PEACH	S VELASCO ST to S CHEWANGO ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1799	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$3,723.93
PEACH	S ERSKINE ST to S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1416	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$2,831.12
PLUM	S VELASCO ST to S ERSKINE ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1071	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$2,716.97
PLUM	S ERSKINE ST to S HANCOCK ST	6	Asphalt C&G	1046	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$2,165.22
TRACY	N VELASCO ST to KARANKAWA LN	6	Asphalt C&G	2722	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$5,634.54
VALDEAS	SWIFT ST to N OF E WILKINS ST	6	Asphalt C&G	6292	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$10,060.20
VALDEAS	S OF E WILKINS ST to CANNAN DR	6	Asphalt C&G	4860	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$2,07	\$15,844.00
ANDERSON	E MULBERRY ST to E ORANGE ST	6	Concrete C&G	1700	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$65,666.20
ANDERSON	E PEACH ST to E KIEAR ST	6	Concrete C&G	7035	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$16,822.80
ANDERSON	E ORANGE ST to E PEACH ST	6	Concrete C&G	1805	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$40,020.08
AUSTIN	ANGLETON BLVD to BASTROP ST	6	Concrete C&G	4294	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$18,127.40
BALD PRAIRIE	GIFFORD RD to PRAIRIE LEA DR	6	Concrete C&G	5274	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$51,381.16
BERT	DEAD END (W) to S VALDEAS ST	6	Concrete C&G	1945	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$17,796.36
BROWNING	N VALDEAS ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete C&G	9513	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$80,795.08
BUCHTA	E MULBERRY ST to HENDERSON RD E	6	Concrete C&G	18648	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$34,446.72
CANNAN	N HWY 288B to N VELASCO ST	6	Concrete C&G	8696	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$4,846.40
CLOVER	N DOWNING ST to MEADOW CREEK DR	6	Concrete C&G	3734	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$12,902.40
CORRAL	DEAD END (N) to MUSTANG CT	6	Concrete C&G	4620	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$37,615.52
CRYSTAL	S MICHELLE DR to DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	1320	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$17,063.56
DALLAS	S BUCHTA RD to ANGLETON BLVD	6	Concrete C&G	4036	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$13,504.88
DENNIS	N DOWNING ST to DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	1449	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$13,805.92
DUMARS	MANOR DR to NOREDA DR	6	Concrete C&G	1833	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$6,561.28
EARLS	DEAD END (N) to E KIEAR ST	6	Concrete C&G	1481	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$19,050.08
ELM	BROWNING ST to DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	704	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$3,446.40
ERIK	N TINSLEY ST to ERIK DR	6	Concrete C&G	2044	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$51,446.40
HEATHER	N DOWNING ST to MEADOW CREEK DR	6	Concrete C&G	3696	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$2,886.64
HEMLOCK	NEWMAN ST to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	520	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$24,828.48
HENDERSON	N DOWNING ST to Approx 1/364th E of N Downing St	6	Concrete C&G	5520	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$14,035.92
HOSPITAL	N DOWNING RD to BUCHTA RD	6	Concrete C&G	5520	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$51,092.24
ISABELLA	ISABELLA BLVD to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	10658	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$30,597.56
ISABELLA	CROSSING RD to N DOWNING ST	6	Concrete C&G	310	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$18,910.28
LA LAJA	BUCHTA RD to DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	2800	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$2,886.20
LA PALOMA	ISABELLA BLVD to DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	4230	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$26,096.00
LAURIE	DEAD END (W) to S VALDEAS ST	6	Concrete C&G	962	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$39,423.60
LEONARD	PERRY ST to WARREN ST	6	Concrete C&G	1942	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$8,965.64
LOBO	SARITA RD to DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	2664	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$21,809.44
MANOR	N VALDEAS ST to DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	1506	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$24,828.48
MOLINA	N DOWNING ST to DEAD END (E)	6	Concrete C&G	5482	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$14,035.92
MUNSON	DEAD END (E) to E MULBERRY ST	6	Concrete C&G	3283	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$51,092.24
MUSTANG	CROSSING RD to DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	2029	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$30,597.56
MUSTANG	CORRAL LOOP to CROSSING RD	6	Concrete C&G	377	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$18,910.28
NEWMAN	NEWMAN ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete C&G	990	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$3,513.64
NORTHEDGE	N VALDEAS ST to N TINSLEY ST	6	Concrete C&G	2402	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$22,965.64
NORTHVIEW	NORTHVIEW DR to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	6321	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$56,911.72
OAK	BROWNING ST to DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	1372	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$12,787.04
PEACH	S THOMAS J WRIGHT ST to S WALKER ST	6	Concrete C&G	840	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$7,628.80
PERRY	W MILLER ST to W WILKINS ST	6	Concrete C&G	5724	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$53,347.68
PRAIRIE LEA	GIFFORD RD to BALD PRAIRIE DR	6	Concrete C&G	2493	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$23,234.76
RANCH HOUSE	CROSSING RD to ISABELLA BLVD	6	Concrete C&G	5717	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$63,262.44
REMINOTON	RIMFIRE DR to E REMINGTON ST	6	Concrete C&G	7386	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$68,930.72
RIMFIRE	S REMINGTON ST to N REMINGTON DR	6	Concrete C&G	1155	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$10,764.60
SAGEBRUSH	N DOWNING ST to MEADOW CREEK DR	6	Concrete C&G	2701	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$25,173.32
SARITA	CROSSING RD to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	3728	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$34,744.96
SHALLOWBROOK	MOLINA DR to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	887	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$8,266.64
SHANNON	N VELASCO ST to KARANKAWA LN	6	Concrete C&G	1074	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$10,006.68
SPANISH TRACE	DEAD END (W) to CORRAL LOOP	6	Concrete C&G	2683	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$25,005.56
		6	Concrete C&G	5030	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9,32	\$46,874.60

STONBROOK	MOLINA DR to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	1071	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$9,981.72
THOMAS J WRIGHT	W MULBERRY ST to W MILLER ST	6	Concrete C&G	7850	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$73,162.00
TIGNER	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (W)	6	Concrete C&G	7836	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$73,031.52
TRAIL RIDE	PRAIRIE LN to DEAD END (S)	6	Concrete C&G	7433	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$69,275.56
VALDERAS	CANNAN DR to JAVIER'S SPLIT	6	Concrete C&G	19020	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$177,266.40
WAGON LANE	ISABELLA BLVD to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	1687	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$15,722.84
WALKER	HAZEL ST to MUNSON PL	6	Concrete C&G	5540	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$51,632.80
WALKER	W MULBERRY ST to W LIVE OAK ST	6	Concrete C&G	4910	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$45,761.20
WALNUT	N ROCK ISLAND ST to DEAD END (W)	6	Concrete C&G	812	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$7,587.84
WHESTER	S REMINGTON ST to DEAD END (N)	6	Concrete C&G	794	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$7,400.08
LYRAINE	N VALDERAS ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	4097	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$38,184.04
NOTTINGHAM	N VALDERAS ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	4806	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$44,791.32
ROCK ISLAND	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	3537	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$32,964.84
SOUTHAMPTON	DEAD END (S) to NORTHIDGE ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	2729	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$25,434.28
WIMBERRY	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	3516	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$32,768.12
	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	6	Concrete w/Asphalt Overlay	3510	MAJOR CRACK SEALING	\$9.32	\$32,713.20
ANDERSON	E MAGNOLIA ST to E LOCUST ST	5	Asphalt	1170	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$35,217.50
ANGLETON DANBURY	CEAR RD to CR 428	5	Asphalt	2695	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$81,115.50
ARCOLA	E MILLER ST to CEDAR ST	5	Asphalt	1951	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$68,725.10
ARCOLA	E MILLER ST to LORRAINE ST	5	Asphalt	3653	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$109,955.30
ARCOLA	RR TRACKS to E KIBER ST	5	Asphalt	1355	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$40,765.50
ARCOLA	E ORANGE ST to E KIBER ST	5	Asphalt	836	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$25,163.60
ASH	N PARRISH ST to DEAD END (W)	5	Asphalt	436	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$13,123.60
CEAR	N VELASCO ST to WARREN ST	5	Asphalt	2652	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$79,825.20
CEAR	N HANCOCK ST to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	5	Asphalt	945	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$28,444.50
CHERANGO	E MULBERRY ST to E ORANGE ST	5	Asphalt	1014	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$30,621.40
CHERANGO	E PEACH ST to RR TRACKS	5	Asphalt	2040	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$61,404.50
COLUMBIA	W MULBERRY ST to W MILLER ST	5	Asphalt	6030	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$181,503.00
DANBURY	E CEDAR ST to E WILKINS ST	5	Asphalt	2960	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$89,096.00
DWYER	S VELASCO ST to S ANDERSON ST	5	Asphalt	4305	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$129,580.50
ERSKINE	W MULBERRY ST to W LIVE OAK ST	5	Asphalt	798	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$24,018.80
ERSKINE	W MULBERRY ST to W LIVE OAK ST	5	Asphalt	2726	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$82,052.60
HENDERSON	N VELASCO ST to KARANKAWA LN	5	Asphalt	2968	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$89,336.80
HICMAN	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	5	Asphalt	692	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$20,825.20
HICMAN	S VELASCO ST to SHANKS RD	5	Asphalt	2053	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$61,795.30
IDEEN	SHANKS RD to GIFFORD RD	5	Asphalt	4252	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$127,985.20
KABERA	N VELASCO ST to S KATIE ST (W END)	5	Asphalt	3650	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$116,186.00
KATIE	N KATIE ST to DEAD END (W of N KATIE ST	5	Asphalt	2432	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$73,203.20
LOCUST	N VELASCO ST to N CHENANGO ST	5	Asphalt	1508	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$45,990.80
LOCUST	N VALDERAS ST to MID BLOCK EAST OF N VALDERAS	5	Asphalt	388	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$11,975.80
MILLER	N VELASCO ST to WARREN ST	5	Asphalt	2698	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$81,208.80
MURRAY	S VELASCO ST to S CHENANGO ST	5	Asphalt	969	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$29,166.90
MYRTLE	N HANCOCK ST to N ERSKINE ST	5	Asphalt	1220	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$36,722.00
MYRTLE	N ERSKINE ST to N THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	5	Asphalt	730	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$21,974.00
PAINTER	PYBURN ST to DEAD END (S)	5	Asphalt	556	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$16,735.60
PEACH	S VELASCO ST to P 274	5	Asphalt	1099	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$33,075.90
PECAN	DEAD END (S) to E CEDAR ST	5	Asphalt	1956	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$59,175.60
PECAN	DANBURY ST to N DOWNING ST	5	Asphalt	1092	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$32,665.20
PINE VIEW	E BRONCO BEND DR to DEAD END (N)	5	Asphalt	905	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$29,045.50
PINEY	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	5	Asphalt	3043	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$91,594.30
PLUM	S FRONT ST to THOMAS J WRIGHT ST	5	Asphalt	1270	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$38,227.00
PYBURN	E MULBERRY ST to S SIMS DR	5	Asphalt	2614	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$78,681.40
RAMONA	PYBURN ST to RAMONA ST	5	Asphalt	1223	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$36,812.30
RAMONA	S RAMONA ST to S SIMS DR	5	Asphalt	1807	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$54,950.70
SHANKS	E PHILLIPS RD to DEAD END (S)	5	Asphalt	10691	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$321,799.10
SIMS	DEAD END (N) to KIBER ST	5	Asphalt	2436	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$73,923.60
TINSLEY	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	5	Asphalt	2903	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$87,360.30
TRAVIS	PYBURN ST to DEAD END (S)	5	Asphalt	552	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$16,615.20
VALDERAS	JAVIER'S SPLIT to NORTH OF CROSSING RD	5	Asphalt	2266	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$68,206.60
VALDERAS	E LIVE OAK ST to E CEDAR ST	5	Asphalt	1006	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$30,260.60
WALKER	W LIVE OAK ST. to W CEDAR ST	5	Asphalt	697	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$20,976.70
WILKINS	N LOOP 274 to WARREN ST	5	Asphalt	4344	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$130,754.40
WILLOW	E CEDAR ST to E MILLER ST	5	Asphalt	1499	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$30.10	\$45,118.90
ARCOLA	E MAGNOLIA ST to E MYRTLE ST	5	Asphalt C&G	2006	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$66,177.94
CEAR	N HIGHWAY 288 to N VALDERAS ST	5	Asphalt C&G	22690	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$748,213.20
CHERANGO	E MULBERRY ST to E MYRTLE ST	5	Asphalt C&G	1649	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$54,400.51
COLONY	BUCHTA RD to DEAD END (E)	5	Asphalt C&G	3411	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$12,528.89
FRONT	W PLUM ST to W MURRAY ST	5	Asphalt C&G	1180	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$38,626.20
FRONT	W MURRAY ST to W MUNSON ST	5	Asphalt C&G	1142	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$37,674.58
LOCUST	N ARCOLA ST to N VALDERAS ST	5	Asphalt C&G	1410	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$46,515.90
MARSHALL	Mid Block to W LIVE OAK ST (W)	5	Asphalt C&G	2641	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$87,126.59
MUNSON	S HANCOCK ST to S FRONT ST	5	Asphalt C&G	781	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$25,765.19
ORANGE	S VELASCO ST to S FRONT ST	5	Asphalt C&G	2695	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$88,906.05

ORANGE	S CHEMANGO ST to S VELASCO ST	5	Asphalt C&G	2595	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$85,600.05
ORANGE	S CHEMANGO ST to S ARCOLA ST	5	Asphalt C&G	1876	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$61,880.24
PLUM	S VELASCO ST to S CHANANGO ST	5	Asphalt C&G	1457	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$48,066.43
TINLEY	N of MEADOW LN to E WILKINS ST	5	Asphalt C&G	9506	10 to 20% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$32.99	\$313,602.94
BUCHTA	E MULBERRY ST to Approx. 435 FT N of Intersection	5	Concrete	7766	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$385,193.60
COMMADORE	WARREN ST to DEAD END (NE)	5	Concrete	257	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$12,747.20
HENDERSON	N VELASCO ST to N DOWNING ST	5	Concrete	14450	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$716,720.00
ALEXANDER	N DOWNING ST to N DOWNING ST	5	Concrete C&G	8410	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$417,136.00
ANGLE	PERRY ST to WARREN ST	5	Concrete C&G	1809	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$89,726.40
ANGLEWOOD	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	1297	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$64,331.20
BASTROP	S BUCHTA RD to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	8211	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$407,265.60
BETTY	S WALKER ST to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	1979	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$98,158.40
CAV	BUCHTA RD to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	2596	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$128,761.60
CLEMENTS	N VELASCO ST to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	3794	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$188,182.40
COLONY SQUARE	BUCHTA RD to COLONY SQ	5	Concrete C&G	9064	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$449,574.40
CROSSING	N VALDERAS ST to ISABELLA BLVD	5	Concrete C&G	7514	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$372,694.40
CROSSING	CROSSING RD to DEAD END (NE)	5	Concrete C&G	289	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$14,800.40
DALLAS RD 1	DALLAS DR to DEAD END (N)	5	Concrete C&G	243	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$12,852.80
DOWNING	E HENDERSON RD to E MULBERRY ST	5	Concrete C&G	45770	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$2,270,192.00
FINCH	MEADOWVIEW LN to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	1472	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$73,011.20
GLENNVIEW	N DOWNING ST to MEADOW CREEK DR	5	Concrete C&G	3718	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$184,412.80
GRACE	GIFFORD RD to DEAD END (W)	5	Concrete C&G	2729	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$135,358.40
HOLSTON	S BUCHTA RD to ANGLETON BLVD	5	Concrete C&G	4032	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$199,987.20
JOHN	CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD) to KETCHUM CT	5	Concrete C&G	1300	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$64,480.00
KETCHUM	CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD) to DEAD END (E of KETCHUM CT)	5	Concrete C&G	1760	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$87,296.00
MEADOW CREEK	GLOVER DR to HEATHER LN	5	Concrete C&G	2760	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$136,896.00
MEADOW LARK	E MULBERRY ST to MEADOWVIEW LN	5	Concrete C&G	1481	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$73,457.60
MEADOWVIEW	E MULBERRY ST to HENDERSON RD E	5	Concrete C&G	4574	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$226,870.40
MICHELLE	S WALKER ST to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	1463	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$72,464.80
MILTON	N VALDERAS ST to BROWNING ST	5	Concrete C&G	4788	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$237,484.80
MINOSA	GARDENIA ST to S WALKER ST	5	Concrete C&G	4207	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$208,667.20
MORSE	MEADOWVIEW LN to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	1074	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$53,270.40
PLANTATION	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	5	Concrete C&G	5513	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$273,444.80
REMININGTON	DEAD END (W) to E REMINGTON ST	5	Concrete C&G	1310	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$64,976.00
REMINOTON	N VALDERAS ST to RIVER DR	5	Concrete C&G	3787	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$187,835.20
ROCK ISLAND	N TINLEY ST to NEWMAN ST	5	Concrete C&G	3034	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$150,486.40
SANTA	CROSSING RD to RANCH HOUSE LP	5	Concrete C&G	4238	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$210,204.80
TINSEY	CANNON DR to DEAD END (N)	5	Concrete C&G	2642	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$131,043.20
VALDERAS	E CEDAR ST to CANNON DR	5	Concrete C&G	1540	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$76,384.00
VALLEY	NORTHVIEW DR to HOSPITAL DR	5	Concrete C&G	1932	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$96,827.20
WAGON LANE	ISABELLA BLVD (E) to ISABELLA BLVD (W)	5	Concrete C&G	5146	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$255,241.60
WALKER	W MULBERRY ST to 1034 S of W ORANGE ST	5	Concrete C&G	1680	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$82,336.00
WOODWAY	DEAD END (W) to N VELASCO ST	5	Concrete C&G	4750	10 to 20% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$49.60	\$235,600.00
ARCOLA	E MULBERRY ST to RR TRACKS	4	Asphalt	1516	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$72,826.64
ASH	N PARRISH ST to DEAD END (W)	4	Asphalt	367	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$18,591.48
BRONCO BEND	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	4	Asphalt	3274	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$157,282.96
BUCHTA	Approx. 435 FT N of Intersection to ANGLETON DANBURY RD	4	Asphalt	512	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$24,598.48
CEDAR	N PARRISH ST to N COLUMBIA ST	4	Asphalt	470	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$22,576.80
CEDAR	E CEDAR ST to BUCHTA RD	4	Asphalt	2137	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$102,661.48
CHEWAGO	E MYRTLE ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	4	Asphalt	1629	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$87,965.16
CHEWAGO	E MILLER ST to RICHMOND ST	4	Asphalt	4692	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$233,570.48
CHEWAGO	E MAGNOLIA ST to W MILLER ST	4	Asphalt	1083	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$52,027.32
CHEWAGO	RR TRACKS to E MBER ST	4	Asphalt	972	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$46,694.88
DICKSON	E MULBERRY ST to E MYRTLE ST	4	Asphalt	697	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$33,483.88
FOX	DEAD END (E) to S VELASCO ST	4	Asphalt	778	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$37,375.12
FRONT	WARD ST. to W CEMETERY RD	4	Asphalt	4811	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$231,120.44
GIFFORD	GIFFORD RD to S DOWNING RD	4	Asphalt	5718	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$274,692.72
HANCOCK	W PLUM ST to W MURRAY ST	4	Asphalt	1006	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$48,328.24
HANCOCK	W MURRAY ST to W KIBER ST	4	Asphalt	1659	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$79,696.36
HENDERSON	Approx. 552-ft West of Buchta Rd Intersection to Mulberry St E	4	Asphalt	9624	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$270,176.96
HENDERSON	Approx. 704-ft E of Buchta Rd to Approx. 552-ft West of Buchta Rd Intersection	4	Asphalt	1844	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$86,565.76
HENDERSON	Approx. 1.364-ft E of N Downing St to Approx. 704-ft W of Buchta Rd	4	Asphalt	3292	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$158,147.68
KARANKAWA	HENDERSON RD W to SHANNON ST	4	Asphalt	3094	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$148,635.76
LOCUST	N VELASCO ST to LP 274	4	Asphalt	2772	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$133,166.88
LOREINE	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	4	Asphalt	2629	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$126,297.16
MAGNOLIA	N WALKER ST to N COLUMBIA ST	4	Asphalt	812	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$39,008.48
MAGNOLIA	N ROCK ISLAND ST to E MULBERRY ST	4	Asphalt	4057	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$194,898.28
MURRAY	S FRONT ST to S VELASCO ST	4	Asphalt	990	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$47,559.60
MURRAY	S VELASCO ST to S FRONT ST	4	Asphalt	1316	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$63,220.64
ORANGE	S ROCK ISLAND ST to N ROAD WEST OF S DOWNING RD	4	Asphalt	3488	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$168,043.92
ORANGE	S ANDERSON ST to S ROCK ISLAND ST	4	Asphalt	1154	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$55,438.16
PEACH	S ANDERSON ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Asphalt	1703	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$81,812.12
PHILLIPS	S VELASCO ST to CR 288 (OLD ANGLETON RD)	4	Asphalt	2956	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$142,006.24
SEBESTA	Turn in road (corner) to 235 FT down Sebesta Rd.	4	Asphalt	740	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$35,546.60
SHADY	E MILLER ST to E WILKINS ST	4	Asphalt	1469	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$70,570.76

SILVER SADDLE	N VELASCO ST to JAVIER'S SPLIT	4	Asphalt	1974	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$94,830.96
TAY WAL	TAYLOR ST to WALCLK ST	4	Asphalt	932	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$44,773.28
TAYLOR	N DOWNING ST to WALCLK ST	4	Asphalt	1480	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$71,096.20
WALCLK	E MULBERRY ST to TAY-WAL LP	4	Asphalt	892	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$42,851.68
WALKER	MUNSON PL to RR TRACKS	4	Asphalt	2709	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$130,140.36
WAYNE	LP 274 to NORTH OF W WILKINS ST	4	Asphalt	6684	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$321,099.36
WESTERN AVE ALLEY	PRIVATE PORTION OF WAYNE ST to DEAD END (N)	4	Asphalt	1992	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$95,695.68
ARCOLA	WESTERN AVE to W MULBERRY ST	4	Asphalt	826	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$48.04	\$39,681.04
ARCOLA	E MYRTLE ST to E MULBERRY ST	4	Asphalt C&G	2340	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$123,973.20
ARCOLA	E LOCUST ST to E MAGNOLIA ST	4	Asphalt C&G	2243	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$118,834.14
ARCOLA	E MULBERRY ST to E ORANGE ST	4	Asphalt C&G	2178	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$115,390.44
CHENANGO	E MAGNOLIA ST to E LOCUST ST	4	Asphalt C&G	1618	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$86,721.64
CHENANGO	E LIVE OAK ST to E CEDAR ST	4	Asphalt C&G	1677	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$88,947.46
GARDENIA	HOLLY ST to CATALPA ST	4	Asphalt C&G	1266	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$63,865.88
HOLLY	GARDENIA ST to S WALKER ST	4	Asphalt C&G	4704	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$249,217.92
LIVE OAK	N ARCOLA ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Asphalt C&G	1251	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$66,277.56
WILDCAT	E MULBERRY ST to N DOWNING ST	4	Asphalt C&G	10416	20 to 30% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$52.98	\$551,839.68
AVE B	AVE A to AVE C	4	Concrete	3083	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$248,335.65
CHIEF CHASE	DOWNING RD to SAN FELIPE RD	4	Concrete	3051	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$245,750.05
KARANKAWA	DALLAS DR to DEAD END (N)	4	Concrete C&G	7346	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$591,720.30
LAZ/BROOK	SHANNON ST to TRACY ST	4	Concrete C&G	238	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$19,170.90
MEADOWLAKE	MOLINA DR to DEAD END (N)	4	Concrete C&G	549	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$44,221.95
MOLINA	N TINSLEY ST to N DOWNING ST	4	Concrete C&G	1550	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$124,852.50
NORTHVIEW	DEAD END (W) to N DOWNING ST	4	Concrete C&G	3495	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$281,522.25
REMINGTON	N VALDERAS ST to DEAD END (E)	4	Concrete C&G	4294	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$345,881.70
RICHLAND	VALLEY DR to NORTHBROOK DR	4	Concrete C&G	5457	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$439,561.35
SUNNYSIDE	DEAD END (S) to N REMINGTON RD	4	Concrete C&G	2337	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$188,245.35
SUNNYSIDE	DEAD END (W) to RAYBURN RIDGE RD	4	Concrete C&G	3177	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$255,907.35
SUNNYSIDE	MOLINA DR to DEAD END (N)	4	Concrete C&G	1577	20 to 30% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$127,027.35
ASH	N VELASCO ST to N VALDERAS ST	3	Asphalt	2224	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$80.55	\$82,724.85
CEDAR	N MULBERRY ST to CEDAR RD	3	Asphalt	4019	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$146,739.52
CEDAR	N COLUMBIA ST to N WALKER ST	3	Asphalt	732	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$65,173.62
COLUMBIA	W MULBERRY ST to DEAD END (S)	3	Asphalt	251	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$49,815.98
LOCUST	DEAD END (W) to N ARCOLA ST	3	Asphalt	1218	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$16,590.86
MUNSON	N PARRISH ST to N WALKER ST	3	Asphalt	1159	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$80,363.64
MURRAY	S WALKER ST to DEAD END (W)	3	Asphalt	2044	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$76,470.82
MYRTLE	S ANDERSON ST to E PLUM ST	3	Asphalt	2096	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$138,162.72
PLUM	N MORGAN ST to N ROCK ISLAND ST	3	Asphalt	2182	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$134,996.08
PLUM	S ANDERSON ST to E MURRAY ST	3	Asphalt	1787	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$143,966.36
ROCK ISLAND	S CHENANGO ST to S ARCOLA ST	3	Asphalt	842	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$117,906.26
WALKER	E MULBERRY ST to E ORANGE ST	3	Asphalt	872	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$55,555.16
WALKER	RAILROAD TRACKS THEN PARALLEL to CITY LIMITS	3	Asphalt	4347	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$57,534.56
WESTERN	DEAD END (S) to N ASH ST	3	Asphalt	216	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$286,815.06
ARCOLA	W MULBERRY ST (E of DICKET ST) to WEST OF HERITAGE OAKS DR	3	Asphalt	7336	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$14,251.68
LOCUST	E LIVE OAK ST to E LOCUST ST	3	Asphalt C&G	2184	30 to 40% Partial Base Repair & Overlay	\$65.98	\$484,029.28
ANGLETON	N CHENANGO ST to N ARCOLA ST	3	Asphalt C&G	2512	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$65.98	\$144,100.32
AVE A	DALLAS DR to DEAD END (S)	3	Concrete C&G	1640	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$165,741.76
GARDENIA	E MULBERRY ST to AVE C	3	Concrete C&G	3990	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$182,860.00
KETCHUM	CATALPA ST to MIMOSA ST	3	Concrete C&G	1115	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$444,885.00
NORTHBROOK	DEAD END (S of JOHN DR) to KETCHUM DR	3	Concrete C&G	2236	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$124,322.50
RAYBURN RIDGE	NORTHVIEW DR to HOSPITAL DR	3	Concrete C&G	1920	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$249,314.00
SAN FELIPE	E HOSPITAL DR to RICHLAND CT	3	Concrete C&G	1840	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$214,080.00
SWIFT	DOWNING RD to E MULBERRY ST	3	Concrete C&G	7092	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$205,160.00
	N CHENANGO ST to N VALDERAS ST	3	Concrete C&G	2334	30 to 40% Partial Subgrade & Concrete Point Repair	\$111.50	\$790,756.00
CEDAR	DEAD END (E) to N PARRISH ST	2	Asphalt	385	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$29,352.40
PATTEN	RAILROAD TRACK S to CITY LIMITS	2	Asphalt	9144	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$697,136.56
SILVER SADDLE	JAVIER'S SPLIT to E BRONGO BEND DR	2	Asphalt	687	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$52,376.76
THOMAS J WRIGHT	W MULBERRY ST to W ORANGE ST	2	Asphalt	1024	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$78,069.76
WAYNE	PRIVATE PORTION OF WAYNE ST to DEAD END (N)	2	Asphalt	317	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$24,168.08
WAYNE	WAYNE ST to S FRONT ST	2	Asphalt	336	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$25,616.64
FIRE FIELD	KELLEY BLVD to DEAD END (N)	1	Gravel	1325	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$101,018.00
KAYLIN	GIFFORD LN to DEAD END (N)	1	Gravel	576	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$43,914.24
THOMAS J WRIGHT	W PEACH ST to W MUNSON ST	1	Gravel	1592	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$121,374.08
JULIE	BRYAN ST to DEAD END (S)	1	Rock & Asphalt	332	FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION/STABILIZATION AND OVERLAY	\$76.24	\$25,311.68



Appendix C. Budgetary Cost Data Tables

2023 Update - Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton

This page is intentionally left blank.

STREET CONDITION ASSESSMENT PLANNING DOCUMENT
City of Angleton

BUDGETARY COST DATA
Street Condition Assessment Planning Document
City of Angleton
June 2024

Minor Joint & Crack Sealing

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Concrete Unit Cost	Asphalt Unit Cost
1	Joint and Crack sealing to include crack sealing with bituminous material, joint sealing with silicone material, including cleaning and preparation	1	SY	\$3.38	\$0.75
2	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$0.51	\$0.11
3	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$3.89	\$0.86
4	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$0.78	\$0.17
5	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$0.78	\$0.17
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$4.66	\$1.04

Notes: Joint and Crack sealing unit cost is based on \$1.00/LF of crack sealing of asphalt and \$4.50/LF of crack and joint sealing of concrete and a factor of 0.75 LF cracking/SY of roadway.

Major Joint & Crack Sealing

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Concrete Unit Cost	Asphalt Unit Cost
1	Joint and Crack sealing to include crack sealing with bituminous material, joint sealing with silicone material, including cleaning and preparation	1	SY	\$6.75	\$1.50
2	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$1.01	\$0.23
3	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$7.76	\$1.73
4	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$1.55	\$0.35
5	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$1.55	\$0.35
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$9.32	\$2.07

Notes: Joint and Crack sealing unit cost is based on \$1.00/LF of crack sealing of asphalt and \$4.50/LF of crack and joint sealing of concrete and a factor of 1.5 LF cracking/SY of roadway.

APPENDIX C

STREET CONDITION ASSESSMENT PLANNING DOCUMENT
City of Angleton

Point Repairs - 10-20%

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Concrete Unit Cost	Asphalt Unit Cost
1	Point Repair by removal and replacement of existing base and pavement	1	SY	\$31.05	\$18.00
2	Striping and Traffic Control	1	SY	\$2.45	\$2.45
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$4.66	\$2.70
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$38.16	\$23.15
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$7.63	\$4.63
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$1.91	\$1.16
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$1.91	\$1.16
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$11.45	\$6.95
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$49.60	\$30.10

Notes: Minor point repair unit cost is based on performing point repairs on 15% of the roadway at \$207 per square yard for concrete and \$120 per square yard for asphalt. Asphalt includes overlay.

Point Repairs - 20-30%

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Concrete Unit Cost	Asphalt Unit Cost
1	Point Repair by removal and replacement of existing base and pavement	1	SY	\$51.75	\$30.00
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$2.45	\$2.45
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$7.76	\$4.50
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$61.96	\$36.95
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$12.39	\$7.39
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$3.10	\$1.85
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$3.10	\$1.85
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$18.59	\$11.09
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$80.55	\$48.04

Notes: Major point repair unit cost is based on performing point repairs on 25% of the roadway at \$207 per square yard for concrete and \$120 per square yard for asphalt. Asphalt includes overlay.

APPENDIX C

STREET CONDITION ASSESSMENT PLANNING DOCUMENT
City of Angleton

Mill and Overlay Asphalt Streets - 20-30% Repair Alternate

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Asphalt Unit Cost
1	Materials for Mill and Overlay Asphalt Streets. Includes 2" Milling and 2" Type D Surface Course	1	SY	\$17.27
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$0.10
3	Construction Contingency (2.2%)	1	SY	\$0.38
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$17.75
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (0.5%)	1	SY	\$0.09
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (0.1%)	1	SY	\$0.02
7	Testing (0.1%)	1	SY	\$0.02
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$0.12
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$17.87

Notes: Alternate cost based on cost data supplied by Brazoria County Engineering for materials to perform Milling and Overlay of Asphalt Streets. Cost is based on \$74 per ton of hot mix asphalt (approximately 0.1125 tons per square yard), \$2.90 per gallon of priming oil (CSS-1) applied at a rate of 0.1 gallons per square yard, and \$3.50 per gallon of stabilization oil (ARE-68) applied at a rate of 1.4 gallons per square yard.

Point Repairs - 30-40%

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Concrete Unit Cost	Asphalt Unit Cost
1	Point Repair by removal and replacement of existing pavement	1	SY	\$72.45	\$42.00
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$2.45	\$2.45
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$10.87	\$6.30
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$85.77	\$50.75
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$17.15	\$10.15
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$4.29	\$2.54
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$4.29	\$2.54
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$25.73	\$15.23
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$111.50	\$65.98

Notes: Major point repair unit cost is based on performing point repairs on 35% of the roadway at \$207 per square yard for concrete and \$120 per square yard for asphalt. Asphalt includes overlay.

APPENDIX C

STREET CONDITION ASSESSMENT PLANNING DOCUMENT
City of Angleton

Asphalt Roadway - Reconstruction by Reclamation

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost
1	Reclamation of Existing Roadway to include 8" Cement Stabilized Base Course (1-ft outside limits of pavement), Prime Coat, and 2" Type D HMA	1	SY	\$47.95
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$3.50
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$7.19
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$58.64
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$11.73
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$2.93
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$2.93
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$17.59
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$76.24

Asphalt Curb and Gutter Roadway - Reconstruction by Reclamation

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost
1	Reclamation of Existing Roadway to include 8" Cement Stabilized Base Course (1-ft outside limits of pavement), Prime Coat, and 2" Type D HMA, and Curb	1	SY	\$73.83
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$3.50
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$11.07
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$88.40
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$17.68
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$4.42
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$4.42
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$26.52
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$114.93

APPENDIX C

STREET CONDITION ASSESSMENT PLANNING DOCUMENT
City of Angleton

Concrete Roadway - Reconstruction

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost
1	Remove and Replace Concrete Roadway to consist of 8-inches Concrete Pavement, 8-inches of lime stabilized subgrade, lime, and flyash	1	SY	\$119.44
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$3.50
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$17.92
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$140.86
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$28.17
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$7.04
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$7.04
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$42.26
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$183.11

Concrete Curb and Gutter Roadway - Reconstruction

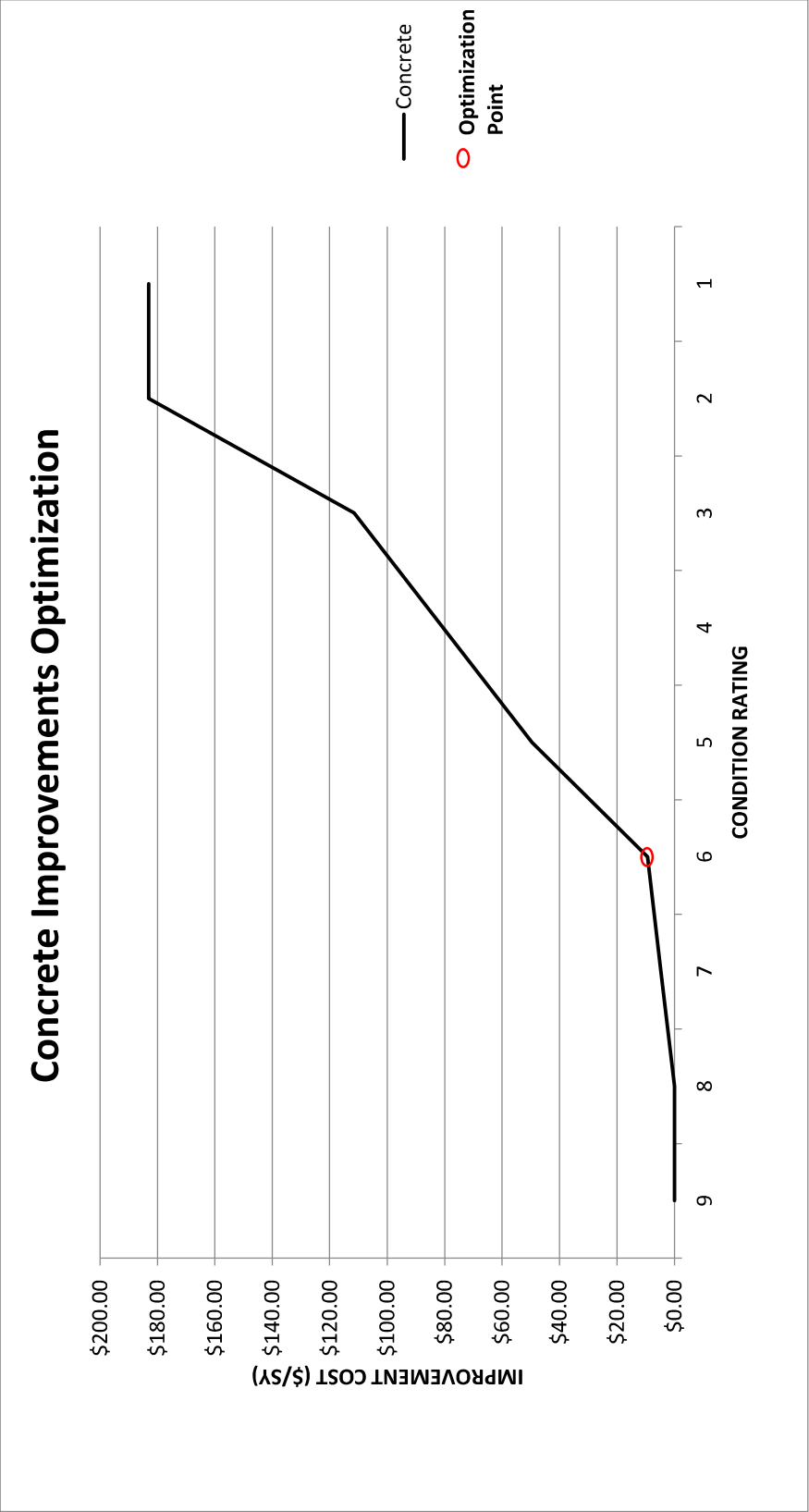
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost
1	Remove and Replace Concrete Roadway to consist of 8-inches Concrete Pavement and 8-inches on lime stabilized subgrade, Lime, Fly Ash, and Curb	1	SY	\$126.59
2	Striping & Traffic Control	1	SY	\$3.50
3	Construction Contingency (15%)	1	SY	\$18.99
4	Subtotal Construction	1	SY	\$149.08
5	Engineering Design & Construction Administration (20%)	1	SY	\$29.82
6	Surveying & Geotechnical (5%)	1	SY	\$7.45
7	Testing (5%)	1	SY	\$7.45
8	Subtotal Professional Services	1	SY	\$44.72
	Total Estimated Project Cost	1	SY	\$193.80

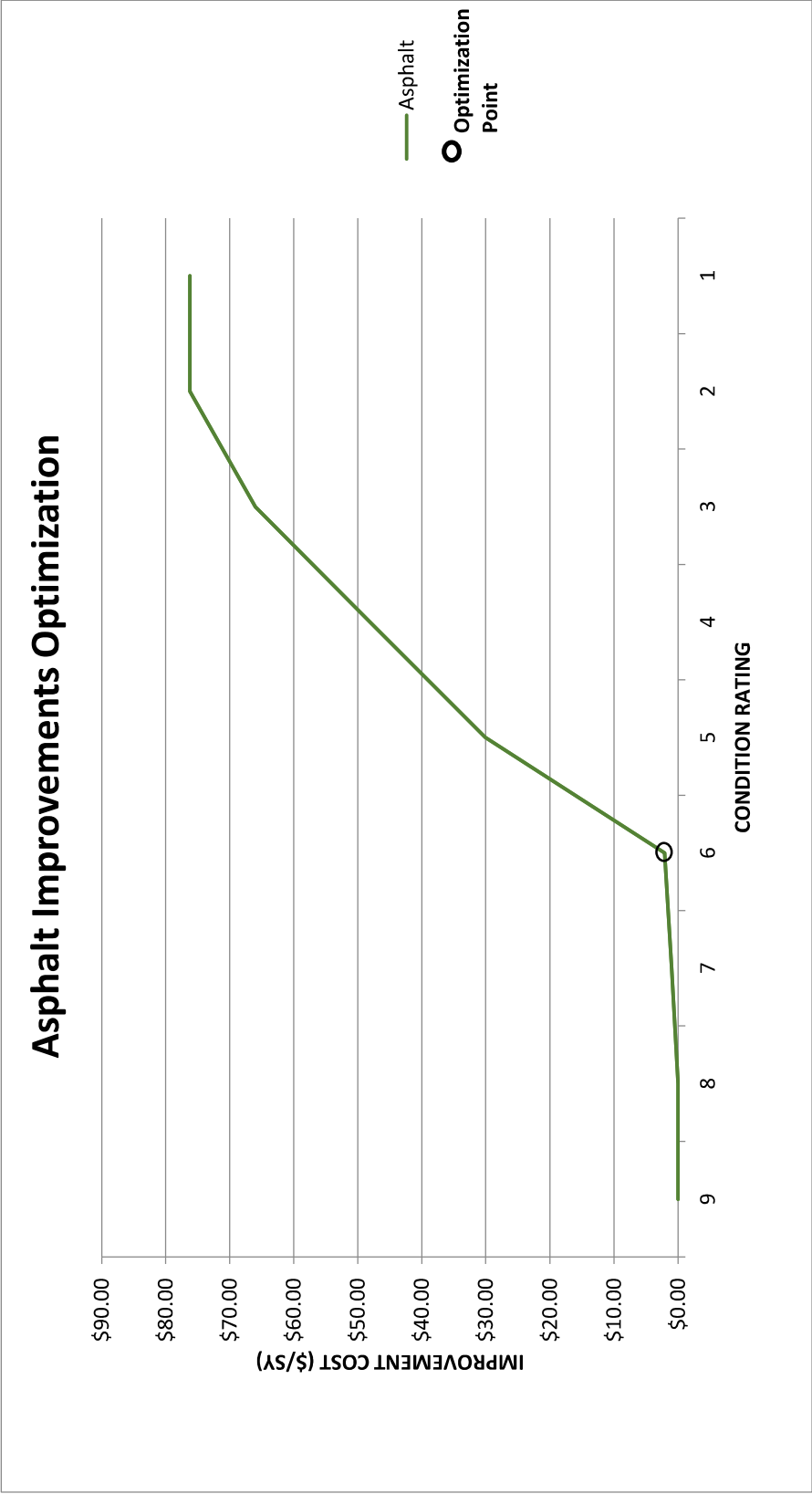
APPENDIX C



Appendix D. Improvements Optimization

This page is intentionally left blank.







AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on request made by Angleton Girls Softball Association to rename Field 4 at Bates Park.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA

FUNDS REQUESTED: NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Angleton Girls Softball Association (AGSA) has submitted a request to rename Field 4 at Bates Park in memory of Peighton Brown, a beloved 12-year-old AGSA player who recently passed away. Peighton was a long-time participant in the league, well-loved by her teammates, coaches, and the community. Her passing has deeply impacted the AGSA family and the broader youth sports community in Angleton.

In honor of Peighton's legacy and her positive impact on those around her, AGSA is requesting to:

- Rename Field 4 at Bates Park as "Peighton Brown Field"
- Place her name above the field signage
- Paint her jersey number on the backstop of Field 4

Field 4 is located just to the left of the concession stand at Bates Park. AGSA has offered to cover all costs associated with the naming and signage enhancements.

This request aligns with the City of Angleton Naming Policy for sub-facilities, which allows for naming after individuals who are deceased and have contributed meaningfully to the community. While Peighton was young, her influence and the unity inspired by her memory within AGSA demonstrate the community impact outlined in the City's commemorative naming criteria.

PARKS BOARD ACTION:

At the request of the City Manager, staff present this recommendation at the April 14, 2025, Parks & Recreation Board meeting, the Board unanimously approved a motion to recommend renaming Field 4 at Bates Park as "Peighton Brown Field"

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend that City Council consider the request submitted by the Angleton Girls Softball Association to rename Field 4 at Bates Park as “Peighton Brown Field,” with associated signage and backstop painting.

DIVISION 1. PARKS AND FACILITY NAMING POLICY

Sec. 17-104. Definitions.

Major facility: Major city-owned buildings, parks and trails built for permanent use.

Sub-facility: Minor city-owned structures within a major facility, including but not limited to, swimming pools, pavilions, tennis courts, large water features, bridges, trail sections, athletic fields, or meeting rooms.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-105. General naming criteria and guidelines.

- (a) To be considered a qualifying name, the proposed name must meet one of the following criteria:
- (1) Be descriptive of geographic location, a significant natural feature in or near the facility, or an adjoining subdivision, street, or school.
 - (2) Commemorate historical events, groups or exceptional individuals that are of continued importance to the city, region, state, or nation.
 - (3) Individuals who are deceased and have a history of performing exceptional community service or contributions to the facility's best interest may be recognized with a named facility under the following conditions:
 - a. Involvement in a leadership role in civic organizations which are devoted to community improvement.
 - b. Assistance to the underprivileged as well as people with physical or intellectual disabilities.
 - c. Actively promoted and directed effective programs for youth or senior citizens within the community.
 - d. Actively promoted and directed community events and activities which have enriched the quality of life within the community.
 - e. Actively promoted and directed efforts to improve the aesthetic appearance and environmental quality of the community.
 - f. Led efforts to collect, promote and retain the historical heritage of the community.
 - (4) Individuals who made significant contributions or major gifts to facilitate the acquisition or development of the facility.
 - a. If a facility is named to commemorate or honor an individual or group, the scale of the facility to be named should match the stature, characteristics, and contributions of the individual. The threshold for considering the naming of a facility after a donor, benefactor or group will include one or more of the following:
 1. Land for most of the facility was deeded to the city.

2. Contribution of a minimum of 50 percent of the capital construction costs associated with developing the facility.
3. Provision of an endowment for at least 50 percent of a facility's estimated useful life for the continued maintenance and/or programming of the facility.
4. The city council may alter these guidelines if deemed necessary.
- b. The city reserves the right to utilize criminal background checks as part of the vetting process to establish an honoree's good character.
- c. Names that will not be considered would include:
 1. Any elected or appointed official currently serving in that capacity;
 2. Any individual(s) currently employed by the city or municipal entity.
- (5) Recognize organizations involved in a public-private partnership with the City of Angleton that have made significant financial or capital contributions to the acquisition or development of the facility. This includes any naming rights agreements approved by the city council.
- (6) Have historical, cultural, or social significance for future generations.
- (7) Research indicates that the area around the facility, or the facility itself, has been commonly named in an unofficial capacity by residents.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-106. Corporate naming rights.

The city council may also select the naming rights of a major facility, sub facility or major feature. The city council may issue a request for proposals (RFP) process or by other means solicit proposals for corporate naming of a major facility, sub facility or other feature. Corporate logos, brands, and insignias shall be allowed as part of the naming rights so long as it does not result in the over commercialization of the public asset. The city council will evaluate the proposals based on:

- (1) The reputation of the corporation;
- (2) The alignment of the corporation's products or services with the city park, facility, building, other feature; and
- (3) The duration and revenues specified for the naming rights.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-107. Restrictions on the naming of major facilities and sub-facilities.

- (a) Duplication of other facility names in the city will not be considered.
- (b) To minimize confusion, facilities will not be subdivided beyond the level of sub-facilities for the purpose of naming unless there are readily identifiable physical divisions such as roads or waterways.
- (c) Facility names that might be considered discriminatory or derogatory names relating to age, race, religion, creed, national origin, sex, color, marital status, disability, sexual orientation, political affiliation or other similar categories will not be considered.
- (d) Facility names will not advocate a current political figure, political affiliation, ideology, or religion.

(e) Cumbersome, corrupted or modified names, or any profane name or language will not be considered.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-108. Guidelines for naming process.

(a) *Naming of major facilities.*

- (1) The naming process for a major facility will automatically be initiated with the city council's approval for the design, construction, or acquisition of the facility.
- (2) The city will utilize city council to facilitate the naming of major facilities.
- (3) A permanent name for the major facility should occur no later than the 50% completion mark in the construction or acquisition process.
 - a. Prior to the permanent naming of a major facility, the location will be referred to by its address or location designation until such a time as the major facility is given an official name.
- (4) The city council is to conduct the naming of a major facility according to the following process:
 - a. The major facility naming process is initiated with the approval of the design, construction, or acquisition of the major facility.
 - b. A person or group may submit a suggestion for naming by submitting a letter to the city manager, parks director or the mayor. The letter should include:
 1. The proposed name;
 2. A short explanation of why the facility should be named or renamed; and
 3. A description of the proposed namesake's contributions to the community or other justification for naming a street, facility, park or feature that name.
 - c. The city manager shall direct staff to review the naming request. Staff shall evaluate:
 1. The requestor's proposal in consideration of this policy;
 2. The impact on existing facilities;
 3. The financial impact for changing signs, plaques, and markers or initiation new signs, plaques, and markers; and
 4. The appropriateness of the name based on this policy.
 - d. Requests to name individual features with a value of less than \$5,000.00 such as park benches, fountains, furniture, or other small items shall be referred to city staff and shall not require the approval of the park board or city council.
 - e. All names for major facilities will be approved by a majority city council vote regardless of the source of the name's recommendation.

(b) *Naming of sub-facilities.*

- (1) All requests for the naming or renaming of a sub-facility must be made in writing to the director of the responsible department of the sub-facility, or to the city manager. Written requests for the changing of a sub-facility's name should contain the following minimum information:
 - a. The proposed name.
 - b. Reasons for the proposed name.

- c. Written documentation indicating community support for the proposed name (if applicable).
 - d. If proposing to name a sub-facility within a park, include a description/map showing the location of the sub-facility.
 - e. If proposing to name a sub-facility after an individual, group, donor, or benefactor, include documentation of that person or group's significance and good reputation in the city's, state's, or nation's history. Please refer to the commemorative naming conditions for an individual found in this policy.
- (2) Upon receipt of a naming request, the director of the responsible department or city manager will:
- a. Review the proposed request for its adherence to the policies of the City of Angleton.
 - b. Ensure that supporting information has been authenticated, particularly when an individual's name is proposed.
- (3) When deemed appropriate, the city manager will recommend city council review sub-facility renaming suggestions.
- (4) City council will have the prerogative of accepting or rejecting the final proposal.
- (Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-109. Guidelines for re-naming process.

- (a) The renaming of major or sub-facilities is strongly discouraged. It is recommended that efforts to change a name be subject to the most critical of examinations so as not to diminish the original justification for the name or discount the value of the prior contributors.
- (1) Parks or other facilities named by deed restriction will not be considered for renaming.
 - (2) Parks and facilities named after individuals will not be changed unless it is found that the individual's personal character is or was such that the continued use of the name for a facility would not be in the best interest of the community.
 - a. Exceptions may be granted for changes in use of facilities or for facility demolitions.
- (b) If it is decided that it is in the best interest of the city to rename a major or sub-facility, it must be renamed in accordance with the criteria and guidelines outlined in the procedures of this policy.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-110. Plaques, markers and memorials.

- (a) Plaques, pavers, and memorials may be incorporated into a facility or sub-facility during the design phase of the project. Plaques, pavers, and memorials that are incorporated into the design of a facility will be subject to the same oversight and controls inherent to the project.
- (b) Plaques, pavers, and memorials added to a facility or sub-facility after its completion and opening will be designed and installed according both this policy and to the city's park memorial policy.
- (c) All plaques and memorials must follow the policy as set forth in section 17-12.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Sec. 17-111. Accountability.

The city council shall have the authority to name city-owned major facilities, as well as all city-owned sub-facilities, according to the procedure and criteria established by this policy.

(Ord. No. 20220125-007, § 2, 1-25-22)

Secs. 17-112—17-131. Reserved.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 05/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Abigail Arias Park final schematic design.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$2,750,00.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$0

FUND: 040-506-625.10

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On Tuesday, February 22, 2025, a Town Hall meeting was held from 5 PM to 6 PM to gather community input on the two schematic designs developed for Abigail Arias Park.

On Tuesday, March 4, 2025, the Parks & Recreation Board reviewed the same designs and provided their input.

On Tuesday, March 11, 2025, staff presented the concepts to City Council, along with the Parks & Recreation Board's recommendation, feedback from the Town Hall meeting, and comments from the Arias family. During this meeting, Council provided additional feedback related to parking, food truck access, potential dry detention areas, berms, skate park features, and water elements.

Burditt Land | Place has incorporated all feedback received from these meetings to develop a final schematic design for Abigail Arias Park, including a proposed Phase One plan based on current funding available for the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve the final layout so Burditt Land | Place may proceed with design development and preparation of construction documents.

ABIGAIL ARIAS PARK
SITE MASTER PLAN "THE CREEK"

LEGEND:

- 01 - Park Entrance/Exit
 - 02 - Parking (49 Spaces)
 - 03 - Donor Plaza
 - 04 - Restrooms and Pavilion
 - 05 - Splash-pad
 - 06 - Rent-able Shade Structures
 - 07 - Turf Play Area
 - 08 - (2 - 12 Years) Playground
 - 09 - Berm with Slides
 - 10 - Picnic Grove
 - 11 - Nature Healing Trail w/ Seating
 - 12 - Berm
 - 13 - Open Lawn
 - 14 - 10' Trail (.32 Mile)
 - 15 - Existing Forest Buffer
 - 16 - Park Monument Sign
 - 17 - Native Plantings Within Swale
 - 18 - Future Skate Bowl
 - 19 - Skate Run Plaza
 - 20 - Food Truck/Maintenance Parking
 - 21 - Gathering/Stage
 - 22 - Labyrinth
 - 23 - Additional Parking Opportunity (5 sp)
- ADJACENT PARCEL:
- 24 - Trail Connection
 - 25 - Road connection to Anderson St.
 - 26 - Obstacle Course
 - 27 - Farm Market/Additional Parking



SKATE RUN
PLAZA

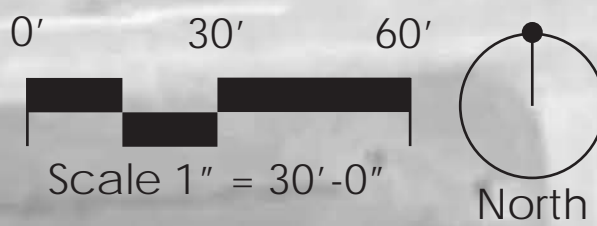


CONCRETE
DONOR BANDING

LAS BRISAS
APARTMENT HOMES



SPLASH-PAD



Scale 1" = 30'-0"

North

DATE: 04/11/2025

ABIGAIL ARIAS PARK
PROPOSED PHASE ONE - CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN



LEGEND:

- 01 - Park Entrance/Exit
- 02 - Parking (37 Spaces)
- 03 - Restrooms (20'x30')
- 04 - Pavilion (30'x25')
- 05 - Splash-pad (+/-3000sf)
- 06 - Playground (2-5, 5-12, & swings)
- 07 - Berm
- 08 - Open Lawn
- 09 - 10' Trail (.32 Mile)
- 10 - Existing Forest Buffer
- 11 - Park Monument Sign
- 12 - Native Swale Plantings

Phase One Overview:

- Reduction in overall program elements while keeping the minimum required Park Standards and TPWD grant.
- The site improvements will be designed to allow for expansion.
- Removed internal concrete sidewalks.
- Reduced the number of parking stalls while keeping full access to emergency vehicles.
- Reduced site lighting to the minimum safety lighting at parking and play area.
- Reduced the playground area and replaced poured in place surface with mulch.
- Reduced the square footage of the splashpad to approximately 3000 sf.
- Reduced the pavilion size from 30x40 to 30x25'.
- Removed all small canopy structures.
- Removed site features such as garden, stage, labyrinth and donor plaza.
- Removed Skate Spot.



LAS BRISAS
APARTMENT HOMES

Priliminary Opinion of Probable Costs (OPC)
SCHEMATIC DESIGN CONCEPT

#	Item / Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate	Range	
					Low	High
1	General Requirements				\$ 330,000	\$ 363,000
	Mobilization, Demobilization & Maintenance	1	allow	3.5%	\$ 154,000	\$ 169,400
	Bonds & Insurance	1	allow	3%	\$ 132,000	\$ 145,200
	Traffic Control, Surveying, Safety Plan	1	allow	1%	\$ 44,000	\$ 48,400
2	Demolition/Preservation				\$ 36,198	\$ 39,817
	Demolition, Clearing & Tree Removal	1	allow	\$ 32,907	\$ 36,198	\$ 39,817
3	Grading, Drainage & Utilities				\$ 205,846	\$ 226,431
	Mass Grading, Site Work, & Erosion Control	70444	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 38,744	\$ 42,619
	Berming	1111	cy	\$ 14.00	\$ 17,111	\$ 18,822
	Misc. Utilities/Water/Sewer	1	allow	2%	\$ 88,000	\$ 96,800
	Storm, Piping, Inlets Etc.	70444	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 61,991	\$ 68,190
4	Site Paving Infrastructure				\$ 654,775	\$ 720,253
	Parking Drives 8" Concrete	16,800	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 221,760	\$ 243,936
	Parking Stalls (43 sp)	9,200	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 91,080	\$ 100,188
	Parking Curbs, Striping & Ramps	1	allow	\$ 65,705	\$ 72,276	\$ 79,503
	Sidewalk Culverts	100	lf	\$ 120	\$ 13,200	\$ 14,520
	Sidewalks	14,536	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 119,922	\$ 131,914
	Loop Trail	16,550	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 136,538	\$ 150,191
5	Site Lighting				\$ 218,900	\$ 240,790
	Site Electrical Service Allowance	1	allow	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 60,500
	Site Lighting	6	ea	\$ 6,500	\$ 42,900	\$ 47,190
	Parking Lot Lighting	10	ea	\$ 7,000	\$ 77,000	\$ 84,700
	Trail Lighting	8	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 44,000	\$ 48,400
6	Architecture				\$ 631,224	\$ 694,346
	Family Restroom/Pavilion	1	allow	\$ 480,000	\$ 528,000	\$ 580,800
	Picnic Shelter	1	ea	\$ 15,840	\$ 17,424	\$ 19,166
	Cabanas	4	ea	\$ 19,500	\$ 85,800	\$ 94,380
7	Site Paving & Hardscapes				\$ 136,338	\$ 149,972
	Special Paving (Donor Plaza)	100	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,420	\$ 2,662
	Gateway Entry	1	allow	\$ 15,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 18,150
	Special Paving (Labyrinth)	800	sf	\$ 22	\$ 19,360	\$ 21,296
	Stone Seating	6	ea	\$ 650	\$ 4,290	\$ 4,719
	Seat Wall	50	lf	\$ 250	\$ 13,750	\$ 15,125
	Special Fencing	50	lf	\$ 200	\$ 11,000	\$ 12,100
	Monument Sign	1	allow	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,200
	Artificial Turf	1961	sf	\$ 9	\$ 19,414	\$ 21,355
	Decomposed Granite	2865	allow	\$ 5	\$ 14,405	\$ 15,845
	Pedestrian Foot Bridges	1	ea	\$ 12,000	\$ 13,200	\$ 14,520
8	Site Furnishings				\$ 65,285	\$ 71,814
	Site Furniture	1	allow	\$ 59,350	\$ 65,285	\$ 71,814
9	Playground Furnishings				\$ 1,302,964	\$ 1,433,261
	Playground (All Abilities)	1	allow	\$ 537,013	\$ 590,714	\$ 649,786
	Splash Park	1	allow	\$ 595,000	\$ 654,500	\$ 719,950
	Skate Plaza	1	allow	\$ 52,500	\$ 57,750	\$ 63,525
10	Softscapes				\$ 151,437	\$ 166,581
	Planting/Irrigation	1	allow	\$ 137,670	\$ 151,437	\$ 166,581
	Subtotal				\$ 3,732,968	\$ 4,106,265
	General Conditions	1	allow	7.5%	\$ 279,973	\$ 307,970
	Design Contingency	1	allow	5%	\$ 200,647	\$ 220,712

Priliminary Opinion of Probable Costs (OPC)
SCHEMATIC DESIGN CONCEPT

#	Item / Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate	Range	
					Low	High
Total Project Cost with Range					\$	4,213,587 \$ 4,634,946
Burditt Consultants has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Burditt Consultants cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction will not vary from opinion of probable costs.						

Preliminary Opinion of Probable Costs (OPC)
SCHEMATIC DESIGN CONCEPT

#	Item / Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate	Range	
					Low	High
1	General Requirements				\$ 206,250	\$ 226,875
	Mobilization, Demobilization & Maintenance	1	allow	3.5%	\$ 96,250	\$ 105,875
	Bonds & Insurance	1	allow	3%	\$ 82,500	\$ 90,750
	Traffic Control, Surveying, Safety Plan	1	allow	1%	\$ 27,500	\$ 30,250
2	Demolition/Preservation				\$ 36,198	\$ 39,817
	Demolition, Clearing & Tree Removal	1	allow	\$ 32,907	\$ 36,198	\$ 39,817
3	Grading, Drainage & Utilities				\$ 147,980	\$ 162,778
	Mass Grading, Site Work, & Erosion Control	53055	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 29,180	\$ 32,098
	Berming	1111	cy	\$ 14.00	\$ 17,111	\$ 18,822
	Misc. Utilities/Water/Sewer	1	allow	2%	\$ 55,000	\$ 60,500
	Storm, Piping, Inlets Etc.	53055	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 46,688	\$ 51,357
4	Site Paving Infrastructure				\$ 443,925	\$ 488,317
	Parking Drives 8" Concrete	12,000	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 158,400	\$ 174,240
	Parking Stalls (37 sp)	7,437	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 73,626	\$ 80,989
	Parking Curbs, Striping & Ramps	1	allow	\$ 41,495	\$ 45,645	\$ 50,209
	Sidewalk Culverts	60	lf	\$ 120	\$ 7,920	\$ 8,712
	Sidewalks	2,642	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 21,797	\$ 23,976
	Loop Trail	16,550	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 136,538	\$ 150,191
5	Site Lighting				\$ 92,400	\$ 101,640
	Site Electrical Service Allowance	1	allow	\$ 30,000	\$ 33,000	\$ 36,300
	Site Lighting	4	ea	\$ 6,500	\$ 28,600	\$ 31,460
	Parking Lot Lighting	4	ea	\$ 7,000	\$ 30,800	\$ 33,880
	Trail Lighting	0	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -
6	Architecture				\$ 429,000	\$ 471,900
	Family Restroom/Pavilion	1	allow	\$ 390,000	\$ 429,000	\$ 471,900
	Picnic Shelter	0	ea	\$ 15,840	\$ -	\$ -
	Cabanas	0	ea	\$ 13,000	\$ -	\$ -
7	Site Paving & Hardscapes				\$ 22,000	\$ 24,200
	Special Paving (Donor Plaza)	0	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ -	\$ -
	Gateway Entry	0	allow	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Special Paving (Labyrinth)	0	sf	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -
	Stone Seating	0	ea	\$ 650	\$ -	\$ -
	Seat Wall	0	lf	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -
	Special Fencing	0	lf	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ -
	Monument Sign	1	allow	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,200
	Artificial Turf	0	sf	\$ 9	\$ -	\$ -
	Decomposed Granite	0	allow	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ -
	Pedestrian Foot Bridges	0	ea	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -
8	Site Furnishings				\$ 38,500	\$ 42,350
	Site Furniture	1	allow	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,500	\$ 42,350
9	Playground Furnishings				\$ 819,500	\$ 901,450
	Playground	1	allow	\$ 245,000	\$ 269,500	\$ 296,450
	Splash Park	1	allow	\$ 500,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 605,000
	Skate Plaza	0	allow	\$ 52,500	\$ -	\$ -
10	Softscapes				\$ 54,625	\$ 60,087
	Planting/Irrigation	1	allow	\$ 49,659	\$ 54,625	\$ 60,087
	Subtotal				\$ 2,290,377	\$ 2,519,415
	General Conditions	1	allow	7.5%	\$ 171,778	\$ 188,956
	Design Contingency	1	allow	5%	\$ 123,108	\$ 135,419
	Total Project Cost with Range				\$ 2,585,263	\$ 2,843,790
Burditt Consultants has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Burditt Consultants cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction will not vary from opinion of probable costs.						

PROJECT SCHEDULE - TASKS

Key Activities	Responsible Party	Duration (wks)	Due Week of*
Contract Award	City	-	11/18/2024
Phase I-Schematic Design Kickoff	Burditt/City	-	12/16/2024
Initiate Topo Survey	City	-	12/16/2024
Pre-Development Meeting w/ DAWG	Burditt/City	-	1/8/2025
Parks Board Visioning Workshop	Burditt	-	1/13/2025
Deliver Preliminary Schematic Design	Burditt	3 wks	2/3/2025
City Comments to Burditt	City	1 wks	2/10/2025
Receive Topo Survey	City	8 wks	2/10/2025
Public Stakeholder Meeting	Burditt/City		2/11/2025
Parks Board Presentation	Burditt/City		3/4/2025
Council Meeting Presentation	Burditt/City		3/18/2025
Project Overview	Burditt/City		3/20/2025
Parks Board - Final Design/OPC Presentation	Burditt	4 wks	4/14/2025
Council - Final Design/OPC Presentation	Burditt	5 wks	5/13/2025
SD Phase Complete	Burditt	22 wks	5/13/2025
Parks Board - Marketing/Renders Presentation	Burditt	5 wks	6/9/2025
Council - Marketing/Renders Presentation	Burditt	1 wks	6/12/2025
Marketing Phase Complete	Burditt	5 wks	6/12/2025
Phase II - Design Development Kickoff	Burditt/City	-	5/13/2025
Receive Geotech Survey	City	8 wks	6/9/2025
Deliver 50% DD Documents for Review	Burditt	4 wks	6/10/2025
City Comments (50% DD) to Burditt	City	1 wks	6/17/2025
Deliver 90% DD Documents for Review	Burditt	4 wks	7/15/2025
City Comments (90% DD) to Burditt	City	1 wks	7/22/2025
Deliver 100% DD Documents for Review	Burditt	3 wks	8/12/2025
City Comments (100% DD) to Burditt	City	1 wks	8/19/2025
DD Phase Complete	Burditt	14 wks	8/19/2025
Phase III - Construction Document Kickoff	Burditt/City	-	8/19/2025
Deliver 30% CD Documents for Review	Burditt	4 wks	9/16/2025
City Comments (30% CD) to Burditt	City	1 wks	9/23/2025
Internal 60% CD Documents for Review	Burditt	4 wks	10/21/2025
City Comments (60% CD) to Burditt	City	1 wks	10/28/2025
Deliver 90% CD Documents for Review	Burditt	5 wks	11/26/2025
City Comments (90% CD) to Burditt	City	2 wks	12/10/2025
Deliver (100% CD) Issue for Permit Review	Burditt	3 wks	12/31/2025
City Comments (100% CD) to Burditt & Issue for Permit	City	1 wks	1/7/2026
CD Phase Complete	Burditt	21 wks	1/7/2026
Phase IV - Bidding Support Kickoff	City/Burditt		1/7/2026
Deliver Project Manual for Review	Burditt	0 wks	1/7/2026
City Comments (Project Manual) to Burditt	City	1 wks	1/14/2026
Advertise Bid Package	City	1 wks	1/21/2026
Conduct Pre-Bid Mtg	City/Burditt	1 wks	1/28/2026
Second Bid Advertisement	City	1 wks	1/28/2026
Receive Bids	City	3 wks	2/11/2026
Evaluate Bids & Make Recommendations to City	Burditt	1 wks	2/18/2026
Select Contractor	City	1 wks	2/25/2026
Approve Construction Contract	City	2 wks	3/11/2026
Construction Contract NTP	City	3 wks	4/1/2026
Bidding Support Phase Complete	City/Burditt	10 wks	4/1/2026



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 5/13/2025

PREPARED BY: Jason O'Mara, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Freedom Park schematic designs.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$900,000.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$0

FUND: 040-506-625.20

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On Tuesday, March 4, staff presented two initial concepts to the Parks & Recreation Board. The Board made a motion to recommend Concept A as the final design for City Council for approval.

On Tuesday, March 11, staff presented the same concepts to City Council for review and consideration, along with the Parks & Recreation Board's recommendation. During that meeting, Council requested additional revisions including reduction in concrete, an extend of the center field fencing, and inclusion of the outfield berm.

Burditt Land | Place incorporated feedback from the Parks & Recreation Board, City Council and Angleton Little League to develop a final schematic design for the Freedom Park field expansion.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve the final layout so Burditt Land | Place may proceed with design development, preparation of probable costs, and construction documents.

VARIANCE: _____

3/27/2025

SEAL:

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR
THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW,
AGENCY APPROVAL, AND COMMENT
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
CLAUDIA T. WALKER, RLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 2987, ON 04/10/25
THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

3/27/2025

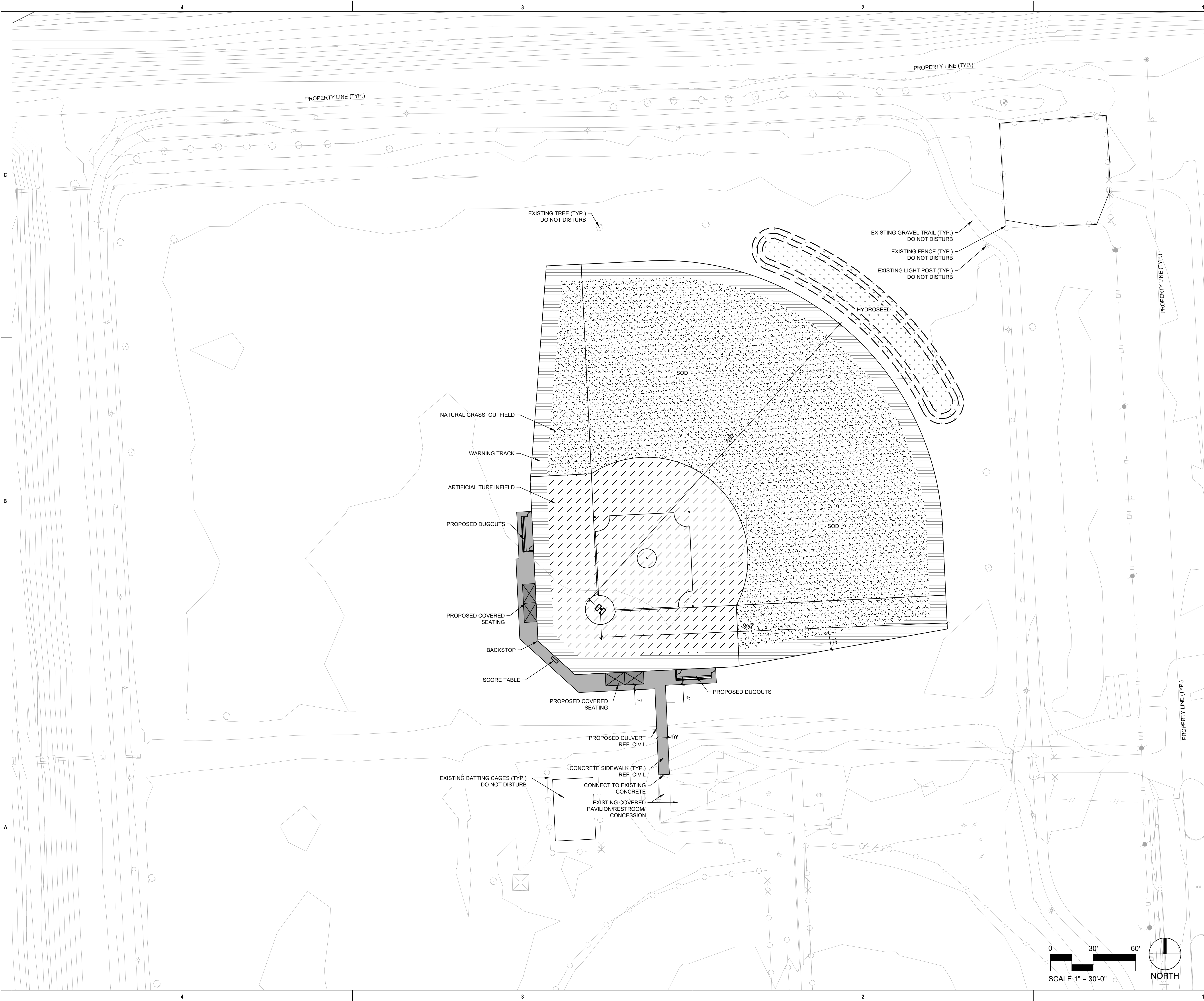
CITY OF ANGLETON
M PARK
L FIELD
PROJECT NO. HERE
ECT ADDRESS HERE

DESIGNER | PDK, CTW
DRAWER | PDK
CHECKER | CTW



[illegible]

L1.01



COPYRIGHT © 2025



LEGEND

	ARTIFICIAL TURF	30,783 sf
	SIDEWALK	5,167 sf

<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>COMMON NAME</u>
---------------	------------	--------------------

<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>COMMON NAME</u>
<u>SOD/HYDROSEED</u>		
	10,040 sf	(HYDROSEED) COMMON BERML
	77,169 sf	(SOD) BERMUDAGRASS

WARNING TRACK

	19,604 sf

